



## **Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)**

**BUDGET:**

**2017/2018 – 2019/2020**

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## Table of Contents

SECTION A – Part 1.....	4
1. Glossary.....	4
2. Mayors Report .....	6
3. Resolutions.....	7
4. Executive Summary.....	8
5. Annual Budget Tables.....	15
A1 Consolidated Budget Summary .....	15
A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification .....	16
A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote .....	17
A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) .....	18
A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding .....	19
A6 Budgeted Financial Position .....	20
A7 Budget Cash Flows .....	21
A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.....	22
A9 Asset Management.....	23
A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement .....	24
SECTION A – Part 2.....	25
1. Budget Process Overview .....	25
2. IDP Overview and Amendments .....	27
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators.....	29
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments .....	32
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions.....	42
6. Overview of Budget Funding .....	44
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes .....	53
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality .....	54
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits .....	54
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow .....	56
11. Capital spending detail.....	56
12. Legislation compliance status .....	56
13. Other supporting documents .....	56
14. Municipal Manager’s quality certification .....	57

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION B – BUDGET .....	58
1. Operating Budget .....	58
2. Capital Budget .....	59
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity.....	60
4. Sundry Tariffs .....	61
5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF .....	62
6. Service Level Standards .....	63
7. Budget Schedules .....	64

## SECTION A – Part 1

### 1. Glossary

**Adjustments Budgets** – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

**Budget** – The financial plan of a municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**GDFI** - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.



## LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**LM** – Langeberg Municipality

**MFMA** - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

**Operating Expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

**TMA** – Total Municipal Account

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives** – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

## 2. Mayors Report

Was tabled at the council meeting of 28 March 2017.

### 3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- (a) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 677 408 770, Capital budget of R 76 008 244, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2017/2018 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years be approved.
- (b) That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- (c) That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- (d) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document and be approved.
- (e) That the following budget related policies be approved:
  - Tariff Policy (Amended)
  - Asset Management Policy
  - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
  - Cash Management and Investment Policy
  - Tariff Policy (Amended)
  - Rates Policy (Amended)
  - Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
  - Virement Policy
  - Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy (New)
  - Liquidity Policy (New)
- (f) That the measurable performance objectives for 2017/2018 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.
- (g) Capital projects to be funded out of the external loan is subject to the securing of an external loan through a Supply Chain Management competitive bidding process.

## 4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2017/2018 budget amounts to R 753 417 014, represented by a Capital Budget of R 76 008 244 and an Operating Budget of R 677 408 770.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2017/2018 vs. adjusted 2016/2017 budget):

### Revenue / tariff increases

In order for Langeberg Municipality to operate financially sustainable over the medium to long term tariff increases cannot be limited to the CPI projections published by STASSA and NT as the current reality are that expenditure relating to the operation of trading and non-trading services are rising above CPI targets.

- The increase in Rates Tariffs for Residential and Business property will be 7.7% and 8% respectively.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 8% on average and according to the Inclining Block Tariffs of the study that was done in 2014/2015.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 8.5%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 12%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 1.88%.

### Expenditure category increases

- |  |   |        |
|--|---|--------|
| • Salaries and Wages (including increments and social contributions) | : | 7.80%  |
| • Other Expenses including Repairs and Maintenance                   | : | 15.80% |
| • Capital Costs  | : | 34.26% |
| • Bulk Purchases   | : | 3.49%  |

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all revenue sources.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 22 285 564. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding excluding Own Funding represents a significant portion (44.20%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2017/2018 and consist mainly of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

Planned Borrowings for capital expenditure totals an amount of R 20 124 420 and is earmarked to address specific electrical infrastructural capital investment needs aligned to IDP focus areas. This loan is considered to be affordable over the Long Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework 15-year period.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

### Budget Summary- Capital

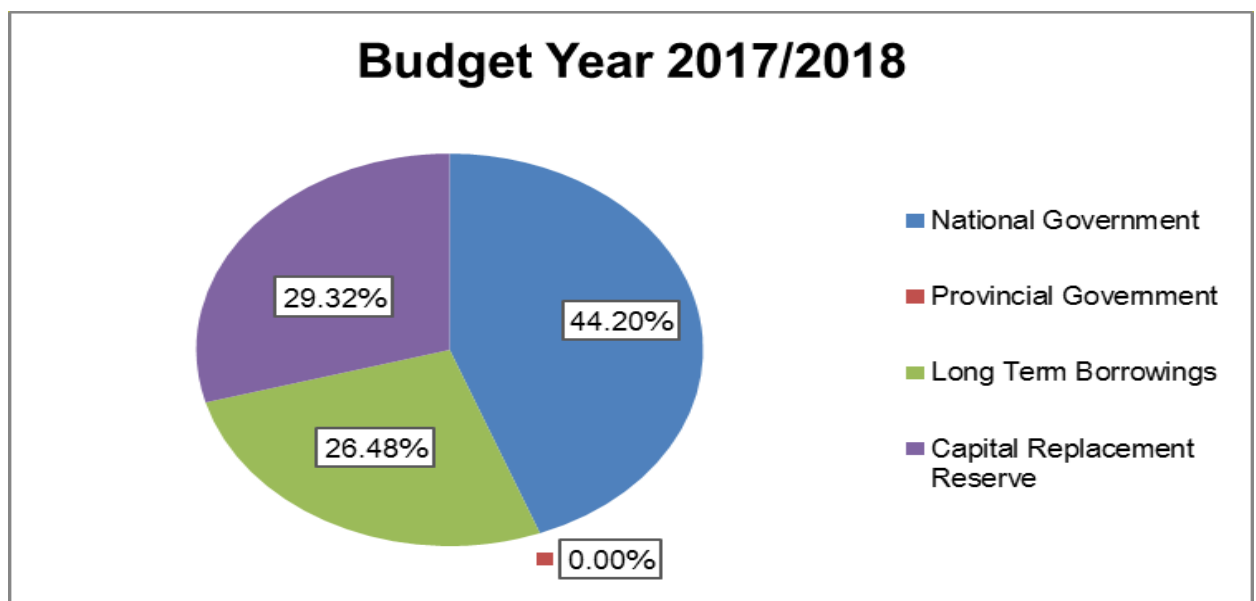
Vote Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>			
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>			
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>			
Vote 1 - FINANCE	–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	200	300	300
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	26 440	41 442	28 427
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>26 640</b>	<b>41 742</b>	<b>28 727</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>			
Vote 1 - FINANCE	570	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2 500	2 200	2 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2 084	1 000	1 000
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	42 716	4 815	3 070
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1 499	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>49 369</b>	<b>8 015</b>	<b>6 270</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>			
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>
Executive and council	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office	2 870	2 500	2 500
Corporate services	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1 999</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Community and social services	850	1 000	1 000
Sport and recreation	1 130	–	–
Public safety	–	–	–
Housing	19	–	–
Health	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>27 350</b>	<b>25 764</b>	<b>26 741</b>
Planning and development	23 551	8 377	1 560
Road transport	3 799	17 388	25 181
Environmental protection	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>43 790</b>	<b>20 493</b>	<b>4 756</b>
Electricity	26 263	18 683	3 096
Water	17 527	–	1 160
Waste water management	–	–	–
Waste management	–	1 810	500
<b>Other</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

Vote Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>			
<b>Funded by:</b>			
National Government	33 598	21 382	21 497
Provincial Government	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>	20 124	14 876	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	22 286	13 500	13 500
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2017/2018 per funding source expressed as a %:



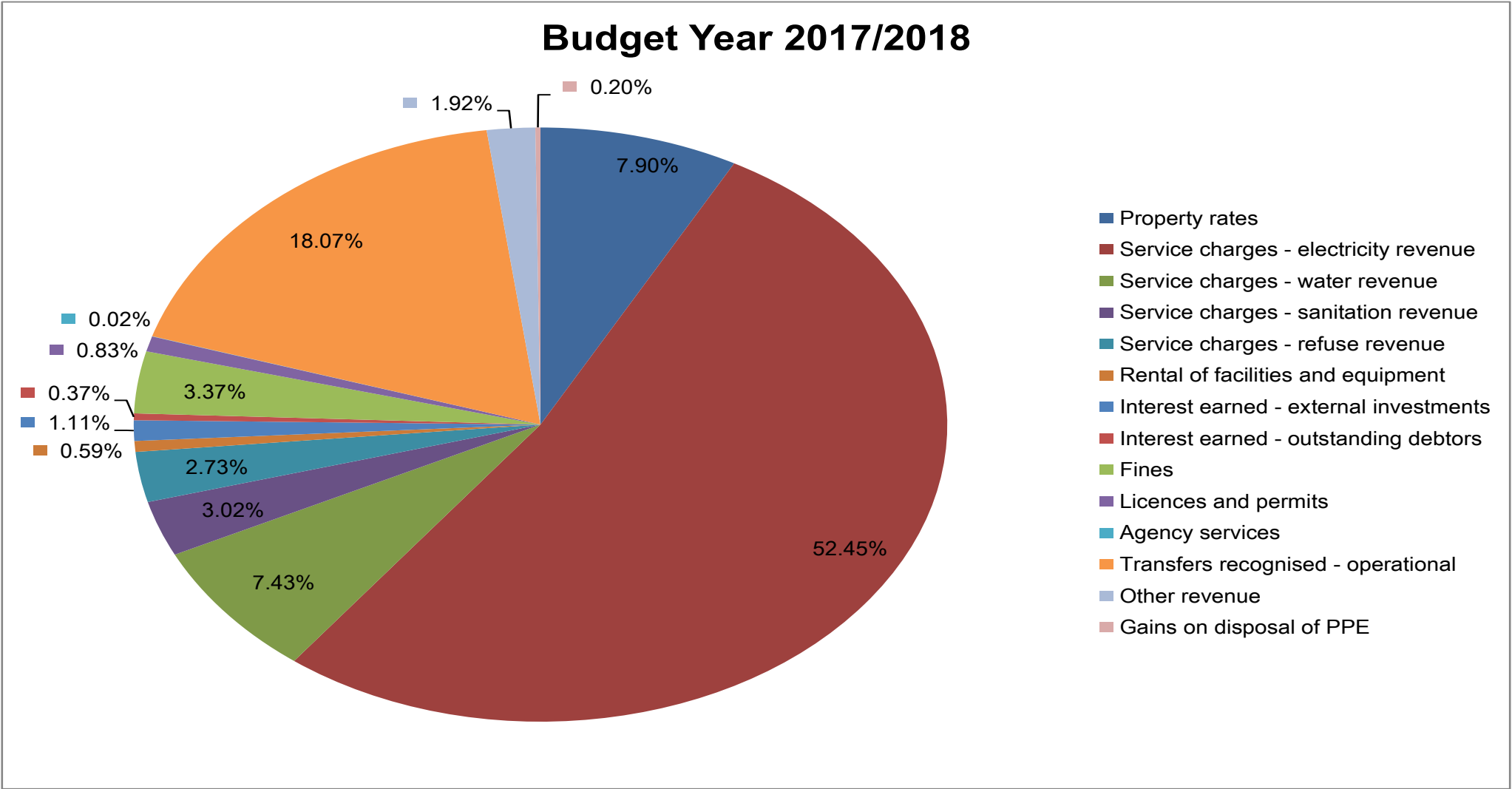
# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## Budget Summary – Operating

<b>WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)</b>			
<b>Description</b>	<b>2017/18 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
	<b>Budget Year 2017/18</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2018/19</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2019/20</b>
<b>R thousand</b>			
<b><u>Revenue By Source</u></b>			
Property rates	50 885 510	54 487 780	58 301 970
Service charges - electricity revenue	337 840 610	347 879 640	354 720 580
Service charges - water revenue	47 864 880	50 922 360	54 175 320
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 418 800	20 933 490	22 566 320
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 579 020	19 049 850	20 643 770
Service charges - other	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 784 630	4 079 960	4 398 340
Interest earned - external investments	7 174 020	7 733 620	8 336 870
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 385 600	2 571 690	2 772 290
Dividends received	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	21 675 310	23 366 000	25 188 570
Licences and permits	5 321 910	5 737 050	6 184 600
Agency services	98 710	106 410	114 710
Transfers and subsidies	116 405 740	109 644 410	115 053 630
Other revenue	12 338 130	12 761 890	13 757 680
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 293 720	1 394 680	1 503 520
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>644 066 590</b>	<b>660 668 830</b>	<b>687 718 170</b>
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>			
Employee related costs	184 039 560	193 606 100	208 598 710
Remuneration of councillors	10 134 570	10 844 090	11 603 290
Debt impairment	32 386 230	37 137 160	40 108 170
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 311 580	29 687 560	33 498 200
Finance charges	12 560 960	14 159 890	14 399 760
Bulk purchases	267 771 540	268 857 960	269 964 060
Other materials	-	-	-
Contracted services	78 744 740	71 601 340	74 107 600
Transfers and subsidies	7 142 150	2 466 560	2 503 890
Other expenditure	49 777 320	51 710 780	55 843 110
Loss on disposal of PPE	540 120	583 390	630 140
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>677 408 770</b>	<b>680 654 830</b>	<b>711 256 930</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-33 342 180</b>	<b>-19 986 000</b>	<b>-23 538 760</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 598 260	21 381 590	21 497 370
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>256 080</b>	<b>1 395 590</b>	<b>-2 041 390</b>
Taxation			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>256 080</b>	<b>1 395 590</b>	<b>-2 041 390</b>
Attributable to minorities			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>256 080</b>	<b>1 395 590</b>	<b>-2 041 390</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>256 080</b>	<b>1 395 590</b>	<b>-2 041 390</b>

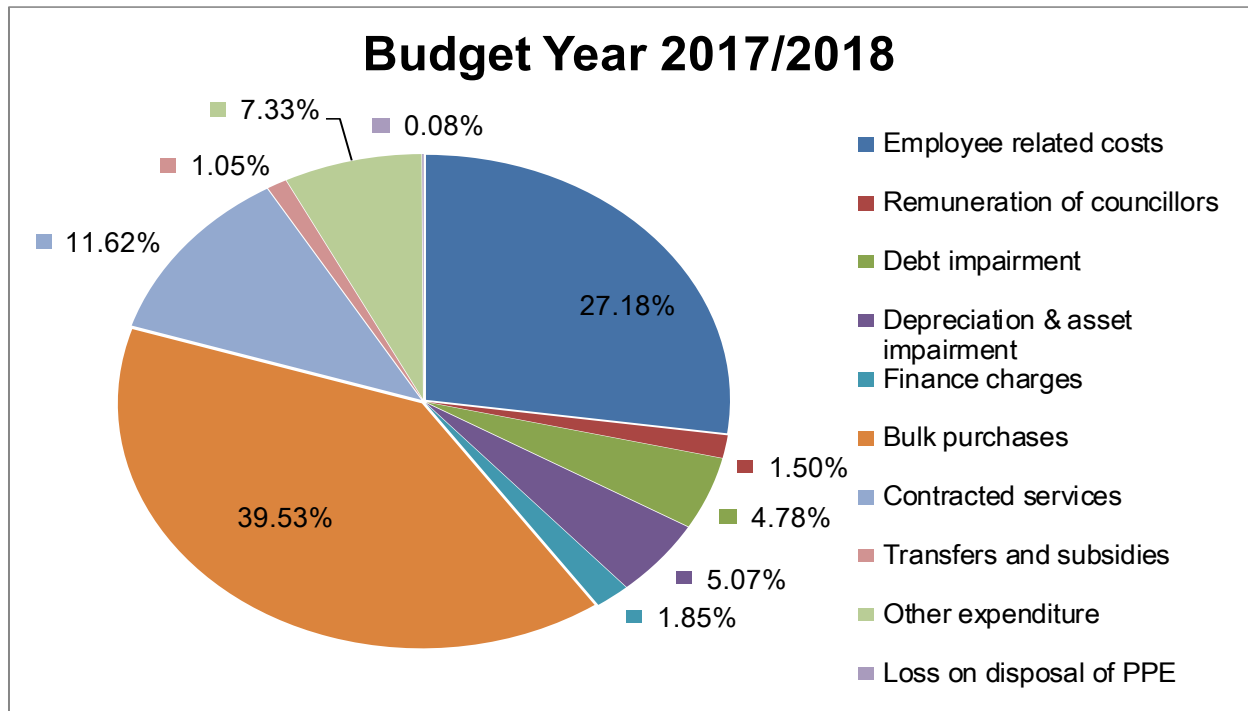


Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2017/2018 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

**Expenditure by Type:** The graph below shows how the 2017/2018 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



### Free Basic Services

*The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 5 800 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:*

- Refuse R 8 087 490.00
- Water (Basic charges) R 2 018 050.00
- Sewerage R 12 827 960.00
- Electricity R 2 138 560.00

## 5. Annual Budget Tables

### A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

#### WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>			
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>			
Property rates	50 886	54 488	58 302
Service charges	422 703	438 785	452 106
Investment revenue	7 174	7 734	8 337
Transfers recognised - operational	116 406	109 644	115 054
Other own revenue	46 898	50 018	53 920
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>644 067</b>	<b>660 669</b>	<b>687 718</b>
Employee costs	184 040	193 606	208 599
Remuneration of councillors	10 135	10 844	11 603
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 312	29 688	33 498
Finance charges	12 561	14 160	14 400
Materials and bulk purchases	267 772	268 858	269 964
Transfers and grants	7 142	2 467	2 504
Other expenditure	161 448	161 033	170 689
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 342)</b>	<b>(19 986)</b>	<b>(23 539)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National & Local Government)	33 598	21 382	21 497
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>			
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	33 598	21 382	21 497
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—
Borrowing	20 124	14 876	—
Internally generated funds	22 286	13 500	13 500
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>			
Total current assets	184 660	187 555	192 155
Total non current assets	669 176	689 246	690 745
Total current liabilities	112 841	118 307	124 045
Total non current liabilities	152 963	169 066	171 468
Community wealth/Equity	588 032	589 428	587 387
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>			
Net cash from (used) operating	33 355	32 338	32 946
Net cash from (used) investing	(75 255)	(48 946)	(34 124)
Net cash from (used) financing	16 297	10 592	(3 385)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>104 272</b>	<b>98 257</b>	<b>93 693</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>			
Cash and investments available	104 397	98 382	93 818
Application of cash and investments	94 452	92 003	89 636
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>9 945</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>4 183</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>			
Asset register summary (WDV)	665 006	685 076	686 575
Depreciation	34 312	29 688	33 498
Renewal of Existing Assets	10 734	23 923	19 819
Repairs and Maintenance	21 508	23 064	24 910
<b><u>Free services</u></b>			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25 072	26 921	28 913
Revenue cost of free services provided	12 722	13 568	14 496
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>			
Water:	7	7	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	3
Energy:	2	2	2
Refuse:	7	8	8

# LANEGBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>105 513</b>	<b>114 303</b>	<b>123 930</b>
Executive and council		4 704	4 941	5 182
Finance and administration		100 809	109 362	118 748
Internal audit		–	–	–
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>46 518</b>	<b>36 322</b>	<b>34 816</b>
Community and social services		11 178	10 922	11 690
Sport and recreation		1 521	1 101	1 187
Public safety		–	–	–
Housing		33 819	24 299	21 939
Health		–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>55 695</b>	<b>57 704</b>	<b>61 513</b>
Planning and development		27 570	10 862	4 500
Road transport		28 125	46 841	57 014
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>469 938</b>	<b>473 722</b>	<b>488 956</b>
Energy sources		345 071	355 244	361 620
Water management		66 817	54 841	58 433
Waste water management		30 884	33 838	36 588
Waste management		27 166	29 799	32 315
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>677 665</b>	<b>682 050</b>	<b>709 216</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>108 253</b>	<b>111 983</b>	<b>121 551</b>
Executive and council		32 585	33 858	36 137
Finance and administration		73 289	75 591	82 701
Internal audit		2 379	2 535	2 713
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>88 329</b>	<b>79 867</b>	<b>81 554</b>
Community and social services		26 791	27 197	29 245
Sport and recreation		24 671	25 217	27 000
Public safety		–	–	–
Housing		36 868	27 453	25 308
Health		–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>94 217</b>	<b>93 939</b>	<b>103 283</b>
Planning and development		26 892	27 190	29 647
Road transport		67 325	66 749	73 636
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>386 610</b>	<b>394 865</b>	<b>404 869</b>
Energy sources		303 529	309 449	313 870
Water management		33 909	34 935	37 150
Waste water management		19 696	19 810	20 833
Waste management		29 476	30 670	33 016
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

# LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		97 709	106 426	115 491
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		4 704	4 941	5 182
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 653	948	1 113
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30 894	32 797	35 455
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		495 833	501 312	518 006
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		45 872	35 627	33 969
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>677 665</b>	<b>682 050</b>	<b>709 216</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		31 857	33 958	37 545
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		34 964	36 393	38 850
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		24 385	23 830	26 195
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64 604	66 739	71 821
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		435 913	442 662	458 403
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		85 686	77 074	78 444
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1			
<b><u>Revenue By Source</u></b>				
Property rates	2	50 886	54 488	58 302
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	337 841	347 880	354 721
Service charges - water revenue	2	47 865	50 922	54 175
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	19 419	20 933	22 566
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17 579	19 050	20 644
Service charges - other		—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 785	4 080	4 398
Interest earned - external investments		7 174	7 734	8 337
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 386	2 572	2 772
Dividends received		—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 675	23 366	25 189
Licences and permits		5 322	5 737	6 185
Agency services		99	106	115
Transfers and subsidies		116 406	109 644	115 054
Other revenue	2	12 338	12 762	13 758
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 294	1 395	1 504
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>644 067</b>	<b>660 669</b>	<b>687 718</b>
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>				
Employee related costs	2	184 040	193 606	208 599
Remuneration of councillors		10 135	10 844	11 603
Debt impairment	3	32 386	37 137	40 108
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	34 312	29 688	33 498
Finance charges		12 561	14 160	14 400
Bulk purchases	2	267 772	268 858	269 964
Other materials	8	—	—	—
Contracted services		78 745	71 601	74 108
Transfers and subsidies		7 142	2 467	2 504
Other expenditure	4, 5	49 777	51 711	55 843
Loss on disposal of PPE		540	583	630
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b><u>Surplus/(Deficit)</u></b>		<b>(33 342)</b>	<b>(19 986)</b>	<b>(23 539)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33 598	21 382	21 497
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		256	1 396	(2 041)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>				
Taxation		256	1 396	(2 041)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>				
Attributable to minorities		256	1 396	(2 041)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	256	1 396	(2 041)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1			
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>				
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	300	300
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		26 440	41 442	28 427
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>26 640</b>	<b>41 742</b>	<b>28 727</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		570	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 500	2 200	2 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 084	1 000	1 000
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		42 716	4 815	3 070
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 499	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>49 369</b>	<b>8 015</b>	<b>6 270</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 870</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>
Executive and council		–	–	–
Finance and administration		2 870	2 500	2 500
Internal audit		–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>21 149</b>	<b>6 867</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Community and social services		950	1 000	1 000
Sport and recreation		20 181	5 867	–
Public safety		–	–	–
Housing		19	–	–
Health		–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>4 699</b>	<b>19 718</b>	<b>26 561</b>
Planning and development		900	2 330	1 380
Road transport		3 799	17 388	25 181
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>47 290</b>	<b>20 673</b>	<b>4 936</b>
Energy sources		26 263	18 683	3 096
Water management		21 027	–	1 160
Waste water management		–	–	–
Waste management		–	1 990	680
<b>Other</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>				
National Government		33 598	21 382	21 497
Provincial Government		–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>20 124</b>	<b>14 876</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>22 286</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>13 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A6 Budgeted Financial Position

### WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash		39 272	28 257	18 693
Call investment deposits	1	65 000	70 000	75 000
Consumer debtors	1	41 286	51 556	61 738
Other debtors		11 722	9 827	8 261
Current portion of long-term receivables		605	605	605
Inventory	2	26 775	27 311	27 857
Total current assets		184 660	187 555	192 155
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables		1 045	1 045	1 045
Investments		125	125	125
Investment property		26 751	26 701	26 651
Investment in Associate		—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	638 023	658 193	659 747
Agricultural		—	—	—
Biological		—	—	—
Intangible		233	182	177
Other non-current assets		3 000	3 000	3 000
Total non current assets		669 176	689 246	690 745
TOTAL ASSETS		853 836	876 801	882 900
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	3 530	3 530	3 530
Consumer deposits		8 505	8 930	9 377
Trade and other payables	4	86 547	90 874	95 418
Provisions		14 259	14 972	15 721
Total current liabilities		112 841	118 307	124 045
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing		34 232	44 399	40 567
Provisions		118 731	124 668	130 901
Total non current liabilities		152 963	169 066	171 468
TOTAL LIABILITIES		265 804	287 373	295 513
NET ASSETS	5	588 032	589 428	587 387
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		548 506	549 902	547 860
Reserves	4	39 526	39 526	39 526
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	588 032	589 428	587 387



# LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A7 Budget Cash Flows

### WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Property rates		48 814	52 270	55 928
Service charges		405 495	420 922	433 701
Other revenue		20 291	20 725	21 810
Government - operating	1	115 936	109 644	115 054
Government - capital	1	33 598	21 382	21 497
Interest		9 463	10 201	10 996
Dividends		—	—	—
<b>Payments</b>				
Suppliers and employees		(580 556)	(586 197)	(609 157)
Finance charges		(12 543)	(14 141)	(14 380)
Transfers and Grants	1	(7 142)	(2 467)	(2 504)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>33 355</b>	<b>32 338</b>	<b>32 946</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		754	811	873
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—
<b>Payments</b>				
Capital assets		(76 008)	(49 757)	(34 997)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(75 255)</b>	<b>(48 946)</b>	<b>(34 124)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Short term loans		—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		20 124	14 876	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		405	425	447
<b>Payments</b>				
Repayment of borrowing		(4 232)	(4 709)	(3 832)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>16 297</b>	<b>10 592</b>	<b>(3 385)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(25 603)</b>	<b>(6 016)</b>	<b>(4 563)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	<b>129 875</b>	<b>104 272</b>	<b>98 257</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>104 272</b>	<b>98 257</b>	<b>93 693</b>

# LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

### WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	104 272	98 257	93 693
Other current investments > 90 days		—	—	—
Non current assets - Investments	1	125	125	125
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>104 397</b>	<b>98 382</b>	<b>93 818</b>
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>				
Unspent conditional transfers		—	—	—
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	3 530	3 530	3 530
Other working capital requirements	3	37 137	33 974	30 859
Other provisions		14 259	14 972	15 721
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	39 526	39 526	39 526
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>94 452</b>	<b>92 003</b>	<b>89 636</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>9 945</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>4 183</b>

# LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY

## A9 Asset Management

**WC026 Langeboeg - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description		Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
Total New Assets		1	25 095	8 917	8 036
Roads Infrastructure			—	—	350
Storm water Infrastructure			—	—	1 010
Electrical Infrastructure			4 981	1 857	1 010
Water Supply Infrastructure			15 020	—	1 160
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—
Infrastructure			20 001	1 857	2 520
Community Facilities			1 000	1 200	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities			350	—	—
Community Assets			1 350	1 200	1 200
Heritage Assets			—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—
Operational Buildings			300	—	—
Housing			—	—	—
Other Assets			300	—	—
Intangible Assets			—	—	—
Computer Equipment			2 000	1 200	1 200
Furniture and Office Equipment			650	1 000	1 000
Machinery and Equipment			394	1 350	756
Transport Assets			400	2 310	1 360
Libraries			—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	10 734	23 923	19 819
Roads Infrastructure			—	12 006	17 989
Storm water Infrastructure			—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure			10 377	11 917	1 830
Water Supply Infrastructure			256	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—
Infrastructure			10 634	23 923	19 819
Operational Buildings			100	—	—
Housing			—	—	—
Other Assets			100	—	—
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	40 180	16 917	7 143
Roads Infrastructure			1 815	5 382	6 843
Electrical Infrastructure			10 680	4 669	—
Water Supply Infrastructure			5 750	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure			—	700	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—
Infrastructure			18 245	10 750	6 843
Community Facilities			300	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities			19 451	5 867	—
Community Assets			19 751	5 867	—
Heritage Assets			—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—
Operational Buildings			2 184	300	300
Housing			—	—	—
Other Assets			2 184	300	300
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure		4	76 008	49 757	34 997
Roads Infrastructure			1 815	17 388	25 181
Electrical Infrastructure			26 038	18 443	2 840
Water Supply Infrastructure			21 027	—	1 160
Solid Waste Infrastructure			—	700	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—
Infrastructure			48 880	36 530	29 181
Community Facilities			1 300	1 200	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities			19 801	5 867	—
Community Assets			21 101	7 067	1 200
Heritage Assets			—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—
Operational Buildings			2 584	300	300
Housing			—	—	—
Other Assets			2 584	300	300
Intangible Assets			—	—	—
Computer Equipment			2 000	1 200	1 200
Furniture and Office Equipment			650	1 000	1 000
Machinery and Equipment			394	1 350	756
Transport Assets			400	2 310	1 360
Libraries			—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			76 008	49 757	34 997
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5			
Roads Infrastructure			80 378	93 317	111 794
Storm water Infrastructure			(711)	(1 259)	(1 804)
Electrical Infrastructure			112 450	126 173	123 331
Water Supply Infrastructure			122 464	117 327	113 358
Sanitation Infrastructure			54 142	51 860	49 583
Solid Waste Infrastructure			46 040	46 101	45 451
Information and Communication Infrastructure			(34)	(60)	(85)
Infrastructure			414 728	433 459	441 628
Community Facilities			62 863	62 685	62 485
Sport and Recreation Facilities			18 117	22 191	20 206
Community Assets			80 979	84 876	82 690
Heritage Assets			939	939	939
Revenue Generating			26 751	26 701	26 651
Non-revenue Generating			—	—	—
Investment properties			26 751	26 701	26 651
Operational Buildings			1 257	511	(246)
Housing			(27)	(48)	(69)
Other Assets			1 230	463	(375)
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—
Licences and Rights			233	182	177
Intangible Assets			233	182	177
Computer Equipment			9 282	8 424	7 278
Furniture and Office Equipment			27 451	27 189	27 103
Machinery and Equipment			31 703	31 665	30 909
Transport Assets			71 710	71 177	69 516
Libraries			—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	665 006	685 076	686 575
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS					
Depreciation		7	34 312	29 688	33 498
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	21 508	23 064	24 910
Roads Infrastructure			153	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—
Infrastructure			153	—	—
Community Facilities			383	414	447
Sport and Recreation Facilities			430	464	501
Community Assets			813	878	948
Heritage Assets			—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—
Operational Buildings			4 785	5 167	5 581
Housing			—	—	—
Other Assets			4 785	5 167	5 581
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—
Servitudes			—	—	—
Licences and Rights			109	118	127
Intangible Assets			109	118	127
Computer Equipment			297	321	347
Furniture and Office Equipment			4 109	4 438	4 793
Machinery and Equipment			349	377	408
Transport Assets			10 893	11 765	12 706
Libraries			—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			55 820	52 752	58 408
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			67.0%	82.1%	77.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			148.4%	137.6%	80.5%
R&M as a % of PPE			3.4%	3.5%	3.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			11.0%	9.0%	8.0%

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>	1			
<b>Water:</b>				
Piped water inside dwelling		21 096	21 953	22 845
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		—	—	—
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	875	910	947
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 971	22 864	23 793
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 950	7 230	7 522
No water supply		—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 950	7 230	7 522
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 920</b>	<b>30 094</b>	<b>31 315</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>				
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		24 007	24 982	25 996
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 767	1 839	1 913
Chemical toilet		62	65	67
Pit toilet (ventilated)		69	72	75
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 905	26 957	28 052
Bucket toilet		719	749	779
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 338	1 392	1 448
No toilet provisions		959	998	1 038
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 016	3 138	3 266
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 921</b>	<b>30 095</b>	<b>31 317</b>
<b>Energy:</b>				
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 696	11 130	11 582
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		16 545	17 216	17 915
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 240	28 347	29 498
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 448	1 507	1 568
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—
Other energy sources		233	242	252
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 681	1 749	1 820
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 921</b>	<b>30 095</b>	<b>31 317</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>				
Removed at least once a week		20 732	21 574	22 450
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 732	21 574	22 450
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		326	339	353
Using own refuse dump		6 086	6 333	6 590
Other rubbish disposal		619	644	671
No rubbish disposal		410	426	444
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 441	7 743	8 057
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 173</b>	<b>29 317</b>	<b>30 507</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		—	—	—
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		—	—	—
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8			
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 018	2 146	2 283
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 828	13 829	14 907
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 139	2 179	2 220
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 087	8 767	9 503
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		—	—	—
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>25 072</b>	<b>26 921</b>	<b>28 913</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>				
Property rates (R value threshold)		87 715	88 504	89 300
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		104	105	106
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		55	55	56
Refuse (average litres per week)		—	—	—
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9			
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)				
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		12 722	13 568	14 496
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				
Housing - top structure subsidies				
Other				
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>12 722</b>	<b>13 568</b>	<b>14 496</b>

## SECTION A – Part 2

### 1. Budget Process Overview

#### 1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

#### 1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2017/2018 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2016, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

#### 1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2016 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2017/2018 IDP was undertaken in 2017.

## LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes**

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2017, local input was solicited via notices published in the "The Gazette". The budget was also placed on the municipal website at [www.langeberg.gov.za](http://www.langeberg.gov.za), links on social media platforms as well as communication through the block representatives and ward committees.

Comments on the IDP and Budget was made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and was considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process at the Budget Steering Committee on 11 May 2017.

### **1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations**

The tabled budget was provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March 2017 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

### **1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community**

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget was held during April 2017, where various community organisations and representatives came forward to give input and to re-prioritise some of their needs.

Community representatives and organisations reviewed the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2017/2018 IDP process.

### **1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)**

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2017/2018), advertisements was placed in the local newspaper The Gazette, the Langeberg Express, the municipal website and social media platforms. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation was displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation was published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2017 and approval in May 2017.

## 2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

*"To progress from being one of the best, to be the best municipality".*

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2017/2018 to 2022/2023 Integrated Development Plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2017-2023. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The six strategic outcomes are:

- *Effective approach to integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all households*
- *Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens*
- *Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment*
- *An Efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration*
- *Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG*
- *Effective stakeholder engagements to promote civic education*

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan**

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan was distributed prior to the Council Meeting of 28 March 2017 and 23 May 2017 for approval.



### 3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

#### (a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

#### (b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

*Information regarding revenue are provided as follows:*

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

#### ***Provision of Basic Services:***

##### (i) Amount in rand value of each of the free basic services:

- Refuse R 8 087 490.00
- Water (Basic charges) R 2 018 050.00
- Sewerage R 12 827 960.00
- Electricity R 2 138 560.00

##### (ii) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidised.

##### (iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There are budgeted for 5 800 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while only indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitres of free water per month.

##### (iv) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Refuse R 17 579 020
- Water (Basic charges) R 47 864 880
- Sewerage R 19 418 800
- Electricity R 337 840 610

## LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### (c) **PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER**

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

**Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).**

Langeberg Municipality is both the Water Service Provider and the Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

**The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlights areas that require attention.**

Below is the blue drop risk ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows as per the latest available audited figures of 2014 (No subsequent certificate has been issued).

The 2014 Blue Drop Report as published by the Department of Water and Sanitation indicated the following scores and comments:

Under the category most improved the following was stated:

Langeberg Local Municipality increased their score from 52% (in 2012) to 72% (2014) – an increase of 20%. These increases are promising for further improved provisioning of water services in the municipalities.

- Ashton 78.05%
- Robertson 64.06%
- McGregor 71.73%
- Montagu 76.31%
- Bonnievale 69.99%

### **The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan**

**Water Safety Plan:** A comprehensive water safety plan has been completed and submitted to council and circulated to Provincial Government.

## LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

**A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.**

- A. Personnel do not meet the requirements as stipulated by the Department of Water Affairs (process controllers, supervisors) with regards to level of education.
- B. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at the works.
- C. Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and the availability of funding for new fencing at both the purification plants and at reservoirs is required

**An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.**

### Step 1.

- When vacancies become available in future qualified personnel must be appointed.

### Step 2.

- Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

### Step 3.

- Funds must be made available for basic maintenance on buildings, structures and calibration of bulk meters

**2017/2018 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.**

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.

## 4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy (Amended)
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy (Amended)
- Rates Policy (Amended)
- Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
- Virement Policy
- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy (New)
- Liquidity Policy (New)

Policies were amended in line with acts and regulations as prescribed by legislation. Two new policies the Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy; and Liquidity Policy are tabled to promote Long Term Financial Planning for approval.

Policies which have been amended will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

### Policies reviewed by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs:

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) reviewed the Rates Policies of all municipalities and made some recommendations.

The proposal is that the Rates Policy be amended in line with the Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act and an assessment done COGTA. Highlighted are the proposed changes:

## INDEX

Part 1 Objective and Definitions

Part 2 Imposition of rates

Part 3 Exemptions, rebates and reductions on rates

Part 4 Date on which rates become due and payable

Part 5 Correction of errors and omissions

Part 6 Frequency of valuations

Part 7 Annexure: legal requirements

Part 8 Repeal and commencement

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## Part 1

### Objective

In developing and adopting this rates policy, the council has sought to give effect to the sentiments expressed in the preamble of the Property Rates Act, namely that:

- the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;
- there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its developmental responsibilities;
- revenues derived from property rates represent a critical source of income for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas neglected in the past because of racially discriminatory legislation and practices; and
- it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework which enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, and which takes account of historical imbalances and the burden of rates on the poor.

In applying its rates policy, the council shall adhere to all the requirements of the Property Rates Act no. 6 of 2004 including any regulations promulgated in terms of that Act.

### Definitions

In this policy, unless inconsistent with the context,

“Agricultural property” means property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but, without derogating from section 9 of the Act, excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for the hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of the property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.

“public service infrastructure” means the following:

- (a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming a part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- (c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system.
- (d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
- (e) Breakwaters, seawalls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads. Railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels.

“rates” means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution;

“ratio” in relation to section 19 of the Act, means the relationship between the cent amount in the Rand applicable to residential properties and different categories of non-residential properties: Provided that the two relevant cent amounts in the Rand are inclusive of any relief measures that amount to rebates of a general application to all properties within a property category.

“the act” means the act on Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act No 6 of 2004;

“the Council” means the municipal Council of the Langeberg Municipality and has all other words the meaning assigned thereto by the Act

### Part 2

#### Imposition of Rates

##### 1. Rates

The Council shall in terms of the Act and this policy impose a rate in the rand on all rateable property within its area of jurisdiction for each financial year as recorded in the municipality’s valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Rateable property shall include any rights registered against such property with the exception of a mortgage bond.

The council pledges itself to limit each annual increase as far as practicable to the increase in the consumer price index over a period preceding the financial year to which the increase relates, except when the approved integrated development plan of the municipality provides for a greater increase.

The council shall, in imposing the rate for each financial year, take proper cognisance of the aggregate burden of rates and services charges on representative property owners, in the various categories of property ownership, and to the extent to which this burden is or remains competitive with the comparable burden in other municipalities within the local economic region.

The council shall further, in imposing the rate for each financial year, strive to ensure that the aggregate budgeted revenues from property rates, less revenues forgone and less any contributions to the provision for bad debts, equal at least 25% of the municipality’s aggregate budgeted net revenues for the financial year concerned. By doing so, the municipality will ensure that its revenue base and the collectability of its revenues remain sound.

#### Liability for the payment of Rates

- (1) The registered owner of a property is liable for the payment of rates levied in terms of section 24 of the Act on that property.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- (2) Rates may, subject to the provisions of sections 28 and 29 of the Act, be recovered from tenants, occupiers and agents of the owner.

### Rates due on a supplementary Valuation Roll

In the event property been transferred to a new owner and the rates on a supplementary valuation roll becomes payable after the transfer the previous owner and the new owner will jointly and separately be held responsible for the payment for the rates.

### 2. Special Rating Areas

The Council may subject to the compliance with the provisions of section 22 of the Act determine an area within the municipal area as a special rating area and levy an additional rate in that area to upgrade or improve that area. The funds generated by the special rate in a special rating area shall only be utilised in that area and only for the intended upgrading or improvement of that area.

### 3. Ration between Rates on Residential and Non-residential Properties/Agricultural Properties

The ratio between rates on residential and non-residential property may not exceed the ratio prescribed by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government. The present ratio is 1 : 1. The ratio between rates on residential and agricultural property may not exceed the ratio as indicated in the Regulations on the Rate Ratios. The ratio is 1 : 0.25.

### 4. Method of assessing Rates

Rates imposed by the Council shall be assessed on the valuation of rateable property appearing on the valuation roll in operation in the municipal area on the date on which such rates become due and payable.

### 5. Adjustment of Rates

If rates assessed on the valuation of rateable property and such valuation is thereafter altered in terms of section 55(1) of the Act, the council shall adjust the assessment of such rates and shall refund any amount over collected and shall levy any amount under collected.

If immovable property becomes exempt from rating during a financial year, council shall make a pro-rata refund in respect of the unexpired portion of such financial year. If exempted property becomes rateable during a financial year, the council shall levy rates pro-rata in respect of the unexpired portion of such financial year.

### 6. Supplementary Valuation Rolls

Rates on supplementary valuation rolls shall be levied as prescribed in section 78(4) of the Act.



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### 7. Accounts to be Furnished

The Council shall annually during July furnish each registered owner of rateable property as it appears in the valuation roll with a rates account. In respect of supplementary valuations, rates accounts will be furnished to the affected owners as from the effective date.

In the case of agricultural property that is owned by more than one owner in undivided shares, Council shall furnish any one of the owners with a rates account and hold him/her liable for payment of the rates on the property.

### 8. Properties used for multiple purposes

A rate levied on a property used for multiple purposes must be determined by apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is used and applying the rates applicable to the categories determined by the municipality for properties used for those purposes.

## Part 3

### 3.1 Exemptions, Rebates and Reductions on Rates

In determining the annual rate, the council shall grant the following exemptions, rebates and reductions to the categories of properties and categories of owners as indicated below. Council reserves the right to reconsider the exemptions, rebates and reductions annually and adjust as necessary.

The council will take the actual use of the property into consideration before placing it in a particular category.

In the case of vacant land the original land determination will be applied.

In terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act, the first R80 000 of the valuation of a residential property is exempted from rates.

• Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes	0%
• Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes	0%
• Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers	0%
• Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes	50%
• State-owned property: residential	0%
• State-owned property: public infrastructure	20%
• Other state property	0%
• Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%
• Municipal property not used for municipal purpose;	0%
• State owned property: Schools	20%
• State trust land	0%
• Protected areas	0%

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes only</li> </ul>	0%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes</li> </ul>	0%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Properties owned by benevolent organisations and used to further the objectives of such organisations</li> </ul>	100%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office</li> </ul>	0%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship including the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services.</li> </ul>	0%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.</li> </ul>	20%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture</li> </ul>	30%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor</li> </ul>	0%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property in the rural area that are used for a hall, on condition that the halls have a separate title deed and are owned by a non-profit organization.</li> </ul>	100%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property owned by a sportclub, on condition that these properties of the sporting codes have a separate title deed and are owned by the sporting body.</li> </ul>	100%

Where one component of properties used for multiple purposes on average represents 70% or more of the property's actual use, such property shall be rated as though it were used for that purpose only.

The following categories of owners of residential properties shall additionally receive the following rebates on rates due in respect of such properties after deducting the rebate applicable to residential properties.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered indigents who are the sole owners of the property concerned and occupy the property permanently</li> </ul>	0% - the first R 80 000 of the valuation are exempted from rates
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Owners of properties being developed for approved commercial or industrial use</li> </ul>	80% of the rates on the rateable value until the development is completed; 60% of the rateable value for municipality's financial year immediately following the completion of the development and 40% of the rates based on the rateable value for each of the two ensuing years.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property owners who are over 60 years of</li> </ul>	60% of the rates

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

age with a monthly household income of less than R 3 500 who own one property and occupy it permanently	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property owners who are over 60 years of age with a monthly household income of less than R 4000 who own one property and occupy it permanently</li> </ul>	50% of the rates
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property owners who are over 60 years of age with a monthly household income of less than R 5000 who own one property and occupy it permanently</li> </ul>	40% of the rates

The council grants the above rebates in recognition of the following factors:

- The inability of residential property owners to pass on the burden of rates, as opposed to the ability of the owners of business, commercial, industrial and certain other properties to recover such rates as part of the expenses associated with the goods or services which they produce.
- The need to accommodate indigents and less affluent pensioners.
- The services provided to the community by public service organisations.
- The value of agricultural activities to the local economy coupled with the limited municipal services extended to such activities, but also taking into account the municipal services provided to municipal residents who are employed in such activities.
- The need to preserve the cultural heritage of the local community.
- The need to encourage the expansion of public service infrastructure.
- The indispensable contribution which property developers (especially in regard to commercial and industrial property development) make towards local economic development, and the continuing need to encourage such development.
- The requirements of the Property Rates Act no 6 of 2004.

The municipal manager shall ensure that the revenues forfeited in respect of the foregoing rebates are appropriately disclosed in each annual operating budget component and in the annual financial statements and annual report, and that such rebates are also clearly indicated on the rates accounts submitted to each property owner.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **3.2 Application for exemption and rebates**

- (1) Owners of property qualifying for exemptions and rebates, excluding exemptions and rates prescribed by the Act, must apply on the prescribed form before 30 September every third year as from 1 July 2009 for exemptions and rebates on rates for the medium term of three years.
- (2) All applications for exemptions or rebates on rates must be considered by the Chief Financial Officer or his nominee who must approve or reject it.
- (3) If an application is rejected, reasons for the rejection must be provided to the applicant.

### **Part 4**

#### **Date on which rates become due and payable**

Rates will be levied annually during July and are payable in twelve equal instalments. The monthly instalment will appear on the monthly consolidated account and is payable on or before the 7<sup>th</sup> of each month or if the 7<sup>th</sup> is not a business day, the business day immediately following the 7<sup>th</sup>.

Owners or accountholders can apply on/before 1 July every year to pay their rates on an annual basis and the yearly rates are payable on/before 7 October every year, where-after interest will be charged.

### **Part 5**

#### **Correction of errors and omissions**

Where rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined whether because of:

- a) An error or omission on the part of the municipality; or
- b) False information provided by the owner of the property; or
- c) Property used in contravention of the zoning regulations.

The rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll.

Where the error occurred because of false information provided by the property owner or as a result of a contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.

### **Part 6**

#### **Frequency of Valuations**

The municipality shall prepare a new valuation roll for up to five years and supplementary valuation rolls at least annually.

### **Part 7**

#### **Annexure: Legal Requirements**

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

This policy must be read with the Act on Local Government: Municipal Property Rates, Act 6 of 2004 and the Regulations which may be promulgated in terms of the Act. A paraphrase – and in some instances an abridgement – of the key requirements of the Local Government: Property Rates Act no 6 of 2004 is attached as an annexure to this policy.

### **Part 8**

#### **Repeal and Commencement**

1. **Repeal of Policy**

The chapter of the Council's tariff policy dealing with rates is repealed with effect from the date on which this policy comes into operation.

2. **Commencement**

This policy takes effect on the date on which the first valuation roll compiled in terms of the act takes effect.

## 5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

### Expenditure

#### Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and the municipality budgeted for a 7.8% increase.

The Minister of Finance approved increases for municipal councillors during the 2016/2017 financial year, with the tabling of the budget on 28 March 2017 it was not implemented yet.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for.

#### General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation rate of 6.36% as at the end of February 2017. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2017/2018 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation are budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles. Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the assets.

#### Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

#### Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

#### Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity bulk purchase tariffs of Eskom will increase by 0.31% as from 1 July 2017, as approved by NERSA.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Revenue

#### Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

#### Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 98% when comparing current levies to current receipts. Adequate provisions are made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

#### Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2017/2018 financial year.

#### Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year, entitled consumers can apply for indigent subsidy and applications will be evaluated in terms of council policy.

#### Contracts awarded with future budget implications

Two contracts awarded for the valuation of properties and banking services have future budgetary implications beyond the MTREF, please refer SA 33.

## 6. Overview of Budget Funding

### Summary

*The operating budget for 2017/2018 will be financed as follows:*

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| • Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage | R 422 703 310 |
| • Property Rates                                    | R 50 885 510  |
| • Provincial and National Grants                    | R 116 405 740 |
| • Sundry charges / Other                            | R 54 072 030  |

*The capital budget for 2017/2018 will be financed as follows:*

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| • Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves) | R 22 285 564 |
| • Grants                                   | R 33 598 260 |
| • Long Term Borrowings                     | R 20 124 420 |

### *Reserves*

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

### *Sustainability of municipality*

The funding of the budget will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of legislative compliance, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a concern for the municipality.

### *Impact on rates and tariffs*

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 6% to 12% on certain services while electricity tariffs will increase by 1.88%. The 0.31% increase in ESKOM bulk electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, might have a negative impact on the economy and pose an added financial strain on already struggling consumers and small businesses.



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuations of properties are based on valuations done in the 2014/2015 financial year and that was implemented on 01 July 2015. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and was implemented on 01 July 2015.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

### Collection Rate

Revenue collection rates for service charges and rates as at 30 April 2017:

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| • Rates       | 93.07% (Will increase towards the end of financial year) |
| • Electricity | 95.62%   |
| • Water       | 97.35%   |
| • Sanitation  | 96.46%   |
| • Refuse      | 97.19%   |

The budget was based at a collection rate of 95%.

### Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Non-priority spending not linked to service delivery
- Telephone costs
- Overtime
- Congresses and Meetings outside municipal area
- Fuel usage
- Revisiting policies relating to post-employment benefits

### Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as at 17 May 2017:

Deposit R 35 M	Maturity date – 23 May 2017;
Deposit R 35 M	Maturity date – 20 July 2017; and
Deposit R 25 M	Money Market Account

**BUDGET MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020**

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Contributions and donations received

A grant of R 500 000 was budgeted for as a contribution from the Cape Winelands District Municipality towards the rehabilitation of sports grounds.

### Planned proceeds of sale of assets

An amount of R 1 293 720 was budgeted.

### Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for the financing future capital projects.

### Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

An external loan of R 35 M is proposed to finance Electricity Infrastructure Assets in 2017/2018 and 2018/2019, the approval of the capital budget in relation to assets to be funded out of external borrowing is dependent on the securing of a R 35 M loan.

### Roll-Over Grants received

A roll-over grant was approved by the Western Cape Provincial Government for the 2017/18 financial year of R 470 000, to assist with the TASK job evaluation project. This was included in the Annual Budget for the 2017/18 financial year.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

#### Operating Budget

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 550 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	NATIONAL	-	-	1 000 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	4 580 940	2 870 610	3 009 630
Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	65 384 000	73 248 000	79 403 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	NATIONAL	122 800	122 800	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	NATIONAL	1 866 000	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	32 150 000	22 500 000	20 000 000
Library Services: CONDITIONAL GRANT	PROVINCIAL	3 000 000	3 175 000	3 356 000
Library Services: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES	PROVINCIAL	5 570 000	5 799 000	6 136 000
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	19 000	19 000	19 000
WC Financial Management Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	240 000	360 000	480 000
Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support)	PROVINCIAL	-	-	100 000
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	800 000	-	-
Municipal Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	153 000	-	-
CWDM	DISTRICT	500 000	-	-
<b>Total Operating Grants</b>		<b>115 935 740</b>	<b>109 644 410</b>	<b>115 053 630</b>

#### Capital Budget

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Municipal System Improvement Grant	NATIONAL	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	32 721 060	20 504 390	21 497 370
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	NATIONAL	877 200	877 200	-
<b>Total Capital Grants</b>		<b>33 598 260</b>	<b>21 381 590</b>	<b>21 497 370</b>

### FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2017/2018

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

#### No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

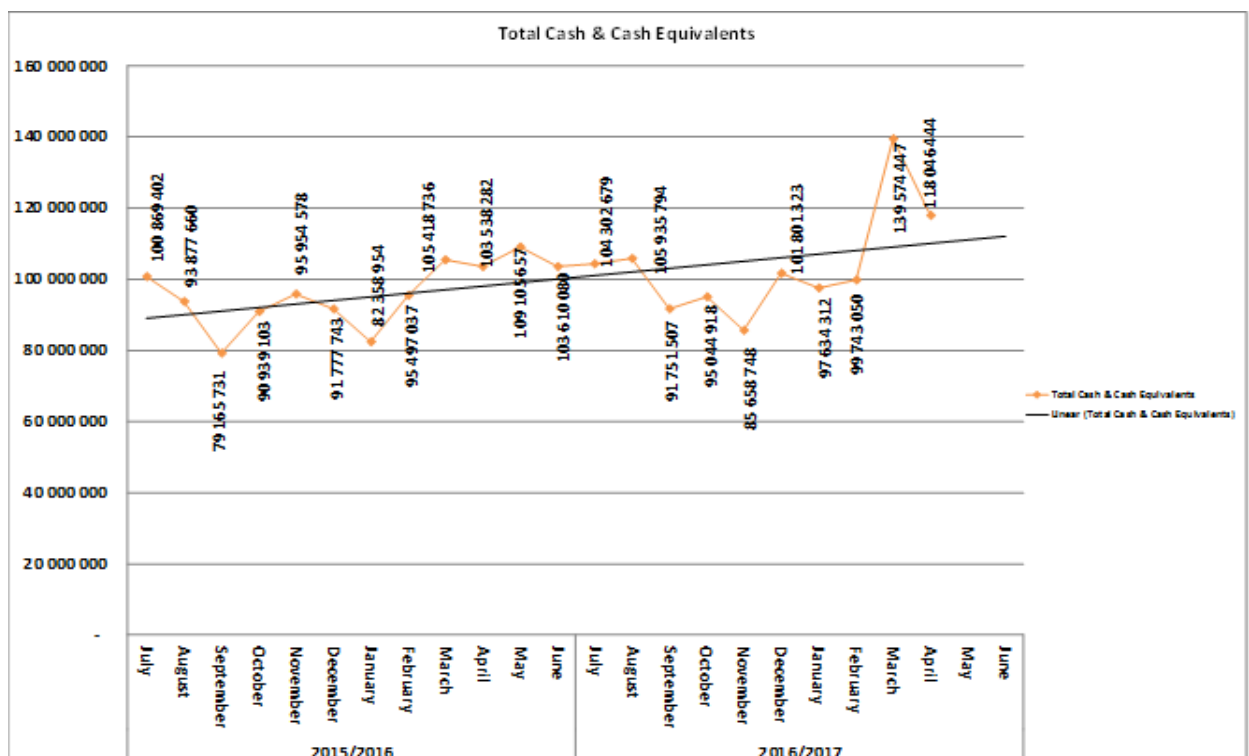
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

### Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety, prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

#### (a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as all the reserves & working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it is getting worse, as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses, there were surpluses recorded for the last few years. The cash flow is currently positive and the total Cash and Cash Equivalents at 30 April 2017 is R 118, 046 M a decrease of R 21, 528 M from March 2017. The graph below shows the movement of Cash and Cash equivalents on a month on month basis.



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### (b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 30 April 2017:

Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Item	Previous Month	Current Month
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>139 574 447</b>	<b>118 046 444</b>
<b>Commitments</b>	<b>120 988 554</b>	<b>100 571 217</b>
Loan repayments	1 939 693	1 939 693
Capital Replacement Reserve	35 245 178	35 245 178
<b>Trade and other payables</b>		
- Unspent conditional transfers	37 200 827	20 262 518
- Creditor Payments	46 602 856	43 123 827
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 585 893</b>	<b>17 475 227</b>

### (c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue (which is nearly 51.33% of the municipality's revenue). Financial ratios are compiled on a monthly basis and the cost coverage ratio and current ratio at 30 April 2017 was as follow:

1	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investments) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year Reports and AR	1 - 3 Months	Cash and cash equivalents	2 Month	Please refer to page 7 of MPM Circular No. 71	SF Position SF Position (Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts) SF Performance (Total Expenditure - Depreciation & Amortisation - Impairments) *10/12
					Unspent Conditional Grants	118 046		
					Overdraft	20 819		
					Short Term Investments			
					Total Annual Operational Expenditure	560 562		
2	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP and AR	1.5 - 2:1	Current Assets	1.38	Please refer to page 7 of MPM Circular No. 71	SF Position (Current Assets) SFP (Current Liabilities)
					Current Liabilities	170 345		
						87 219		

### (d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### (e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth). Revenue growth as at 30 April 2017 was as follow:

2	Revenue Growth (%)	(Period under review's Total Revenue - previous period's Total Revenue) / previous period's Total Revenue ) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI		1%	Please refer to page 15 of MFMA Circular No. 71	March 2017 y/y (STATSSA)
					CPI	6%		
					Total Revenue (Previous)	501 431		
					Total Revenue (Current)	507 282		
		(SF Performance 2017 - Total Revenue)						

### (f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2017/2018) and is regarded as realistic.

The average collection rate on services as at 30 April 2017 was as follow:

1	Collection Rate	(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year Reports, IDP and AR	95%		98%	Please refer to page 5 of MFMA Circular No. 71	Notes to AFS (Note 19 + 20 - Total receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions 2017)
					Gross Debtors closing balance	72 002		
					Gross Debtors opening balance	68 290		
					Bad debts written Off	5 718		
					Billed Revenue	380 025		

### (g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2016/2017) and is regarded as realistic.

### (h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

### **(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)**

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. The municipality intends taking up a loan to finance electricity capital infrastructure in the 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial year.

### **(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available**

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

### **(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):**

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

### **(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level**

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance amounts to R 21, 508 M. The replacement of equipment was also appropriately budgeted for within the capital budget.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level**

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

### **(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)**

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), there were in fact surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue (which is nearly 52, 45% of the municipality's revenue). Based on ratios as at 30 April 2017 the municipality are operating all of its trading services at a surplus.

### **(o) Financial Position Budget**

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

### **(p) Cash Flow Budget**

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue (which is nearly 52, 45% of the municipality's revenue).

### **(q) Summary**

The municipality currently do have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee and if needed correction steps are taken.



## 7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

### *Operating Budget*

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 550 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	NATIONAL	-	-	1 000 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	4 580 940	2 870 610	3 009 630
Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	65 384 000	73 248 000	79 403 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	NATIONAL	122 800	122 800	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	NATIONAL	1 866 000	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	32 150 000	22 500 000	20 000 000
Library Services: CONDITIONAL GRANT	PROVINCIAL	3 000 000	3 175 000	3 356 000
Library Services: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES	PROVINCIAL	5 570 000	5 799 000	6 136 000
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	19 000	19 000	19 000
WC Financial Management Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	240 000	360 000	480 000
Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support)	PROVINCIAL	-	-	100 000
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	800 000	-	-
Municipal Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	153 000	-	-
CWDM	DISTRICT	500 000	-	-
<b>Total Operating Grants</b>		<b>115 935 740</b>	<b>109 644 410</b>	<b>115 053 630</b>

### *Capital Budget*

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Municipal System Improvement Grant	NATIONAL	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	32 721 060	20 504 390	21 497 370
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	NATIONAL	877 200	877 200	-
<b>Total Capital Grants</b>		<b>33 598 260</b>	<b>21 381 590</b>	<b>21 497 370</b>

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

## 8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

None

## 9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

### Allowances and employee benefits:

#### *Councillors*

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

#### *Senior Managers of the Municipality*

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

#### *Other Employees*

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13<sup>th</sup> Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Costs to Municipality:

#### *Councillors*

• Speaker (1)	R 722 330
• Executive Mayor (1)	R 895 900
• Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 722 330
• Executive Committee (4)	R 2 715 630
• Chairpersons S79 Committees (6)	R 2 182 340
• Other Councillors (10)	<u>R 2 896 040</u>
	<u>R 10 134 570</u>

#### *Senior Managers*

• Municipal Manager	R 1 905 320
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 459 930
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 459 930
• Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 462 330
• Director: Engineering Services	R 1 462 330
• Director: Community Services	<u>R 1 459 930</u>
	<u>R 9 209 770</u>
• <i>All other staff</i>	R 174 940 490

Number of Councillors 23

#### Number of personnel employed

• Senior Managers	6
• Other Managers	34
• Technical Staff	79
• Other staff members	589

## **10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

## **11. Capital spending detail**

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

## **12. Legislation compliance status**

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

## **13. Other supporting documents**

None

## 14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

### Quality Certificate

I, Mr SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: Mr SA MOKWENI

Municipal Manager: LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Signature:



Date:

17/05/2017

## **SECTION B – BUDGET**

### **1. Operating Budget**

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b><u>Revenue By Source</u></b>				
Property rates	2	50 886	54 488	58 302
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	337 841	347 880	354 721
Service charges - water revenue	2	47 865	50 922	54 175
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	19 419	20 933	22 566
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17 579	19 050	20 644
Service charges - other		—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 785	4 080	4 398
Interest earned - external investments		7 174	7 734	8 337
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 386	2 572	2 772
Dividends received		—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 675	23 366	25 189
Licences and permits		5 322	5 737	6 185
Agency services		99	106	115
Transfers and subsidies		116 406	109 644	115 054
Other revenue	2	12 338	12 762	13 758
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 294	1 395	1 504
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>644 067</b>	<b>660 669</b>	<b>687 718</b>
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>				
Employee related costs	2	184 040	193 606	208 599
Remuneration of councillors		10 135	10 844	11 603
Debt impairment	3	32 386	37 137	40 108
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	34 312	29 688	33 498
Finance charges		12 561	14 160	14 400
Bulk purchases	2	267 772	268 858	269 964
Other materials	8	—	—	—
Contracted services		78 745	71 601	74 108
Transfers and subsidies		7 142	2 467	2 504
Other expenditure	4, 5	49 777	51 711	55 843
Loss on disposal of PPE		540	583	630
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b><u>Surplus/(Deficit)</u></b>		<b>(33 342)</b>	<b>(19 986)</b>	<b>(23 539)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33 598	21 382	21 497
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>
Taxation		—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

## 2. Capital Budget



# Capital Budget 2017\_2018

Project	Ward	Municipal Vote	Municipal Sub-Vote	Function Classification	Total MTREF	2017_2018	2018_2019	2019_2020	SOURCE
Fencing for Robertson Cummunity Hall	3	Community services	Community Halls	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	100 000	100 000	-	-	CRR
Supply & Delivery of Equipment for Montagu Community Hall	7	Community services	Community Halls	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	50 000	50 000			CRR
Development of New Park in Cogmanskloof	9	Community services	Enviromental services	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	300 000	300 000	-	-	CRR
Upgrading of Road to Zolani Cemetery	10	Community services	Cemeteries	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	200 000	200 000	-	-	CRR
Acquisition of 3xGPS Devices	All	Community services	Housing	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	18 500	18 500			CRR
Purchase Flatbed LDV'S	All	Community services	Swimming pools & Sport facilities	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	230 000	230 000	-	-	CRR
Upgrading of the Cloack Rooms at the McGregor Sports Grounds	5	Community services	Swimming pools & Sport facilities	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	50 000	50 000			CRR
Upgrading of Ablution Facilities at Happy Valley Sports Grounds	4	Community services	Swimming pools & Sport facilities	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	150 000	150 000			CRR
Upgrading of Cloak Rooms at the Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	9	Community services	Swimming pools & Sport facilities	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	100 000	100 000			CRR
Purchase of Ride-on Mowers & Two-way Radios	All	Community services	Swimming pools & Sport facilities	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	150 000	150 000			CRR
Supply & Installation of an Electronic Turnstile at the Dirkie Uys Swimming	1	Community services	Swimming pools & Sport facilities	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	50 000	50 000			CRR
Upgrading of Fire Brigade Facilities in Ashton	All	Community services	Disaster Management	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	100 000	100 000	-	-	CRR
		<b>Community services Total</b>				<b>1 498 500</b>	-	-	
Alterations/Upgrading of Traffic Office Ashton	All	Corporate services	Traffic Services	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	1 984 414	1 984 414	-	-	CRR
Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	All	Corporate services	Property management	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	800 000	200 000	300 000	300 000	CRR
Office Equipment	All	Corporate services	Corporate services	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	100 000	100 000	-	-	CRR
Vehicles	All	Corporate services	Corporate services	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	2 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	CRR
		<b>Corporate services Total</b>				<b>2 284 414</b>	<b>1 300 000</b>	<b>1 300 000</b>	
Upgrading of public drop off McGregor	5	Engineering Services	Cleansing	TRADING SERVICES	700 000		700 000		CRR
Purchase of 2Axle Single Bin Trailer	All	Engineering Services	Cleansing	TRADING SERVICES	350 000	-	350 000	-	CRR
Purchase of Wheelie Bins	All	Engineering Services	Cleansing	TRADING SERVICES	1 260 000	-	760 000	500 000	CRR
Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Robertson (PMS)	1,2,3	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	8 093 590	-	3 269 020	4 824 570	MIG
Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Ashton (PMS)	9,10	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	5 090 840	-	1 587 720	3 503 120	MIG
Rehabilitate Upgrading of Roads Bonnievale (PMS)	4,8	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	4 239 140	-	1 595 760	2 643 380	MIG
Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Bonnievale (PMS)	4,8	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	3 508 780	-	1 754 390	1 754 390	MIG
Rehabilitate Municipal Roads McGregor (PMS)	5	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	378 110	-	378 110	-	MIG
Rehabilitate Upgrading of Roads Montagu (PMS)	12	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	4 298 250	-	1 666 670	2 631 580	MIG
Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Montagu (PMS)	12	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	4 385 970	-	1 754 390	2 631 580	MIG
Upgrade Gravel Streets	All	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	7 899 000	1 815 000	2 750 000	3 334 000	CRR
Development of Parking Area, Voortrekker Road (La Verne)	1	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	350 000	-	-	350 000	CRR
Rehabilitation of Upgrading of Roads Ashton	9	Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	6 140 360	-	2 631 580	3 508 780	MIG
Extend De Hoop Pipeline to Gumgrove Dam 800m	1,2,3,6	Engineering Services	Water	TRADING SERVICES	1 160 000	-	-	1 160 000	CRR
Bulk Water Supply Nkqubela	2	Engineering Services	Water	TRADING SERVICES	13 570 460	13 570 460	-	-	MIG
Bulk Water Supply Nkqubela - Own	2	Engineering Services	Water	TRADING SERVICES	1 450 000	1 450 000	-	-	CRR
Upgrade Silwerstrand Bulk Line	1	Engineering Services	Water	TRADING SERVICES	2 250 000	2 250 000	-	-	CRR
Repair Leaks George Brink Reservoir		Engineering Services	Water	TRADING SERVICES	256 300	256 300	-	-	CRR
Replace Safety and Test Equipment (Ladders & Link Sticks,Earthing Equipment,Lap Top for Metering and Data Equipment)	All	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	721 000	225 000	240 000	256 000	CRR
Replacement of Prepaid Meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy	All	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	1 440 000	450 000	480 000	510 000	CRR
New Connections	All	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	1 500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	CRR
Replacement and Repairs:Street Lights	All	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	735 000	230 000	245 000	260 000	CRR
Replacement and Repairs: Network	All	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	4 415 000	1 380 000	1 465 000	1 570 000	CRR
Electrification Projects	All	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	1 754 400	877 200	877 200	-	INEP
Replace 11Kv Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	9,10,11	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	6 238 240	4 536 900	1 701 340		EFF
Upgrade 11Kv Line Stockwill	11	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	1 323 300	1 323 300	-		EFF
Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 1	9,10	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	508 000	169 330	338 670		EFF
Install 11Kv Switchgear in Brinks Substation	6,7	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	850 000	850 000			EFF
Upgrade 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof	12	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	2 404 560	1 202 280	1 202 280		EFF
Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	6,7	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	677 340	338 670	338 670		EFF
Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	5,8	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	2 404 560	1 202 280	1 202 280		EFF
Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn and Le Chasseur Substations)	5,6,7,11,12	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	1 287 220	650 000	637 220		EFF
Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	1,2,3,4,5	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	1 806 240	903 120	903 120		EFF
Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	4,8	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	4 763 750	3 402 680	1 361 070		EFF

# Capital Budget 2017\_2018

Project	Ward	Municipal Vote	Municipal Sub-Vote	Function Classification	Total MTREF	2017_2018	2018_2019	2019_2020	SOURCE	
Re-route McGregor 11Kv Line at McGregor Sportfields	5	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	677 340	677 340	-	-	EFF	
Upgrade 11Kv cable Feeder from White Street Substation to Van Zyl	1	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	1 683 190	1 683 190	-		EFF	
Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	6	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	1 919 130	1 016 010	903 120		EFF	
Replace 11Kv Oil Switchgear	4,8	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	338 680	169 340	169 340		EFF	
Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	1,2,3,6	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	8 118 490	2 000 000	6 118 490		EFF	
Upgrade McGregor Electrification	5	Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	TRADING SERVICES	2 476 350	2 476 350	-	-	CRR	
Upgrading of Nkqubela Sportfield	2	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	11 859 480	5 992 710	5 866 770	-	MIG	
Upgrading of Van Zyl Straat Sportfield	1	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	13 157 900	13 157 900	-	-	MIG	
1xLDV Solid Waste	All	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	360 000	-	180 000	180 000	CRR	
1xLDV Civil	All	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	360 000	-	180 000	180 000	CRR	
Replace Digger Loader	All	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	950 000	-	950 000	-	CRR	
Installation/Upgrading of Bulk Services for Housing Projects	All	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	3 500 000	3 500 000	-	-	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 1	1	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 2	2	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 3	3	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 4	4	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 7	7	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 8	8	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 9	9	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 10	10	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
Ward Project Ward 12	12	Engineering Services	Infrastruclture Development	ECONOMIC AND EVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	CRR	
		Engineering Services Total				69 155 360	45 957 210	31 197 400		
Security Fenc at Centralized Inventory Store in Robertson	All	Financial Services	Finance	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	300 000	300 000			CRR	
Restoration of Stores	All	Financial Services	Finance	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	100 000	100 000			CRR	
Vehicle for Stores & Insurance Section	All	Financial Services	Finance	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	170 000	170 000			CRR	
		Financial Services Total				570 000	-	-		
Equipment	All	Strategy & Social Development	Strategy & Social Development	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	2 500 000	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	CRR	
General ICT Needs	All	Strategy & Social Development	Information Technology	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	4 400 000	2 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	CRR	
		Strategy & Social Development Total				2 500 000	2 200 000	2 200 000		
		Grand Total					76 008 274	49 457 210	34 697 400	

### **3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity**

# 

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

## 

		2016/2017	2017/2018	2017/2018
1405	Businesses, industrial and government	0.0075	0.0081	8.0%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0052	0.0056	7.7%
1404	All "bona fide" farmers	0.0010	0.0011	10.0%
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0010	0.0011	10.0%
	Pensioners with a total monthly household income of less than R 3000 may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.			

## 

		2016/2017 REBATES	2017/2018 REBATES	2017/2018 TARIFF
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	nil	nil	0.0011
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	nil	nil	0.0011
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	nil	nil	0.0011
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	50%	0.0081
1400	State owned property: Residential;	nil	nil	0.0056
1413	State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	20%	20%	0.0081
1402	Other state owned property;	85%	85%	0.0080
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%	100%	0.0080
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	nil	nil	0.0056
1407	Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	0.0080
1416	State owned property : Schools;	20%	20%	0.0080
1417	State trust land;	nil	nil	0.0080
1418	Protected areas (as per Act);	100%	nil	-
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	nil	nil	0.0056
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	nil	nil	0.0081
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per	nil	nil	-
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per	75%	75%	0.0011
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twentieth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per	50%	50%	0.0011
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	25%	25%	0.0011
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	nil	-
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	nil	-
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;	20%	20%	0.0080
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0080
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	100%	100%	0.0080
1406	Rural General	nil	nil	0.0080
1408	State: Rural	nil	nil	0.0080
1415	Golf Clubs	100%	100%	0.0080
1426	Silwerstrand Development	100%	100%	0.0056
1432	Sport: Exempted	100%	100%	0.0080

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## ELECTRICITY

### DOMESTIC CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity for domestic use in private dwellings, flats and chalets with separate meters and includes churches, welfare buildings, hospitals, halls or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 80Amp three phase. Should Consumers require supplies in excess hereof, the Commercial Consumer or Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018 VAT EXCL	Increase
<b>Prepayment meters</b>					
<b>Single Phase</b>					
1450	Indigent (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	84.00c	85.00c	1.19%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	102.19c	104.00c	1.77%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	141.56c	144.30c	1.94%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	154.05c	157.00c	1.91%
1400	Domestic (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	84.00c	85.00c	1.19%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	107.88c	110.00c	1.97%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	150.67c	153.60c	1.94%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	170.21c	176.00c	3.40%
4490	Bonnievale:	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	84.00c	85.00c	1.19%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	107.88c	110.00c	1.97%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	150.67c	153.60c	1.94%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	170.21c	176.00c	3.40%
1480 & 1410	Domestic Three Phase (<=80A)	<b>Three Phase</b>			
		Domestic (<= 80A):			
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	84.00c	85.00c	1.19%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	107.88c	110.00c	1.97%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	150.67c	153.60c	1.94%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	170.21c	176.00c	3.40%
<b>Conventional meters</b>					
<b>Single Phase</b>					
1308	Indigent (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	84.00	85.00c	1.19%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	102.19c	104.00c	1.77%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	141.56c	144.30c	1.94%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	154.05c	157.00c	1.91%
1300	Domestic (<= 60A) :	Basic	156.00	159.00	1.92%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	84.00c	85.00c	1.19%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	102.19c	104.00c	1.77%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	133.92c	144.30c	7.75%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	145.09c	157.00c	8.21%
1326	<=80A DOMESTIC	<b>Three Phase</b>			
		Basic			
		Domestic (<=80A):	520.00	520.00	0%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	84.00c	85.00c	1.19%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	102.19c	104.00c	1.77%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	133.92c	144.30c	7.75%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	145.09c	157.00c	8.21%

### COMMERCIAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to businesses, shops, office buildings, hotels, Bed & Breakfasts, guesthouses, industrial undertakings, temporary supplies, or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 70Amp three phase (prepayment) and 150Amp three phase (conventional). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018 VAT EXCL	Increase
<b>Prepayment meters</b>					
<b>Single Phase</b>					
1490	Business (<= 60A)		130.13c	139.00c	6.82%
<b>Three Phase</b>					
1410	Business (<= 80A)		170.59c	173.90c	1.94%
<b>Conventional meters</b>					
<b>Single Phase</b>					
1319	General:	Basic	418.00	425.00	1.67%
		Business (<= 60A)	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%
1310	General:	Basic	696.00	709.00	1.87%
		<= 25kVA (<=35A)	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%
1311		Basic	851.00	867.00	1.88%
		<= 50kVA (<=70A)	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%
1312		Basic	1 006.00	1 025.00	1.89%
		<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## ELECTRICITY

### **INDUSTRIAL / BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS**

The Bulk Supply tariff is for Consumers with a notified maximum demand of more than 100kVA or who require a supply greater than a 150Amp three phase circuit breaker size. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is the maximum demand notified in writing by the Consumer and accepted by the Municipality. Should the NMD be exceeded in more than two months, the consumer's supply capacity and capital contribution must be reviewed.

		2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018	Increase
<b><u>Large Power User &lt; 11kV Connection</u></b>				
<b>TOWN: 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)</b>				
1330&1349 1331&1350	Basic	1 548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
	kVA Demand			
	High season (June to August)	198.75	202.48	1.88%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	175.28	178.58	1.88%
	Access Charge	11.89	12.11	1.85%
1336&1351 1349	Energy Charge:			
	High season (June to August)	70.42c	71.71c	1.83%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	59.47c	60.56c	1.83%
<b>RURAL &lt;=100kVA Low season (Sept to May)</b>				
1346 1347	Basic	1 084.00	1 577.00	45.48%
	Demand Charge			
	High season (June to August)	198.75	202.48	1.88%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	175.28	178.58	1.88%
	Access Charge	11.89	12.11	1.85%
1348 1346	Energy Charge:			
	High season (June to August)	74.02c	71.71c	1.83%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	53.52c	60.56c	13.15%
<b>Rural 501-1000kVA Low season (Sept to May)</b>				
1334 1335	Basic	4026.00	1 577.00	-60.83%
	Demand Charge:			
	High season (June to August)	198.75	202.48	1.88%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	175.28	178.58	1.88%
	Access Charge	11.89	12.11	1.85%
1339 1334	Energy Charge:			
	High season (June to August)	70.42c	71.71c	1.83%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	59.47c	60.56c	1.83%
<b><u>Large Power User 11kV Connection</u></b>				
<b>Town 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)</b>				
1332&1355 1333	Basic	1 548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
	Demand Charge:			
	High season (June to August)	194.07	197.72	1.88%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	167.46	170.61	1.88%
	Access Charge	11.57	11.79	1.90%
1337&1357 1355	Energy Charge			
	High season (June to August)	62.60c	63.75c	1.84%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	54.81c	55.81c	1.82%
<b>Rural &lt;=100kVA Low Season (Sept to May)</b>				
1352 1353	Basic	1 084.00	1 577.00	45.48%
	Demand Charge:			
	High season (June to August)	194.07	197.72	1.88%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	167.46	170.61	1.88%
	Access Charge	11.57	11.79	1.90%
1354 1352	Energy Charge			
	High season (June to August)	62.60c	63.75c	1.84%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	54.81c	55.81c	1.82%
1352 1353	Basic	1 084.00c	1 577.00	45.48%
	Demand Charge:			
	High season (June to August)	194.07	197.72	1.88%
	Low season (Sept yo May)	167.46	170.61	1.88%
	Access Charge:			
1354	Energy Charge:			
	High season (June to August)	62.60c	63.75c	1.84%
1352	Low season (Sept yo May)	49.33c	55.81c	13%
<b>Rural 101-500kVA High Season (June to August)</b>				
1355	Basic	1 548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
1356	kVA Demand	194.07	197.72	1.88%
1357	kVA Access	11.57	11.79	1.90%
1355	kwh	62.60c	63.78c	1.88%
<b>Rural 501-1000kVA High Season (June to August)</b>				
1358	Basic	4 026.00	1 577.00	-60.83%
1359	kVA Demand	194.07	197.72	1.88%
1360	kVA Access	11.57	11.79	1.90%
1358	kwh	62.60c	63.75c	1.84%
<b>Rural &gt;1000kVA High Season (June to August)</b>				
1361 1362	Basic	4645.00	1 577.00	-66.05%
	kVA Demand	194.07	197.72	1.88%
1363	kVA Access	11.57	11.79	1.90%
1361	kwh	62.60c	63.75c	1.84%



# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## ELECTRICITY

### AGRICULTURAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to farms for agricultural use from 11kV overhead lines through transformers with circuit breaker size not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 150Amp three phase (100kVA). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018	Increase
<b>Conventional meters</b>					
<b>Single Phase</b>					
1306&5	Rural (<= 60A) Agricultural (<=60A)				
	Basic		209.00	224.00	7.18%
	kWh	Agricultural (<= 60A)	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%
<b>Three Phase</b>					
1320&3	Rural:	Agricultural:			
	Basic		905.00	905.00	0%
	Rural 1 to 25kVA (<=40A)	<= 25kVA (<=35A)	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%
1321&4	Basic		1 106.00	1 106.00	0%
	Rural 26 to 50kVA (41 - 80A)	<= 50kVA (<=70A)	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%
1322&5	Basic		1 308.00	1 308.00	0%
	Rural 51 to 100kVA (81 - 150A)	<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%

### TIME-OF-USE

This tariff is based on the Eskom Local Authority "Megaflex" tariff (plus 10%), except that there is a single Basic Charge and Eskom's various kWh charges are included in one Energy Charge.

The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading) during peak and standard periods. No Network Demand Charge is payable during off-peak periods.

The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 100kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months. The charge is applicable during all time periods.

The Reactive Energy Charge is applied to kVAh in excess of 30% (0.96 Power Factor) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month and will only be applicable during high-demand season. The following conditions should be applicable to the TOU tariff:

(i) Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 100kVA, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak, for "Megaflex" tariff. (ii) Consumers must have the necessary electronic metering equipment installed and correctly programmed for this tariff at their cost. (iii) Where existing Consumers consider conversion to TOU, it will be the Consumers' responsibility to do a tariff study. (iv) At least 6 months TOU data (3 x high demand season and 3 x low demand season) must be available before the conversion can be implemented. (v) A change of tariff will apply for a minimum period of 12 months with three months mutual notice thereafter.

			2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018	Increase
<b>Large Power User &lt; 11kV Connection</b>					
5330	Basic charge		1548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
5331	Network Demand Charge		32.22	32.83	1.89%
5336	Network Access Charge		25.72	26.20	1.87%
	Active energy charge:				
	High demand (June to August):				
5325	Peak		322.76c	328.83c	1.88%
5330	Standard		103.33c	105.27c	1.88%
5326	Off-peak		59.74c	60.86c	1.87%
	Low demand (Sept to May):				
5325	Peak		110.65c	112.73c	1.88%
5330	Standard		78.63c	80.11c	1.88%
5326	Off-peak		52.79c	53.78c	1.88%
5350	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVAh): High Demand (June to August)		13.66c	13.92c	1.90%

### Large Power User 11kV Connection

5332	Basic charge		1548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
5333	Network Demand Charge		29.65	30.21	1.89%
5337	Network Access Charge		23.67	24.11	1.86%
	Active energy charge:				
	High demand (June to August):				
5327	Peak		319.53c	325.54c	1.88%
5332	Standard		102.30c	104.22c	1.88%
5328	Off-peak		59.15c	60.26c	1.88%
	Low demand (Sept to May):				
5327	Peak		109.54c	111.60c	1.88%
5332	Standard		77.84c	79.30c	1.88%
5328	Off-peak		52.27c	53.25c	1.87%
5350	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVAh): High Demand (June to August)		13.66c	13.92c	1.90%

### STREETLIGHTING

7304	Streetlights (consumption)		118.65c	120.88	1.88%
7398	Streetlight Maintenance (per luminaire)		37.35	38.05	1.87%

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## ELECTRICITY

DEPARTMENTAL			2016/2017	2017/2018	Increase
The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply tariffs as per Item No's 2.0 and 4.0 above to be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc.			VAT EXCL		
1302	Mun Single Phase <= 60A (Municipal houses)	Basic	156.00	159.00	1.92%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	84.00c	85.00c	1.19%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	102.19c	104.00c	1.77%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	133.92c	144.30c	7.75%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	145.09c	157.00c	8.21%
7300	Single Phase <=60A	Basic	418.00	425.00	1.67%
		kwh	123.63c	125.90c	1.82%
7302	Mun Single Phase <= 60A	Basic	418.00	425.00	1.67%
		kwh	123.63c	125.90c	1.82%
7303	Mun Three Phase <= 80A	Basic	851.00	867.00	1.88%
		kwh	123.63c	125.90c	1.84%
7310	Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic	696.89	709.00	1.86%
		kwh	123.63c	125.90c	1.86%
7311	Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic	851.76	867.00	1.85%
		kwh	124.00c	125.90c	1.85%
7312	Three Phase 51 to 100kVA	Basic	1 006.63	1 025.00	1.85%
		kwh	123.63c	125.90c	1.85%
7305&6	Rural Single Phase <= 60A	Basic	418.14	425.00	7.18%
		kwh	124.00c	125.90c	1.92%
7320	Rural Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic	696.89	709.00	1.87%
		kwh	124.00c	125.90c	1.87%
7321	Rural Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic	851.76	867.00	1.87%
		kwh	124.00c	125.90c	1.92%
<u>Large Power Consumers: &lt;11kV</u>			2016/2017	2017/2018	Increase
			VAT EXCL		
7330	General Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	1 548.65	1 577.00	1.87%
7331		kVA Demand	175.28	178.58c	1.88%
7336		kVA Access	11.89	12.11c	1.85%
7330		kwh	59.00c	60.56c	1.88%
7330	General High season (June to August)	Basic	1 548.65	1 577.00	1.87%
7331		kVA Demand	198.75	202.48	1.88%
7336		kVA Access	11.89	12.11	1.85%
7330		kwh	70.42c	71.74c	1.87%
<u>Rural Large Power Consumers: LT Connection: 101 to 500kVA</u>					
7349	Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	1 548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
7350		kVA Demand	167.46	170.61	1.88%
7351		kVA Access	11.57	11.79	1.90%
7349		kwh	54.81c	55.84c	1.88%
7349	High season (June to August)	Basic	1 548.65	1 577.00	1.87%
7350		kVA Demand	198.75	202.48	1.88%
7351		kVA Access	11.89	12.11	1.85%
7349		kwh	70.42c	71.74c	1.87%
<u>Rural Large Power Consumers: 11kV Connection: 101 to 500kVA</u>					
7355	Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	1 548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
7356		kVA Demand	167.46	170.61	1.88%
7357		kVA Access	11.57	11.79	1.90%
7355		kwh	54.81c	55.84c	1.88%
7355	High season (June to August)	Basic	1 548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
7356		kVA Demand	194.07	197.72	1.88%
7357		kVA Access	11.57	11.79	1.90%
7355		kwh	62.60c	63.78c	1.88%
7375	<u>Large Power Consumers: Low Season</u>	Basic	1 548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
7376		kVA Demand	167.47	170.61	1.88%
7375		kwh	55.00c	55.81c	1.88%
7375	<u>Large Power Consumers: High Season</u>	Basic	1 548.00	1 577.00	1.87%
7376		kVA Demand	194.07	197.72c	1.88%
7375		kwh	62.57c	63.75c	1.88%
7380	Sport Single Phase <=60A	Basic	156.00	159.06	1.96%
		kwh	134.00c	144.30c	1.96%
7381	Sport Three Phase <=80A	Basic	520.00	520.00	
		kwh	134.00c	144.30c	1.96%



# **LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **ELECTRICITY**

### **OTHER TARIFFS**

**2016/2017**  
**VAT EXCL**

**2017/2018**

**Increase**

### **Sportgrounds**

1420	Prepayment Single Phase <= 60A	kwh	150.67c	153.60c	1.94%
1430	Prepayment Three Phase <= 80A	kwh	150.67c	153.60c	1.94%
1380	Single Phase <= 60A :	Basic kWh	156.00 133.92c	159.00 144.30c	1.92% 7.75%
1381	Three Phase <=80A	Basic kwh	520.00 133.92c	520.00 144.30c	7.75%

### **Un-metered Points**

1399	Telkom <10A		1 408.60	1 435.64	1.92%
------	-------------	--	----------	----------	-------

### **AVAILABILITY FEES**

1720	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).		R 149.62	R 161.29	7.80%
------	--	--	----------	----------	-------

**FEES: BULK CONSUMERS PERMANENTLY EXCEEDING THEIR NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD)**

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## SEWERAGE

		<u>2016/2017</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2017/2018</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
<b>&lt;=20mm water connection</b>				
1550	GENERAL	R 137.66	R 149.36	8.50%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 137.66	R 149.36	8.50%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 137.66	R 149.36	8.50%
<b>23-50mm water connection</b>				
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 346.32	R 375.76	8.50%
<b>&gt; 50mm water connection</b>				
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 782.46	R 848.97	8.50%
<b>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</b>				
1570	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	
<b>ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE</b>				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 1 260.61	R 1 367.76	8.50%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal. plus cost per kilometre	R 565.11 R 21.74	R 613.14 R 23.59	8.50% 8.50%
1710	<b>AVAILABILITY FEES</b> Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).	R 137.66	R 149.36	8.50%
<b>SPORT GROUNDS</b>				
1598	GENERAL	R 120.27	R 130.49	8.50%
<b>BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC</b>				
SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
<b>MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections</b>				
				<u>Increase</u>
7550	General <=20mm water connection	R 137.66	R 149.36	8.50%
7580	23-50mm water connection		R 373.33	
7590	> 50mm water connection		R 843.49	
7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 120.27	R 130.49	8.50%

# LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## CLEANSING

			2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018	Increase
	One removal per week				
1600	GENERAL		R 108.55	R 121.58	12.00%
	ADDITIONAL LEVY PER BAG > 2 BAGS PER REMOVAL		R 5.96	R 6.68	12.00%
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)		R 108.55	R 121.58	12.00%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)		R 108.55	R 121.58	12.00%
	Two - Three removals per week				
1610	GENERAL		R 457.10	R 511.95	12.00%
	Bulk removals and perishable products				
1620	GENERAL		R 859.36	R 962.49	12.00%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services				
1615	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee		
	The tariff for MEGA industries are standard, any additional removals will be charged at actual cost plus 20%.				
	MEGA INDUSTRIES				
1640	LANEBERG & ASHTON FOODS		R 15 652.89	R 17 531.24	12.00%
1641	LANEBERG & ASHTON FOODS		R 12 298.72	R 13 774.56	12.00%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS		R 1 613.18	R 1 806.76	12.00%
1648	PARMALAT		R 3 015.27	R 3 377.10	12.00%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS		R 1 507.64	R 1 688.55	12.00%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES		R 1 507.64	R 1 688.55	12.00%
1639	MÓRESON		R 1 085.51	R 1 215.77	12.00%
1650	SPORT GROUNDS		R 98.00	R 109.76	12.00%
	REJECTED MATERIAL				
1644	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR		R 10 221.79	R 11 448.41	12.00%
1605	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR (MANURE)		R 6 663.76	R 7 463.41	12.00%
1645	BONNIEVALE ABATTOIR		R 4 839.52	R 5 420.26	12.00%
1646	EXCULL		R 6 663.76	R 7 463.41	12.00%
1647	DELGADO FISHERY		R 3 663.56	R 4 103.19	12.00%
1651	PARMALAT		R 12 905.38	R 14 454.02	12.00%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				
7600	One removal per week - General		R 108.55	R 121.58	12.00%
7610	Two - Three removals per week - General		R 437.23	R 489.70	12.00%
7650	Dept: Sport		R 98.00	R 109.76	12.00%

# **LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **WATER**

					2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018 VAT EXCL	Increase
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>							
Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water connection							
Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs							
1001	RESIDENTIAL	<=22mm	Basic		R 67.38	R 72.77	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			6 - 15 kl	per kl	R 5.08	R 5.40	6.36%
			15 - 30 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
			30 - 40 kl	per kl	R 5.39	R 5.90	9.54%
			40 - 60 kl	per kl	R 6.80	R 7.55	11.13%
			> 60 kl	per kl	R 6.99	R 7.88	12.72%
1010	RESIDENTIAL	>22<=25mm	Basic		R 106.09	R 114.58	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			6 - 15 kl	per kl	R 5.08	R 5.40	6.36%
			15 - 30 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
			30 - 40 kl	per kl	R 5.39	R 5.90	9.54%
			40 - 60 kl	per kl	R 6.80	R 7.55	11.13%
			> 60 kl	per kl	R 6.99	R 7.88	12.72%
1011	RESIDENTIAL	>40<=50mm	Basic		R 435.82	R 470.69	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			6 - 15 kl	per kl	R 5.08	R 5.40	6.36%
			15 - 30 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
			30 - 40 kl	per kl	R 5.39	R 5.90	9.54%
			40 - 60 kl	per kl	R 6.80	R 7.55	11.13%
			> 60 kl	per kl	R 6.99	R 7.88	12.72%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)		0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 68.73	R 74.23	8.00%
			> 6 kl	per kl	Free	Free	
					R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)		0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 68.73	R 74.23	8.00%
			> 6 kl	per kl	Free	Free	
					R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
<b>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</b>							
BASIC							
PER UNIT					90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
CONSUMPTION PER KILOLITER					R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
FREE WATER							
AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION A 420 OF 27 NOVEMBER 2001							
Silverstrand							
Bonniepark							
Cocos Plumosa							
Roodevillas							
Binnehof							
<b>GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE</b>							
1009	Wst >32<=40mm			>32<=40mm	R 288.11	R 311.16	8.00%
			0 - 12 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			> 12 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE			>40<=50mm	R 444.60	R 480.17	8.00%
			0 - 24 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			> 24 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1008	ROODEVILLAS HEV						
			0 - 222 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			> 222 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA		Basies	>50<=80mm	R 1 137.82	R 1 228.85	8.00%
			0 - 162 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			> 162 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV						
			0 - 234 kl	per kl	R 2.30	R 2.41	4.77%
			>234 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV						
			0 - 402 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			>402 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV						
			0 - 180 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			>180 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME						
			0 - 24 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			>24 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1012	WATER >25<=32MM		Basies	>25<=32MM	R 185.74	R 200.60	8.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			>6 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123						
			0 - 36 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			>36 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME						
			0 - 72 kl	per kl	R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			>72 kl	per kl	R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1715	ROSEGATE HEV 509(AVAILABILITY)		Basies		R 443.37	R 478.84	8.00%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509		0 - 6 kl		R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			> 6 kl		R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1016	MCG COUNTRY COTTAGES HEV						
			0 - 42 kl		R 2.20	R 2.30	4.77%
			> 42 kl		R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%

# **LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **WATER**

PREPAID METERS				2016/2017 VAT EXCL		Increase	
3999	RESIDENTIAL		0 - 6 kl > 6 kl	per kl per kl	R 2.30 R 6.83	R 2.41 R 7.37	4.77% 7.95%
	ALL OTHER USERS		Consumption per kiloliter		R 6.83	R 7.37	7.95%
PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)							
1021	Basic				R 51.04	R 55.12	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 4.06	R 4.39	7.95%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections							
7701	BASIC				R 68.54	R 74.02	8.00%
ALGEMEEN							
7020		<=22mm			R 68.73	R 74.23	8.00%
7022		>22<=25mm			R 108.23	R 116.89	8.00%
	CONSUMPTION		> 6 kl	per kl	R 4.93	R 5.33	7.95%
SPORT							
7060		20mm			R 61.42	R 66.33	8.00%
7061		21 <=25mm			R 97.99	R 105.83	8.00%
7064		26 <=50mm			R 399.26	R 431.20	8.00%
7065		50 <=80mm			R 1 023.74	R 1 105.64	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 4.50	R 4.86	7.95%
ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE							
1020	Basic	<=22mm			R 68.54	R 74.02	8.00%
1022		>22<=25mm			R 107.93	R 116.56	8.00%
1023		>25<=32mm			R 185.23	R 200.05	8.00%
1024		>32<=40mm			R 287.31	R 310.29	8.00%
1025		>40<=50mm			R 443.36	R 478.83	8.00%
1026		>50<=80mm			R 1 134.67	R 1 225.44	8.00%
1027		>80<=100mm			R 1 793.89	R 1 937.40	8.00%
1028		>100mm			R 4 141.99	R 4 473.35	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 5.23	R 5.64	7.95%
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>			R 68.54	R 74.02	8.00%
UNMETERED WATER							
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point				R 68.54	R 74.02	8.00%
1703	Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)				R 68.54	R 74.02	8.00%
1704	Informal settlements - Unmetered water				R 68.54	R 74.02	8.00%
1700	AVAILABILITY FEES				R 68.54	R 74.02	8.00%
Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).							
1730	WATER BAS HEV				R 2 535.97	R 2 738.85	8.00%
DROUGHT CONDITIONS WATER SAVING TARIFFS							
These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.							
		PHASE 1	> 30 kl		+50%		
		PHASE 2	> 15 kl		+100%		
		PHASE 3	> 6 kl		+200%		
Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.							
SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS					2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018 VAT EXCL	Increase
1060	Basic	<=22mm			R 61.42	R 66.33	8.00%
1061		25mm			R 97.99	R 105.83	8.00%
1062		32mm			R 166.72	R 180.06	8.00%
1063		40mm			R 258.86	R 279.57	8.00%
1064		50mm			R 399.26	R 431.20	8.00%
1065		80mm			R 1 023.74	R 1 105.64	8.00%
1066		100mm			R 1 618.98	R 1 748.50	8.00%
1067		>100mm			R 3 726.44	R 4 024.56	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 4.83	R 5.22	8.00%

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## IRRIGATION WATER

		<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
<b>UNMETERED CONSUMPTION</b>				
<b>BASIC CHARGE</b>				
1500	Per minute per year	R 35.15	R 37.96	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) ( 0 - 120 minutes )	R 35.15	R 37.96	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) ( > 120 minutes )			
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
<b>CONSUMPTION CHARGE</b>				
1504	Per minute per year	R 52.73	R 56.95	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) ( 0 - 120 minutes )	R 52.73	R 56.95	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) ( > 120 minutes )	R 41.01	R 44.29	8.00%
<b>BASIC CHARGE (McGregor)</b>				
1500	Per minute per year	R 35.15	R 37.96	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) ( 0 - 120 minutes )	R 35.15	R 37.96	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) ( > 120 minutes )			
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
<b>CONSUMPTION CHARGE (McGregor)</b>				
1504	Per minute per year	R 29.30	R 31.64	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) ( 0 - 120 minutes )	R 29.30	R 31.64	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) ( > 120 minutes )	R 29.30	R 31.64	8.00%
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
1506	Credit Leiwat Consumption			
1507	Credit Leiwat / Burger			
1508	Credit Leiwat McGregor Consumption			
1509	Credit Leiwat/Bruwer			
1510	Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis			

# LANGEBOG MUNICIPALITY

## IRRIGATION WATER

			2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018 VAT EXCL	Increase
METERED CONSUMPTION					
Consumption per Kiloiliter			R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
Consumption per Kiloiliter: Excessive consumption			R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:					
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 155.02	R 167.42	8.00%
		0-700	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>700	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 659.58	R 712.35	8.00%
		0-3000	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>3000	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 659.58	R 712.35	8.00%
		0-3000	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>3000	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 155.02	R 167.42	8.00%
		0-700	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>700	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 244.23	R 263.77	8.00%
		0-1100	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>1100	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract) <sup>1</sup>	Basies	R 31.19	R 33.69	8.00%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 58.49	R 63.17	8.00%
		0-250	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>250	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 90.67	R 97.92	8.00%
		0-400	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>400	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 375.87	R 405.94	8.00%
		0-1700	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>1700	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 24.87	R 26.86	8.00%
		0-100	R 4.09	R 4.42	8.00%
		>100	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 24.87	R 26.86	8.00%
		0-10	R 12.28	R 13.26	8.00%
		>10	R 32.91	R 35.54	8.00%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 24.87	R 26.86	8.00%
		0-10	R 22.76	R 24.58	8.00%
		>10	R 61.07	R 65.96	8.00%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 24.87	R 26.86	8.00%
		0-4	R 19.74	R 21.32	8.00%
		>4	R 52.90	R 57.13	8.00%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 24.87	R 26.86	8.00%
		0-15	R 4.78	R 5.16	8.00%
		>15	R 12.85	R 13.88	8.00%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 24.87	R 26.86	8.00%
		0-25	R 10.60	R 11.45	8.00%
		>25	R 28.39	R 30.66	8.00%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 2.19	R 2.37	8.00%
		>350<=4500	R 1.46	R 1.58	8.00%
		>4500	R 10.97	R 11.85	8.00%

1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

Excessive consumption	R 11.85	R 12.80	8.00%
-----------------------	---------	---------	-------

### MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

		2016/2017 VAT EXCL	2017/2018 vat excl	Increase
7500	BASIC CHARGE	R 51.45	R 55.57	8.00%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 18.95	R 20.47	8.00%
7506	Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water			

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## HOUSING

	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Insurance	Actual cost		
	R 54.10	R 58.43	8.00%

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

### DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

- (a) Properties which is smaller than 200 square meters.
- (b) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes,
- (c) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.
- (d) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.



## **4. Sundry Tariffs**

**CORPORATE SERVICES: Administrative Support****VAT excl****VAT incl****PHOTOSTATS**

Per A4 copy: Per copy

3.33

3.80

Per A3 copy: Per copy

3.51

4.00

**FAXES****Sent**

Per A4 inside Municipal area

6.93

7.90

Per A4 outside Municipal area

8.33

9.50

Per A4 International

25.61

29.20

**Received**

Per A4

3.33

3.80

**RENT OF CARPORTS**

Per month

47.98

54.70

Per year payable in advance

506.40

577.30

**DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)**

914.60

(No VAT)

**SUNDRY SERVICES**

Services not mentioned elsewhere

Actual cost + 20% + VAT

**PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003

**ADMIN LEVIES - Properties**

Fees in case of transactions cancelled

504.56

575.20

Application fees for acquisition of property

504.56

575.20

**THUSONG**

Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments per day

353.16

402.60

## FINANCIAL SERVICES

### SERVICE DEPOSITS

The deposit of existing connection

*(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)*

*\*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%
---

The deposit of new connection

*\*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %
---------------------------------

*If the deposit is proved to be incorrect ( e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.*

### INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS

Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest

Prime rate
------------

### PRIVATE JOB

Cost of the private job to be calculated as:

Cost + 20% + VAT
------------------

### CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS

Administration fee

VAT excl	VAT incl
182.46	208.00

### ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED

Administration fee

182.46	208.00
--------	--------

Penalty - Incorrect Reference (NEW)

182.02	207.50
--------	--------

### PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON

Per coupon - private distribution

10.53	12.00
-------	-------

### VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL

202.63	231.00
--------	--------

### VALUATION CERTIFICATE - ELECTRONIC

121.93	139.00
--------	--------

### CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

202.63	231.00
--------	--------

### CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC

121.93	139.00
--------	--------

### RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
--------------------------

2017/2018

## **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

### **PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Copy of budget	152.63	174.00
Copy of financial statements	152.63	174.00

### **PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT**

Conventional meter		
Electricity: Town: Working hours	101.75	116.00
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	192.98	220.00
Electricity: Town: After hours	142.11	162.00
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	242.98	277.00
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	92.11	105.00

### **PREPAID WATER**

Replacement of disc	142.11	162.00
---------------------	--------	--------

### **DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS**

The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.	10.53	12.00
The request to give duplicate Payslips by consumer will be charged per copy. (NEW)	10.53	12.00

### **REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.

Illegal water or electricity consumption	369.00
Damage or theft of municipal property	369.00
Illegal Refuse Dumping	174.00

No VAT

### **PAYMENTS OF CREDITS**

The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.	116.00
---	--------

*If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.*

# MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2017/2018

## TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- 1.) Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)
- 2.) All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closing fee.
- 3.) If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.
- 4.) The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit and be held liable for damages with the value higher than the deposit.
- 5.) If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.
- 6.) All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who signs for the function and the organisation will be held accountable for damages not covered by the deposit.
- 7.) All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.
- 8.) Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.
- 9.) Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)

**Category A:** Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zyl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu, Robertson Town Hall - Robertson, Robertson Civic- Robertson, Callie de Wet-Robertson.

**Category B:** McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.

**Category C:** Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.

## TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>			
<b>Deposits</b>			
Large Hall (All functions)	300.00	300.00	300.00
Side Halls (All functions)	200.00	*	*
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)			
<b>Penalties</b>			
Late submission of keys per day	115.00	115.00	115.00
<b>Other</b>			
Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)	95.00	95.00	95.00

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
<b><u>RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES</u></b>			
<b>Facilities</b>			
KOELKAMER (Chris van Zyl & Callie de Wet) - Per day	129.00	*	*
BAR (Chris Van Zyl & Happy Valley, Callie de Wet) - Per day	127.00	*	*
STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities ( Including to sports fields)	75.00	75.00	75.00
TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km	18.00	18.00	18.00
KITCHEN - Per Day	130.00	125.00	120.00

# MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2017/2018

## TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
<b><u>RENTAL OF HALLS</u></b>			
<b>HALLS - General</b>			
PREPARATION - Per day	125.00	100.00	75.00
USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	127.00	100.00	80.00
BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	460.00	420.00	400.00
Government Departments - Per day	980.00	960.00	930.00
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, COURSES - Per hour	100.00	90.00	80.00
ELECTIONS - Per day	1 266.00	1 200.00	1 000.00
<b>SIDE HALLS - Per hour</b>	<b>64.00</b>	<b>62.00</b>	<b>60.00</b>
<b>SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS</b>			
- Church service (3 hours)	185.00	175.00	165.00
- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	130.00	125.00	115.00
- Funeral service (4 hours)	185.00	175.00	165.00
- Traditional Church Service -(through the night; 20:00-06:00)	160.00	140.00	120.00
<b>FINANCIAL GAIN</b>			
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	370.00	350.00	320.00
ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	250.00	200.00	180.00
<b>RECREATION - Practises and Games</b>			
Sport club meetings - Per hour	65.00	62.00	60.00
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	135.00	*	*
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1 000.00	*	*
Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	65.00	62.00	60.00
Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	130.00	126.00	120.00
Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1 000.00	800.00	600.00
Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	980.00	600.00	300.00
<b>EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</b>			
School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	200.00	170.00	150.00
School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	245.00	230.00	200.00
Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	575.00	540.00	500.00
Meetings (per hour)	65.00	62.00	60.00
Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani)	*	Free	Free
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	95.00	95.00	95.00
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	500.00	450.00	400.00
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	310.00	200.00	100.00
Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	310.00	200.00	100.00
Dress rehearsal (per hour)	64.00	55.00	45.00
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	95.00	95.00	95.00

<u>LIBRARIES</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl
Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	17.54	20.00
<b><u>Books</u></b>		
Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	1.40	1.60
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	5.70	6.50
Booking of books, per book (with max of 4 items)	3.68	4.20
Lost yellow book card	4.39	5.00
Damaged plastic cover	2.63	3.00
Damaged book	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service	
<b><u>CD's</u></b>		
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	1.40	1.60
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	5.70	6.50
Booking of CD's (with maximum of 2 items)	3.51	4.00
Damaged CD case	8.77	10.00
Damaged CD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service	
<b><u>DVD'S</u></b>		
Fine for late return: Per DVD per day or part of a day	2.72	3.10
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	5.70	6.50
Damaged/lost holder (black plastic)	16.23	18.50
Lost/damaged plastic inner bag	4.39	5.00
Damaged DVD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service	
<b><u>Photocopies</u></b>		
Books / Study material A4	1.23	1.40
Books / Studymaterial A3	2.46	2.80
<b><u>Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)</u></b>	No Vat	120.00
<b><u>Hiring of Activity Rooms</u></b>		
All Libraries (per day)	131.58	150.00

*\* NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes and during open hours of the library.*

2017/2018

TRAFFIC

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

STORE OF VEHICLES

Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	192.81	219.80
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	374.21	426.60

TOWING COST OF VEHICLES

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

TRAFFIC ESCOURTING

Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.

R 221 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town boundaries.

After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.

R 441.40 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town boundaries



**2017/2018**  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**

Description of Service	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
<b>One removal per week - Households</b>		
General	120.18	137.00
Indigent Tariff (Income =< 3500 Per Month) (100% subsidized)	120.18	137.00
Informal Housing (100% subsidized)	120.18	137.00
Spaza shops (one removal per week)	251.41	286.61
<b>Two - Three removals per week (Businesses)</b>		
General	503.51	574.00
<b>Bulk removals and perishable products</b>		
General	945.61	1 078.00
<b>Complexes/Developments liable for Internal Services</b>		
Basic per unit	90% of Basic Fee	
<b>Munical Department : Pay according to connections</b>		
One removal per week	120.18	137.00
Two - Three removals per week	481.58	549.00
Dept. Sport	107.89	123.00
Removal of rejected tins per ton	293.86	335.00
Removal of garden refuse per m³	95.61	109.00
Removal of garden refuse per ton	258.77	295.00
Special removal of household refuse per ton	359.65	410.00
Removal of industrial/condemn refuse per ton	409.65	467.00
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	85.96	98.00
Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	278.07	317.00
Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	24.56	28.00
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + Vat	
Cleaning of privagte plot	Actual cost + 20% + Vat	
<b><u>Builders Rubble</u></b>		
Clean ( only sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concret, bricks less than 100mm)	Free	
Builders rubble that contains stones, pieces of concrete, bricks bigger than 100mm(price per ton)	173.68	198.00
Waste Contaminated with tree stumps and other waste.	173.68	198.00
<b><u>Disposal of rejected material</u></b>		
Removal of rejected material per kg	3.51	4.00
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	2.63	3.00
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	235.09	268.00

**Hiring of Skips**

Monthly rent 6 m³ (One removal per month)	511.40	583.00
Monthly rent 9 m³ (One removal per month)	625.44	713.00
Additional removal of skip 6m³ (Additional to first removal per month)	285.09	325.00
Additional removal of skip 9m³ (Additional to first removal per month)	364.04	415.00

**Garden Refuse**

Disposal of Clean Approved Garden Refuse	Free	
Compost per m³	194.74	222.00
Compost per 30 kg bags	24.56	28.00
Compost per ton	257.02	293.00
Green Chippings per/ton	191.23	218.00
Green Chippings per/m³	83.33	95.00

**Special Services**

Safe disposal of Abestos (R/kg)	434.21	495.00
Safe disposal of Tyres (car & LVD (per tyre))	17.54	20.00
Safe disposal of Big tyres	34.74	39.60
Safe disposal of Flourents Tubes (pre tube)	5.26	6.00
Replace of 240Lt wheelie bin	Actual cost + 10% + Vat	

**REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)**

Black Bags (per pack)	24.56	28.00
-----------------------	-------	-------

## TOWN PLANNING

### APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BYLAW, 2015 (PN 264 / 2015)

	2017/18	
	VAT excl.	VAT incl
<b>Land development applications in terms of Section 15</b>		
(a) Rezoning of land	2 271.05	2 589.00
(b) Permanent departure from the development parameters of a zone	714.91	815.00
(c)(i) Departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the applicable zoning	2 277.19	2 596.00
(c)(ii) Departure to operate a small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1 191.23	1 358.00
(c)(iii) Departure for Additional Dwelling <50m²	714.91	815.00
(d)(i) Subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement	2 271.05	2 589.00
(d)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for subdivision in terms of section 15	714.91	815.00
(e)(i) Consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24	2 271.05	2 589.00
(e)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for consolidation in terms of section 15	714.91	815.00
(f) Removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions	2 835.96	3 233.00
(g) Permission required in terms of the zoning scheme	714.91	815.00
(h) Amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval	2 271.05	2 589.00
(i) Extension of the validity period of an approval	2 271.05	2 589.00
(j) Approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme	-	-
(k) Amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram	2 271.05	2 589.00
(l) Permission required in terms of a condition of approval	-	-
(m) Determination of a zoning	2 271.05	2 589.00
(n) Closure of a public place or part thereof	2 271.05	2 589.00
(o)(i) Consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme	2 271.05	2 589.00
(o)(ii) Consent to operate small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1 191.23	1 358.00
(o)(iii) Consent for Additional Dwelling <50m²	714.91	815.00
(p) Occasional use of land	714.91	815.00
(q) Disestablishment of a home owner's association - s30(1)(a)	2 271.05	2 589.00
(r) Rectification of failure by home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services - s30(1)(b)	2 271.05	2 589.00
(s) Permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-conforming use that is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building	714.91	815.00
<b>Other fees related to land development applications</b>		
Appeal Fee	557.89	636.00
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists	2 271.05	2 589.00
ADVERTISING FEE	2 835.09	3 232.00

**Note:** To facilitate the registration process of ECDs (Early Childcare Development Facilities), existing ECDs are exempt from the above fees when applying for departure or consent use.

### APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL LIQUOR BYLAW

	2017/18	
	VAT excl.	VAT incl
Application for extended liquor trading days and hours	714.04	814.00
Advertising fee	2 835.09	3 232.00

### SEARCH FEES

	2017/18	
	VAT excl.	VAT incl
Issue of zoning certificates or letters confirming land use rights	107.89	123.00
Property enquiry	107.89	123.00

### DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

	2017/18	
	VAT excl.	VAT incl
Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	30 632.46	34 921.00
Contribution to Bulk Electrical Services (per KVA)	2 320.18	2 645.00

### COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (e.g. photos)

	2017/18	
	VAT excl.	VAT incl
<b>Colour</b>		
A4	19.30	22.00
A3	27.19	31.00
A2	54.39	62.00
A1	107.89	123.00
A0	202.63	231.00
<b>Mono</b>		
A4	12.28	14.00
A3	19.30	22.00
A2	35.96	41.00
A1	66.67	76.00
A0	137.72	157.00

# TOWN PLANNING

## Building Plans

**NB:** Cheques will be accepted as payment on condition that there is a waiting period of 7 days before a building plan / application will I  
The period for processing such plan / application will commence after the 7 day waiting period.  
The 7 day waiting period is not applicable to bank guaranteed cheques.

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R338.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and will be R338.00 or the fee per m<sup>2</sup> of the construction, whichever the greater.

All Building Plans:	2017/18	
	VAT excl.	VAT incl
Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R	298.25	340.00
31-40 m <sup>2</sup>	429.82	490.00
41-50 m <sup>2</sup>	535.96	611.00
51-60 m <sup>2</sup>	643.86	734.00
61-70 m <sup>2</sup>	749.12	854.00
71-80 m <sup>2</sup>	857.89	978.00
81-90 m <sup>2</sup>	963.16	1 098.00
91-100 m <sup>2</sup>	1 072.81	1 223.00
101-125 m <sup>2</sup>	1 339.47	1 527.00
126-150 m <sup>2</sup>	1 607.89	1 833.00
151-175 m <sup>2</sup>	1 786.84	2 037.00
176-200 m <sup>2</sup>	2 142.98	2 443.00
201-225 m <sup>2</sup>	2 411.40	2 749.00
226-250 m <sup>2</sup>	2 678.95	3 054.00
251-275 m <sup>2</sup>	2 946.49	3 359.00
276-300 m <sup>2</sup>	3 214.04	3 664.00
301-325 m <sup>2</sup>	3 481.58	3 969.00
326-350 m <sup>2</sup>	3 750.88	4 276.00
351-375 m <sup>2</sup>	4 016.67	4 579.00
376-400 m <sup>2</sup>	4 286.84	4 887.00
401-425 m <sup>2</sup>	4 553.51	5 191.00
426-450 m <sup>2</sup>	4 808.77	5 482.00
451-500 m <sup>2</sup>	5 358.77	6 109.00
501-750 m <sup>2</sup>	8 023.68	9 147.00
751-1000 m <sup>2</sup>	10 714.91	12 215.00
bigger than 1000 m <sup>2</sup>	16 964.04	19 339.00
	2017/18	
	VAT excl.	VAT incl
Amended building plans	298.25	340.00
Building deposit recoverable - <50m <sup>2</sup> or less than (only urban areas)	1 358.00	No Vat
Building deposit - Recoverable 50m <sup>2</sup> to 200m <sup>2</sup> (only urban areas)	1 939.00	No Vat
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m <sup>2</sup> (only urban areas)	5 688.00	No Vat
Encroachment of building lines	714.91	815.00
Additional inspection for compliance of buildings (e.g compliance of old building)	298.25	340.00
Cancellation of approved building plans - Only the full building deposit fee is repayable		
Penalty Clause: (if built without an approved building plan)	4 x building plan fee(actual fee hereby include	
Signs: Advertisements on premises	35.09	40.00
Signs: Advertisements third party	298.25	340.00
Gas Installation	298.25	340.00
Demolition of Building	595.61	679.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if / when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.		
Valuation roll / Building plan information	60.53	69.00

**ELECTRICITY**

VAT excl

VAT incl

**ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS**

All connections only done to the erf boundary.

Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	8 778.95	10 008.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

**CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES**

Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections (Rand per kVA)	2 321.05	2 646.00
--	----------	----------

**SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF**

1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.

Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for Activating Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	545.61	622.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

**SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)**

Per call

Office hours: Town	240.35	274.00
Office hours: Rural	442.98	505.00
After hours: Town	442.98	505.00
After hours: Rural	848.25	967.00
Repair of cable connection	585.96	668.00

**TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION**

If permanent connection is used	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--

**ADDITIONAL METER READING**

On demand of consumer

Town	150.88	172.00
Rural	313.16	357.00
Bulk consumers	833.33	950.00

*The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality***TESTING OF METERS**

Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------------------	--------------------------	--

(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)

**DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

1 <sup>st</sup> offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2 <sup>nd</sup> offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3 <sup>rd</sup> offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	

(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)

**HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER**

424.56

484.00

**CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

VAT excl

VAT incl

**SEWERAGE****CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE**

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	4 440.35	5 062.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	5 802.63	6 615.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

**CONSERVANCY TANKERS**

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are not possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge (Maximum 2 loads of maximum 5000 litre per load on demand – additional loads at normal tanker tariffs)	
Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge plus tanker tariffs per load as requested.	

**CONSERVANCY TANKERS**

Office hours per load	495.61	565.00
plus cost per kilometre	24.56	28.00
After hours per load	989.47	1 128.00
plus cost per kilometre	24.56	28.00

Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.	70.18	80.00
---	-------	-------

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

**POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES**

the following:

- (a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- (b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- (c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

**WATER**

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

**CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE**

20mm - Maximum 15 meter	4 137.72	4 717.00
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bo 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping conventional meter with prepaid meter	2 220.18	2 531.00

**TESTING OF WATER METERS**

Up to 20 mm meter-connection	469.30	535.00
Above 20mm meter-connection		
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)		
<b>SALE OF POTABLE WATER (per kl)</b>		
0 - 40kl	7.02	8.00
40kl and more	7.89	9.00
<b>SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)</b>		
Office hours	136.84	156.00
After hours	202.63	231.00

**IRRIGATION WATER**

Opening of existing inlet	222.81	254.00
Closing of existing inlet	222.81	254.00
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	1 363.16	1 554.00
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law	

**ROADS & PAVEMENTS****ERF ENTRANCES**

Single Entrance ( 4 Lowered and 2 rising)	1 597.37	1 821.00
Crossing Single Entrance	2 825.44	3 221.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1 692.98	1 930.00
Crossing Double Entrance	4 541.23	5 177.00
Per additional slab	566.67	646.00
Per additional curbing	202.63	231.00

<b>Closing of a road on request</b>		
Weekdays	233.33	266.00
Weekends	404.39	461.00
Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent (per tentpen)	171.93	196.00

**DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

1 <sup>st</sup> offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	

**HOUSING**

Repairs to Houses	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------	--------------------------	--

**WORKSHOP**

Labour per hour	277.00	
-----------------	--------	--

2017/2018

## **ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

### **HIKING TRAILS**

#### **DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU**

Per function/day ( until 40 persons ): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	323.68	369.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	142.11	162.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night ( <= 18 Years)	81.58	93.00
Hikers per day - adult	41.23	47.00
Hikers per day - child ( <= 18 Years )	31.58	36.00
Permit for year - per person	162.28	185.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	31.58	36.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	21.05	24.00
Mountaineers per day - adult	31.58	36.00
Mountaineers per day - child ( <= 18 Year )	21.05	24.00
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	41.23	47.00
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	31.58	36.00

#### **DASSIESHOEK COTTAGES AND AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON**

Per function/day ( until 25 persons ): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	152.63	174.00
Visitors - per adult per day	41.23	47.00
Visitors - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	31.58	36.00
Overnight - per adult per day	152.63	174.00
Overnight - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	81.58	93.00
Badges	71.05	81.00

#### **ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON**

Fee for year	207.89	237.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	46.49	53.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike ( <= 18 Year )	22.81	26.00
Badges	66.67	76.00

2017/2018

## **ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

### **CEMETRIES**

Bricking of single grave	2 997.37	3 417.00
Bricking of double grave	4 712.28	5 372.00
Extra Large grave	3 159.65	3 602.00
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	455.26	519.00
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	869.30	991.00
Single grave (dig by yourself)	132.46	151.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	218.42	249.00
Opening of graves	373.68	426.00
Closing of graves	373.68	426.00
Opening of graves (after hours)	762.28	869.00
Closing of graves (after hours)	762.28	869.00
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	429.82	490.00



## 2017/2018

### **SWIMMING POOL**

	<b>Vat Excl.</b>	<b>Vat Incl.</b>
<b>Individual Tickets</b>		
Entrance Fee per Adult	20.00	22.00
Entrance Fee per Child	13.00	14.00
<b>Period Tickets</b>		
Ticket per month	172.00	195.00
Season Tickets	293.00	334.00
<b>Gala Events</b>		
Gala per year without gate money	612.00	697.00
Gala per year with gate money	781.00	890.00
<b>Educational Institutions</b>		
Schools Event/Programme	439.00	500.00
Schools practise per year	122.00	139.00
Swimming lessons per person per day	10.00	11.00

**SPORT FIELDS - 2017/2018**

**Catatory A:** Callie de Wet - Robertson

**Catatory B:** Cogmanskloof - Ashton ; Van Zyl - Robertson; King Edward - Montagu

**Catatory C:** Happy Vallley - Bonnievale

**Catatory D:** McGregor sports field - McGregor

	A: Callie de Wet	B: Cogmanskloof, Van Zyl, King Edward.	C: Happy Valley	D: McGregor
<b>DEPOSITO'S</b>	1 220.00	1 220.00	1 220.00	500.00
<b>ATHLETIC - Clubs</b>				
Exercise per month (x 2/week)	52.00	40.00	25.00	25.00
Club Events (per day 8:00-20:00) Prep.& Hiring	850.00	800.00	750.00	500.00
Events: Other Institutions	1 175.00	995.00	800.00	500.00
<b>NETBALL/TENNIS</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	140.00	130.00	120.00	110.00
If no gate money is collected	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00
<b>CRICKET/SOCCER</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	52.00	40.00	25.00	25.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	375.00	170.00	150.00	100.00
If no gate money is collected	185.00	180.00	150.00	120.00
<b>RUGBY</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	115.00	97.00	90.00	57.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	1 696.00	1 696.00	1 696.00	1 696.00
If no gate money is collected	200.00	200.00	200.00	150.00
<b>SCHOOLS (All Sport Codes)</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	140.00	130.00	120.00	110.00
If no gate money is collected-Prep.& Hiring	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00
<b>No- Fees Schools will received one (1) free use per year.Schools must show proof of no-fees school</b>				
<b>Jukskei</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	29.00			
Games	140.00			
<b>General</b>				
Cafeteria per day	150.00	130.00	110.00	90.00
Clubhouse/day		155.00	150.00	
Other Events : not specified(non-profit)	670.00	600.00	550.00	500.00
: profit	1 375.00	1 100.00	920.00	850.00

Practises are limited to two sessions per week

The Lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same manner as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit and pay actual damages if more than the deposit.

2017/2018

**FIRE FIGHTING**

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Per Call	181.93	207.40
Plus per hour or portion thereof per person	128.51	146.50
+ Per km Per vehicle	16.14	18.40
Premises inspection report, fire drill, disaster event plan		1 000.00

2017/2018

**INFORMAL TRADERS**

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

**HAWKERS AREAS**

Plot per day	43.86	50.00
Plot per month	214.91	245.00

**TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS**

Application	438.60	500.00
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	219.30	250.00
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)		

2017/2018

**INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS**

VAT excl

VAT incl

**FLATE RATE**

Rate per month per household	87.72	100.00
------------------------------	-------	--------

## **5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF**



## Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF

### CONTENTS

1.	THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2.	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2017/18 BUDGET PROCESS .....	3
2.1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS .....	3
2.2	MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA) .....	4
2.3	REPORTING INDICATORS .....	5
3.	DEVELOPMENT OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) .....	5
4.	THE REVENUE BUDGET .....	6
4.1	MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....	6
4.2	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	7
4.3	WATER AND SANITATION TARIFF INCREASES.....	7
5.	FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	7
5.1	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS .....	8
5.2	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS .....	8
6.	CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	8
6.1	PLEDGING OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....	8
7.	THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	8
7.1	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS .....	9
8.	BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF .....	10
8.1	BUDGETING FOR THE COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES.....	10
8.2	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2017/18 MTREF .....	10
8.3	BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	11
8.4	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES .....	11
8.5	MUNICIPAL MONEY AND THE NATIONAL TREASURY DATA PORTAL.....	12
	ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE ‘EXCEL FORMATS’ .....	13

## Introduction

This budget circular guides municipalities on the preparation of the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and should be referenced to previous annual budget circulars. Among the objectives of this circular is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this circular is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and addressing municipal revenue generation challenges.

### 1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement emphasised that the global recovery from the 2008 financial crisis remains precarious, with growth forecast at 3.1 per cent in 2016 and 3.4 per cent in 2017. In developed economies, the combination of weak economic growth, low or negative interest rates, and elevated asset prices has increased the likelihood of renewed financial volatility. Countries that are highly reliant on foreign savings, such as South Africa, will remain vulnerable to global financial volatility and rapid capital outflows. While global economic weakness plays a large role in South Africa's economic growth performance, domestic constraints stand in the way of investment, output and trade.

Domestic GDP growth for 2016 was forecasted at 0.9 per cent at the time of the 2016 Budget and it has since been revised to 0.5 per cent. It is anticipated that factors such as a more reliable electricity supply, improved labour relations, low inflation, a recovery in business and consumer confidence, stabilising commodity prices and stronger global growth will increase growth to 2.2 per cent by 2019. Furthermore, the country has experienced a decline in mining growth and weakened agricultural outputs as a result of the drought while growth in transport and telecommunications, electricity, gas and water have declined because of weakened demand.

In the 12 months to June 2016, employment fell by 112 000 jobs although employment growth was achieved in most larger urban municipalities. In the context of an unfavourable economic and investment climate, the unemployment rate increased from 25 per cent to 26.6 per cent. According to the June 2016 Quarterly Employment Statistics, all sectors, with the exception of construction, shed jobs in the second quarter of 2016. A turnaround of these bleak unemployment statistics will require higher economic growth and renewed private-sector investment.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

**Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019**

Fiscal year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	4.6%	6.4%	6.1%	5.9%	5.8%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2016.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.



## 2. Key focus areas for the 2017/18 budget process

### 2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The 2016 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* indicates that for the 2017 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R366.3 billion, of which 61.8 per cent is transferred as unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grants. National funding to local government has increased to R112.5 billion or 9.1 per cent of the national revenue for 2017/18 and is expected to increase to R132.3 billion by 2019/20.

The purpose of conditional grants is to deliver on national government service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2017/18 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2019/20 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act for 2017/18. The DoRA is available at <http://ntintranet/legislation/acts/2016/Default.aspx>

It is imperative that municipalities reflect all their grant allocations in accordance with the Division of Revenue Bill to be published in February 2017 after the budget speech by the Minister of Finance, and plan effectively to utilise these allocations appropriately so that requests for roll-overs of conditional grants are avoided.

#### **Changes to local government allocations**

- The *local government equitable share* will grow at an average annual rate of above 9 per cent over the MTEF, this is as a result of funds that will be added in 2018/19 and 2019/20 to offset the cost pressures of water and electricity purchases which continue to grow faster than inflation. The local government equitable share formula will also be updated with the 2016 Community Survey data.
- Four local government conditional grants, namely, the *public transport network grant*, the *water services infrastructure grant*, the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* will be reduced to avail resources for fiscal consolidation and the funding of urgent priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the 2017 MTEF period.
- Funds reprioritised out of:
  - the *expanded public works programme integrated grant* to municipalities to fund the expanded mandate of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (as the commission will be providing its services to additional sectors);
  - the indirect *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*, mainly to fund the management of nuclear waste; and
  - the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* of which small amounts will be utilised to augment funding for water catchment management agencies in the two outer years of the MTEF.

- An additional R50.6 million will be added to the indirect *water services infrastructure grant* to fund the provision of emergency water supplies to drought-affected communities.

### **Reforms to local government fiscal framework**

The National Treasury continues to lead a review of the local government infrastructure conditional grants. The merger of several conditional grants and the trend towards greater grant consolidation over the MTEF are among the outcomes of this review process.

Proposed reforms commencing from 2017 include:

- The introduction of performance incentives for urban infrastructure grants, as well as a new dispensation for large cities other than the metros, that better respond to built-environment challenges and growth opportunities;
- The refinement of grant allocation rules to encourage budgeting for routine maintenance. This will complement changes that are already in place to permit grants to fund the refurbishment of infrastructure; and
- Introducing greater differentiation between urban and rural areas. Secondary cities in particular will see changes to their planning requirements.

A shift of funds from the *integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant* for projects in metropolitan municipalities to the *urban settlements development grant* in 2017/18 is still being discussed with the relevant departments. This shift is likely to improve the coordination of the delivery of electrical infrastructure with other basic services and make the co-funding of projects easier.

## **2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)<sup>1</sup>**

The mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017. This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the mSCOA classification framework.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes mSCOA compliance by 1 July 2017.

In summary, compliance to mSCOA by 1 July 2017 requires that municipalities have the following in place:

- Systems-Integrated Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Systems-Integrated budget module; and
- Systems that enable transacting across the seven segments of mSCOA with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core system.

All the tabled 2017/18 MTREF budgets and the IDP submissions will be assessed in March 2017 for mSCOA compliance. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their mSCOA readiness efforts.

For more information on mSCOA and other benefits of the reform, visit:  
<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

<sup>1</sup> The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

## 2.3 Reporting indicators

The National Treasury is finalising the process of rationalising the built environment reporting regime for the eight metropolitan municipalities with an aim to reduce the reporting burden, whilst also creating a set of indicators that will enable government to monitor progress on the integrated and functional outcomes. Significant progress has been made with the introduction of integrated outcomes indicators, whilst rigorous consultation is underway to rationalise the inputs, activities and output indicators.

The metropolitan integrated outcome indicators are linked to the Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) and therefore the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG); whereas the inputs, activities and process indicators are linked directly to *mSCOA*. Outputs indicators are linked directly to the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). When finalised, these indicators will assist the process of standardising the SDBIP, a significant streamlining of reporting requirements to national government.

For metropolitan municipalities, the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) performance matrix remains a framework of presenting the targets and baselines for the built environment as currently adopted budget in the 2015/16 financial year. However, the finalisation of the rationalisation process will replace the performance matrix. The indicators agreed upon through the rationalisation process to achieve functional outcomes and key outputs will be incorporated into the new standardised SDBIP template process. The integrated outcomes indicators were finalised as part of the BEPPs annual process whilst the work on the functional outcomes and functional output indicators is being finalised for the next budget cycle. These reforms will progressively be extended to non-metropolitan municipalities over the medium term.

## 3. Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

Municipalities are in the process of developing their next 5 year IDPs which is an opportunity to re-assess the long term development vision in the context of key global and national policies and priorities including the Sustainable Development Goals, the National Development Plan, Integrated Urban Development Framework and the Back-to-Basics Programme. IDPs should reflect catalytic programmes and projects to be implemented by national and provincial government as well as State Owned Entities within their municipal boundaries and illustrate how these are aligned to the municipal development agenda. These include but are not limited to:

- Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs);
- Special Economic Zones (SEZs);
- Agri-parks; and
- Catalytic housing projects.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) provides that municipalities should undertake an integrated development planning process that integrates all sectors' strategies, programmes and projects to promote integrated development in communities. Municipal planning must be more strategic and cross-sectoral (integrated), and the IDP as the key planning tool, must be used to deliver this strategic and cross-sectoral planning vision at a local level.

It is however, acknowledged that some municipalities have already developed their sector plans. In order to ensure that integrated development is realised, municipalities are advised to, as part of the IDP development process, review these plans to ensure that they are in line with key national and provincial government policies and programmes.

Municipalities must also ensure that there is closer alignment of the planning instruments and budgets as well as mechanisms for monitoring progress and performance. Both the *mSCOA* and reporting reforms provide essential tools to strengthen coordination and oversight in this respect.

Metropolitan municipalities have already made progress in aligning their planning instruments with the budget through the BEPPs. The guidelines on the preparation of the BEPPs clearly articulate the relationship between the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) and the IDP.

All municipalities are encouraged to refer to the 2017/18 BEPPs guidelines available on National Treasury's website at:  
[http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fDocuments%2f02%2e%20Built%20Environment%20Performance%20Plans%2f2017-18%2f1%2e%20BEPP%20Guidelines%202017\\_18&FolderCTID=&View=%7b84CA1A01-](http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fDocuments%2f02%2e%20Built%20Environment%20Performance%20Plans%2f2017-18%2f1%2e%20BEPP%20Guidelines%202017_18&FolderCTID=&View=%7b84CA1A01-)

## 4. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has however breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are now required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.1 per cent*** projected inflation target in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

### 4.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Municipalities must make a greater effort to integrate the work of their Town Planning and Valuations functions. This will ensure that every new property development, improvements to existing properties and changes to property usage and other such influences are correctly processed and filtered to the billing system. This will enable timeous and accurate updating of municipal accounts. The completeness, correctness and validity of the General Valuation Roll and supplementary valuations as well as resolving any objections to property values within the prescriptions of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), are fundamental to protecting and growing the municipal revenue base.

In addition, the necessary reconciliations must be in place to ensure that the correct tariffs are applied for property rates and all trading services, that the correct accountholders are billed and that the municipal accounts are reaching the customers who are responsible for payment. These are among the minimum requirements of creating a *“positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for making payment to the municipality and the municipality or service provider”* as per section 95 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

When municipalities fail to achieve these minimum legally prescribed requirements there is a greater risk of burdening customers with higher tariff increases to compensate for operational inefficiencies.

It is therefore necessary for municipalities to ensure that their tariffs are adequate to, at the minimum, cover the costs of bulk services and also to ensure that all properties are correctly billed for property rates and all services rendered.

## 4.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 8 per cent has been approved for the 2017/18 financial year.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

## 4.3 Water and sanitation tariff increases

The 2015 Municipal Services Strategic Assessment report (MuSSA) issued by the Department of Water and Sanitation shows that the majority of municipal Water Service Authorities (WSAs) are operating their water services at a loss. This performance is as a result of, amongst others, implementation of tariffs that are not cost-reflective and unsubstantiated institutional arrangements between districts (WSAs) and local municipalities. It is problematic that there are no clear responsibilities with respect to bulk purchases, billings and collections, the allocation of revenue collected and maintenance of water infrastructure between the districts and their local municipalities.

Municipalities must improve revenue generation from this service through better financial management, demand management, maintenance and meter reading as it will enable payment of creditors such as water boards. This baseline information is critical to tariff setting and budget compilation. Municipalities in arrears with water boards should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

The previous MFMA budget Circular No. 78 advised municipalities that had historically set tariffs too low to facilitate cost recovery, to develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that distributes the impact on consumers over a period of time. The introduction of *mSCOA* provides for a costing segment which, when correctly utilised, will assist municipalities to determine the full cost of rendering trading services such as water and electricity.

In light of the current drought experienced across large parts of the country, water is now a scarce resource that must be conserved. Municipalities must put in place appropriate strategies to curb water losses as a result of leakages. The ageing infrastructure is a contributing factor as many municipalities have historically inadequately provided for repairs and maintenance and renewal of water infrastructure. There is now a national initiative underway to encourage consumers to conserve water; and there are several municipalities that have imposed water restrictions. These municipalities have introduced penalty tariffs for non-compliant consumers and they rely on consumer reports and/or complaints to address any non-compliance. Monitoring water consumption is critical and this means reliance on meter reading information to assess consumption patterns or trends and inspections. Municipalities must ensure that any drought penalty tariffs are provided for in their tariff policy to be tabled in March 2017; another option is to incorporate the penalty tariffs in the Inclining Block Tariff (IBT) structure.

## 5. Funding choices and management issues

The Circular clearly outlines that, as a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2017/18 MTREF budgets:



- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

### 5.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

*The previous years were:*

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent

### 5.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

## 6. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

### 6.1 Pledging of conditional grants

In terms of the MFMA Circular No.79 and the pledging process outlined in MFMA Circular No. 51, municipalities are required to send the National Treasury a comprehensive pledge request for the implementation of projects to be accelerated. Upon approval of the pledge request a progress report must be submitted to National Treasury and when concluded, a close out report indicating the actual expenditure of the amount received from associated borrowings and the difference between what was planned and what was implemented.

Furthermore, the municipality must submit to National Treasury, a signed council resolution approving the pledge application together with a letter from the relevant national department supporting such application. National Treasury will NOT grant any extensions of the pledge period as this defeats the purpose of accelerating projects that are ready for implementation.

## 7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the mSCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF budget. This version incorporates major changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

Download Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	<a href="mailto:Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za">Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	<a href="mailto:Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za">Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za</a>
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	<a href="mailto:Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za">Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	<a href="mailto:Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za">Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	<a href="mailto:Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za">Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za</a>
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	<a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	<a href="mailto:Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za">Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za</a>
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	<a href="mailto:Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za">Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za</a>
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	<a href="mailto:Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za">Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	<a href="mailto:Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za">Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za</a>
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	<a href="mailto:Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za">Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za</a>
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	<a href="mailto:Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	<a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	<a href="mailto:Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za">Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	<a href="mailto:Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za">Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za</a>
Western Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	<a href="mailto:Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za">Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	<a href="mailto:Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za">Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za</a>
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	<a href="mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za">lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za</a>

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, **they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure it adopt and implement a funded budget.**

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

## 8. Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

### 8.1 Budgeting for the cost of Free Basic Services

The basic services component of the equitable share includes funding for the provision of free basic water (six kilolitres per poor household per month), energy (50 kilowatt-hours per month), sanitation and refuse (based on service levels defined by national policy). Municipalities must ensure that the cost of providing free basic services to indigents is captured on table SA9. This will result in the cost being deducted from revenue on table SA1.

Municipalities must further ensure that any subsidies in excess of the limits as provided in the equitable share allocation are not included on table SA9 as cost of providing of free basic services, however should be deducted as revenue foregone on table SA1. The cost of free basic services funded from the equitable share is disclosed on table SA1 while the revenue cost of subsidised services is on table A10. This will allow for comparison of the cost incurred by municipalities in providing free basic services to poor households and the amount received from the national government for this purpose.

The change in the treatment of cost of free basic services indicates that municipalities must not disclose the support to indigents on table SA21 "Transfers and grants". This change will also improve the quality of information on table A10.

### 8.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 03 April 2017**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 7 April 2017**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2017, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 14 July 2017**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;



- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za).

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to [lgbigfiles@gmail.com](mailto:lgbigfiles@gmail.com). Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at [Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

***For couriered documents***

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
40 Church Square  
Pretoria, 0002

***For posted documents***

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 30 May 2017 to [Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za). If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to [yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com) or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with [Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za). Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

### **8.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication**

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to [lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za). Municipalities must submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

In addition, municipalities must submit the mSCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting from municipalities until it is satisfied that all municipalities are mSCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications.

The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: [http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return\\_Forms/Pages/default.aspx](http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx).

### **8.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites**

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

### 8.5 Municipal Money and the National Treasury data portal

All municipalities are also reminded that information submitted to the National Treasury, including budget information, is made available to the public via [www.municipalmoney.gov.za](http://www.municipalmoney.gov.za) and an underlying data portal. This initiative was announced by the Minister of Finance in October 2016, and enables direct citizen engagement with the finances of their municipalities on a comparative basis. The information is currently being used regularly and municipalities are reminded that any inaccuracies in their submissions will also be transferred to this website. Municipalities are encouraged to widely advertise this service for citizens in municipal facilities and make available your municipal profiles, when requested by citizens at these facilities.

## Contact



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Post** Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001  
**Phone** 012 315 5009  
**Fax** 012 395 6553  
**Website** <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

**JH Hattingh**  
**Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis**  
**09 December 2016**

## Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2 and A2A	Changed reference to “Standard Classification” to functional classification and included detailed functional classification.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
2	A4, SA2 and SA25	Deleted “Property rates – penalties and collection charges”. Changed description for fines to “Fines, penalties and forfeits”.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
4	A5	Changed reference to “Standard Classification” to functional classification	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
5	A7 and SA30	Changed description for “property rates, penalties and collection charges” to property rates	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
6	A9	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS. Added a section on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
8	SA3	Changed descriptions for “Call deposits < 90 days” and “Other current investments > 90 days” to exclude “< > 90 days”.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
9	SA17	Changed description of “Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)” to Annuity and Bullet Loans.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
11	SA34(a-d)	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
12	SA34e	Added a table on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
13	SA38	Added a table on operating expenditure projects	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework



## Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF

### CONTENTS

<b>1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2017/18 BUDGET PROCESS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS .....	3
2.2 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA) .....	4
2.3 MSCOA TRAINING FOR MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS .....	5
<b>3. THE REVENUE BUDGET .....</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	5
<b>4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....</b>	<b>6</b>
4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS .....	6
4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS .....	6
<b>5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....</b>	<b>7</b>
5.1 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR 2016/17 .....	7
<b>6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....</b>	<b>7</b>
6.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS .....	7
<b>7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2017/18 MTREF .....</b>	<b>8</b>
7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON THE A SCHEDULE (MSCOA).....	8
7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2017/18 MTREF .....	9
7.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	10
7.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES .....	10
7.5 THE USE OF PRIVATE EMAILS FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES.....	10
<b>ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE ‘EXCEL FORMATS’ .....</b>	<b>12</b>

## Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2016. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within that context. Among the objectives of this circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this circular is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and the grant allocations as per the 2017 Budget Review.

### 1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2017 Budget Review emphasised that, while the global economic growth outlook has improved, it is clouded by the prevailing policy uncertainty due to the increasing pressure within the world trading system. These factors may jeopardise South Africa's prudent macroeconomic and fiscal policies, which include inflation targeting and a flexible exchange rate, the local economy's ability to adjust to global volatility and the stable investment platform.

GDP growth rate is forecasted to increase by 1.3 per cent in 2017 and to improve moderately over the medium term with to 2 per cent and 2.2 per cent in 2018 and 2019 respectively. This forecast is supported by marginally higher global growth, stabilising commodity prices, greater reliability of the electricity network, more favourable weather conditions, recovering business and consumer confidence, and improved labour relations. The positive trajectory marks a shift from several years of declining growth however; this is still not high enough to markedly reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality.

The unemployment rate was 26.5 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2016. In aggregate mining and manufacturing employment declined by 80 306 jobs in 2016 while the services sector created 119 189 jobs during the same period. The economy continues to create opportunities for semi-skilled and skilled workers, and to shed unskilled jobs, reinforcing poverty and inequality and widening the wage gap.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

**Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019**

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Real GDP growth	0.5%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2%

Source: 2017 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

## 2. Key focus areas for the 2017/18 budget process

### 2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The *2017 Budget Review* provides for R366.3 billion to be transferred directly to local government and a further R23 billion allocated to indirect grants for the 2017 MTREF. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. When adding indirect transfers, the total spending for local government increases to 9.7 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

Direct transfers to local government grow at an average rate of 8 per cent per annum over the 2017 MTEF. This strong growth in transfers to local government recognises the importance of local government functions and associated rising costs of municipal service delivery. Similarly, minor reductions are made to the larger conditional grants so that funds are prioritised in favour of other government priorities. Grant administrators and municipalities are encouraged to maximise the value derived from spending so that service delivery is not compromised.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:  
<http://ntintranet/documents/national%20budget/2017/>

### ***Changes to local government allocations***

- The *local government equitable share* will grow by R3.3 billion over the MTEF period to assist municipalities with the rising costs of providing free basic services. An additional R1 billion will be added in 2018/19 and R2.3 billion in 2019/20 which further grows the 2016 Division of Revenue provision of R1.5 billion in 2017/18 and R3 billion in 2018/19. The formula, which is informed by the 2011 Census data, will be updated over the MTEF with data from the 2016 Community Survey. This data will be phased in over the MTEF period to ensure a smooth transition of the impact on the allocations to municipalities.
- Minor reductions are made to a mix of urban and rural grants, including, the *public transport network grant*, the *water services infrastructure grant*, the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* so that resources are available to fund other government priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the 2017 MTEF period.
- Funds reprioritised from:
  - the *expanded public works programme integrated grant* to municipalities to fund the expanded mandate of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (as the commission will be providing its services to additional sectors);
  - the indirect *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*, mainly to fund the management of nuclear waste; and

- the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* of which small amounts will be utilised to augment funding for water catchment management agencies.
- There is intent to introduce a new funding model for district municipalities upon completion of the Department of Cooperative Governance's review of their functional role. In 2017/18, adjustments are made to the *RSC/ JSB levies replacement grant* to redistribute funds to the 13 district municipalities currently receiving less than R40 million per year from this grant. The growth rates of the 10 district municipalities with the largest allocations are reduced to fund the increases to the other districts. They will receive two-thirds of their original growth rate in 2017/18 and one-third of their original growth rate in 2018/19.

In the outer year of the MTEF period, the grant increases by 8.8 per cent a year for district municipalities that are authorised to undertake water and sanitation services and 2.9 per cent for district municipalities that are not such authorities. The different rates recognise the various service delivery responsibilities of these district municipalities and the fact that the allocations to unauthorised municipalities have an average growth rate below inflation.

The Department of Cooperative Governance, which administers the *municipal infrastructure grant*, continues to implement measures to strengthen the management and implementation of the grant. Changes to be introduced in 2017/18 include the circulation of:

- a guideline on how to plan, assess and implement refurbishment projects funded by the grant. The rules of the grant were changed in 2015/16 to allow this funding to be utilised for refurbishment however there have not been many projects of this nature since then. The new guideline will clarify the requirements for accessing this refurbishment funding.
- a revised guideline on the use of project management unit funds. Municipalities are allowed to use up to 5 per cent of their allocations from this grant for a project management unit. Grant conditions that require municipalities to submit business plans for their project management units will also allow the Department of Cooperative Governance to ensure that municipalities adhere to the guideline's best practices.

## 2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)<sup>1</sup>

The *mSCOA* Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

Technically, for a municipality to be regarded as *mSCOA* compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the *mSCOA* segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate. Among the lessons learnt from the pilot municipalities, stems the recommendation that a municipality's point of departure for achieving system integration is that it prioritises the maximum integration potential of its core system so that it integrates with the Debtors main sub-system (including cash management and receipting), Payroll and the Assets Management sub-system modules. Furthermore, all municipalities must accommodate seamless integration of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment come 1 July 2017.

<sup>1</sup> The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.



This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.

In summary, *m*SCOA compliance in respect of the tabled 2017/18 MTREF and IDP submission means that the data string uploaded to the LG Database portal must meet the following requirements:

- No mapping;
- Correct use of all segments;
- Seamless integration of core system with sub-systems (municipalities must ensure the integration of the Debtors, Payroll and Asset sub-systems); and
- Integrated budgeting facility directly linked to the IDP and SDBIP facilities on the system.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes *m*SCOA compliance by 1 July 2017. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *m*SCOA readiness efforts.

For more information on *m*SCOA and other benefits of the reform, visit:  
<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

### 2.3 *m*SCOA training for municipal officials

Municipalities are advised not to approach the market to procure services for *m*SCOA training as National Treasury has partnered with the Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Audit and Risk Officers (CIGFARO, previously IMFO) to undertake *m*SCOA training.

## 3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has however breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are now required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.4 per cent*** projected inflation target in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

Where revenue collection is not well planned or managed, or where tariffs are not properly set, serious financial problems can arise. Eskom's recent move to cut off power supply to municipalities that have not paid electricity bills is an indication of what can happen when municipalities fail to manage this risk.

### 3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

On the 23<sup>rd</sup> February 2017, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), issued a media statement saying that Eskom's allowed revenue for 2017/18 would result in a 2.2 per cent increase in the approved bulk tariffs for Eskom that year. NERSA's consultation paper on tariff benchmarking indicates that this will result in a 0.31 per cent increase in bulk tariffs to municipalities (the difference is due to the different financial years of Eskom and municipalities).

This is significantly lower than the 8 per cent tariff increase provided for in the current Multi-Year Price Determination as a result of higher increases approved in preceding years (12.7



per cent for 2015/16 and 9.4 per cent for 2016/17). The statement also says that, “*Nothing prevents Eskom from considering any possible cash flow risks and the implications thereof on its financial sustainability and make an application to NERSA for relief in this regard should it consider it necessary.*” The complete media statement can be accessed at [www.nersa.org.za](http://www.nersa.org.za).

Section 42 of the MFMA requires that bulk price increases charged to municipalities by an organ of state must be tabled by 15 March if they are to be effected as from 1 July of the same year, unless the Minister of Finance grants an extension. The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister of Public Enterprises, has granted an extension until 5 April 2017 for the tabling of Eskom’s 2017/18 bulk prices for municipalities. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are informed by Eskom’s bulk tariff to be tabled on that date. In the meantime municipalities are advised to use the NERSA’s guided 0.31 per cent bulk tariff increase when compiling their budgets. This means that any changes to the final bulk tariff increase for 2017/18 to be tabled by Eskom on the 5 April 2017 will have to be factored in at that time.

Municipalities must note that the free basic services subsidy provided for in the local government equitable share were informed by the 8 per cent bulk tariff increase previously approved for the current Multi-Year Price Determination period. The equitable share allocations were tabled on 22 February 2017 in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2017. If a lower electricity bulk tariff is tabled for 2017/18 this will be offset in the calculation of the free basic services subsidy for equitable share allocations for 2018/19. This means that municipalities will have to budget to retain any surplus funds from the higher free basic services subsidy paid in 2017/18 in order to offset the cost of providing free basic electricity in 2018/19.

## **4. Funding choices and management issues**

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are less than the associated cost of providing the services will negatively impact the financial sustainability of municipalities.

### **4.1 Employee related costs**

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

*The previous years were:*

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent

### **4.2 Remuneration of councilors**

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

## 5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

### 5.1 Unspent Conditional Grants for 2016/17

In addition to the requirements outlined in the previous MFMA Circulars regarding unspent conditional grants, municipalities must know that the National Treasury uses the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to determine the unspent conditional grants. The decision is made based on the pre-audited AFS. Therefore, there will not be a review of the unspent conditional grants once the audited AFS are available. It is therefore imperative that municipalities ensure that there is completeness in reported figures on the pre-audited AFS.

Following the determination of unspent conditional grants to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund, where municipalities fail to repay the unspent allocations and will not be able to withstand the impact of the offsetting of unspent allocations from their equitable share in one instalment, municipalities have an opportunity in terms of section 22 (5)(b) (ii) and (iii) to propose an alternative means acceptable to National Treasury by which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund or to propose an alternative payment schedule (repayment arrangement).

Municipalities who intend to exercise the above option are encouraged to inform the National Treasury within 14 days upon receipt of the letter informing them of the unspent conditional grants to be repaid into the National Revenue Fund. Requests for repayment arrangements following the lapse of the 14 days will not be considered. The repayment arrangement is limited to a maximum of three installments, whereby municipalities can repay unspent allocations into the National Revenue Fund.

## 6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the mSCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF budget. This version incorporates major changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

Download Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	<a href="mailto:Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za">Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	<a href="mailto:Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za">Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za</a>
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	<a href="mailto:Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za">Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	<a href="mailto:Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za">Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	<a href="mailto:Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za">Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za</a>
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	<a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	<a href="mailto:Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za">Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za</a>

KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha	012-315 5936 012-315 5171	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a> <a href="mailto:Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za">Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za</a>
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	<a href="mailto:Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za">Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za</a> <a href="mailto:Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za">Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za</a>
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a> <a href="mailto:Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za">Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za</a>
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	<a href="mailto:Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a> <a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	<a href="mailto:Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za">Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za</a> <a href="mailto:Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za">Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za</a>
Western Cape	Templeton Phogole Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell	012-315 5044 012-315 5044 012-315 5725	<a href="mailto:Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za">Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za</a> <a href="mailto:Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za">Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za</a> <a href="mailto:Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za">Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za</a>
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	<a href="mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za">lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za</a>

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the *mSCOA* data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have tabled an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure that a funded budget is adopted and implemented.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

## 7. Budget process and submissions for the 2017/18 MTREF

### 7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on the A schedule (*mSCOA*)

According to international best practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. However considering our

own circumstances and the technical capability of smaller municipalities, it is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and the current years' (2016/17) information using version 2.8 of the A schedule. In relation to the 2017/18 MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A schedule. By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.

The amalgamated municipalities must not complete the audited years because they are new institutions that existed after the Local Government elections in August 2016, therefore they do not have the audited figures. As a result of that, there will not be verification of audited years for the pre-amalgamation municipalities. They are required to submit the current year (2016/17) and the 2017/18 MTREF budgets.

## 7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 03 April 2017**. This includes the submission of the *mSCOA* data string. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 7 April 2017**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2017, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 14 July 2017**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery standards;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities; and
- the budget locking certificate.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to [lqdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lqdocuments@treasury.gov.za).

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to [lqbigfiles@gmail.com](mailto:lqbigfiles@gmail.com). Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at [Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

**For couriered documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
40 Church Square  
Pretoria, 0002

**For posted documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 31 March 2017 to [Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za). If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to [yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com) or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with [Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za). Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

**7.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication**

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to [lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za). Municipalities must submit returns for both the tabled budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

In addition, municipalities must submit the *m*SCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting from municipalities until it is satisfied that all municipalities are *m*SCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications.

The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: [http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return\\_Forms/Pages/default.aspx](http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx).

**7.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites**

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

**7.5 The use of private emails for business purposes**

There are municipalities that use private email addresses for business purposes (e.g. Gmail). For the purpose of the implementation of *m*SCOA the Local Government Database requires municipalities to update their contact details and provide official email addresses instead of private. Therefore municipalities must follow the process of ensuring that their Information and Communication Technology infrastructure can accommodate official email addresses. Further requirements will be issued in this regard.

## Contact



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Post** Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001  
**Phone** 012 315 5009  
**Fax** 012 395 6553  
**Website** <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

**JH Hattingh**  
**Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis**  
**08 March 2017**



## Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2 and A2A	Changed reference to “Standard Classification” to functional classification and included detailed functional classification.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
2	A4, SA2 and SA25	Deleted “Property rates – penalties and collection charges”. Changed description for fines to “Fines, penalties and forfeits”.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
4	A5	Changed reference to “Standard Classification” to functional classification	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
5	A7 and SA30	Changed description for “property rates, penalties and collection charges” to property rates	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
6	A9	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS. Added a section on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
8	SA3	Changed descriptions for “Call deposits < 90 days” and “Other current investments > 90 days” to exclude “< > 90 days”.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
9	SA17	Changed description of “Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)” to Annuity and Bullet Loans.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
11	SA34(a-d)	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
12	SA34e	Added a table on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework
13	SA38	Added a table on operating expenditure projects	Align to version 6.1 of mSCOA classification framework

## **6. Service Level Standards**



Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
Standard	Service Level
<b>Solid Waste Removal</b>	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	One removal per week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	one- two removals per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	two - three removals per week
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes but in some areas we already provide 240Lt wheelie bins.
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No. Provide skips in some areas for Garden refuse.
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Once per week
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	As needed
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes- recycling at source and the municipality runs a Material Recovery Facility (MRF)
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	
<b>Water Service</b>	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	72.3 Blue drop score
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No, only to indigents
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	per month
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	until actual reading is received (in exceptional cases)
<b>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</b>	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	1 m/s
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	7 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
<b>Electricity Service</b>	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	R 720 000
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Per month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	until actual reading is received
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	one day
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	2 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	10 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	20 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	10 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	40 days
<b>Sewerage Service</b>	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	100%
<b>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</b>	
Severe overflow? (hours)	3 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	3 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	3 Hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	6 Hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	8 Hours

Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
<b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	4 Hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	4 Hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	8 Hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	6 Hours
<b>Property valuations</b>	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	The service level as indicated in the agreement
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
<b>Financial Management</b>	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	No
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuring the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	50days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annuaily including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
<b>Administration</b>	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	within 24 hours
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	It vary's from immediate to 1 day or at the most 2 days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	1%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	not applicable
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day (confirmed by Gail, 24.03.2017)
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
<b>Community safety and licensing services</b>	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	±5m if all documents are complete and correct. Motor Dealers ±10m
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	±5m if all documents are complete and correct
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	±5m, if a customer has all the required documentation
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	±5m if all documents are complete and correct
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	±15m including eye test and fingerprints
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	±25m, depending on travel distance
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	No ambulance service - Province run this service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	No ambulance service - Province run this service
<b>Economic development</b>	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	5 projects
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	2 project
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	20% Indirect created in tourism sector
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	yes
<b>Other Service delivery and communication</b>	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No but it's available on the municipal website
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

## **7. Budget Schedules**

**Budget Schedules MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/20**

**MSCOA Version 6.1**

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>			
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>			
Property rates	50 886	54 488	58 302
Service charges	422 703	438 785	452 106
Investment revenue	7 174	7 734	8 337
Transfers recognised - operational	116 406	109 644	115 054
Other own revenue	46 898	50 018	53 920
	644 067	660 669	687 718
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			
Employee costs	184 040	193 606	208 599
Remuneration of councillors	10 135	10 844	11 603
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 312	29 688	33 498
Finance charges	12 561	14 160	14 400
Materials and bulk purchases	267 772	268 858	269 964
Transfers and grants	7 142	2 467	2 504
Other expenditure	161 448	161 033	170 689
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	677 409	680 655	711 257
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(33 342)	(19 986)	(23 539)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National)	33 598	21 382	21 497
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	256	1 396	(2 041)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	256	1 396	(2 041)
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>			
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	76 008	49 757	34 997
Transfers recognised - capital	33 598	21 382	21 497
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–
Borrowing	20 124	14 876	–
Internally generated funds	22 286	13 500	13 500
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	76 008	49 757	34 997
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>			
Total current assets	184 660	187 555	192 155
Total non current assets	669 176	689 246	690 745
Total current liabilities	112 841	118 307	124 045
Total non current liabilities	152 963	169 066	171 468
Community wealth/Equity	588 032	589 428	587 387
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>			
Net cash from (used) operating	33 355	32 338	32 946
Net cash from (used) investing	(75 255)	(48 946)	(34 124)
Net cash from (used) financing	16 297	10 592	(3 385)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	104 272	98 257	93 693
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>			
Cash and investments available	104 397	98 382	93 818
Application of cash and investments	94 452	92 003	89 636
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	9 945	6 379	4 183
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>			
Asset register summary (WDV)	665 006	685 076	686 575
Depreciation	34 312	29 688	33 498
Renewal of Existing Assets	10 734	23 923	19 819
Repairs and Maintenance	21 508	23 064	24 910
<b><u>Free services</u></b>			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25 072	26 921	28 913
Revenue cost of free services provided	12 722	13 568	14 496
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>			
Water:	7	7	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	3
Energy:	2	2	2
Refuse:	7	8	8

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>105 513</b>	<b>114 303</b>	<b>123 930</b>
Executive and council		4 704	4 941	5 182
Finance and administration		100 809	109 362	118 748
Internal audit		–	–	–
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>46 518</b>	<b>36 322</b>	<b>34 816</b>
Community and social services		11 178	10 922	11 690
Sport and recreation		1 521	1 101	1 187
Public safety		–	–	–
Housing		33 819	24 299	21 939
Health		–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>55 695</b>	<b>57 704</b>	<b>61 513</b>
Planning and development		27 570	10 862	4 500
Road transport		28 125	46 841	57 014
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>469 938</b>	<b>473 722</b>	<b>488 956</b>
Energy sources		345 071	355 244	361 620
Water management		66 817	54 841	58 433
Waste water management		30 884	33 838	36 588
Waste management		27 166	29 799	32 315
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>677 665</b>	<b>682 050</b>	<b>709 216</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>108 128</b>	<b>111 895</b>	<b>121 371</b>
Executive and council		32 585	33 858	36 137
Finance and administration		73 165	75 502	82 521
Internal audit		2 379	2 535	2 713
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>88 453</b>	<b>79 956</b>	<b>81 734</b>
Community and social services		26 915	27 285	29 426
Sport and recreation		24 671	25 217	27 000
Public safety		–	–	–
Housing		36 868	27 453	25 308
Health		–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>94 217</b>	<b>93 939</b>	<b>103 283</b>
Planning and development		26 892	27 190	29 647
Road transport		67 325	66 749	73 636
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>386 610</b>	<b>394 865</b>	<b>404 869</b>
Energy sources		303 529	309 449	313 870
Water management		33 909	34 935	37 150
Waste water management		19 696	19 810	20 833
Waste management		29 476	30 670	33 016
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classificati

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>105 513</b>	<b>114 303</b>	<b>123 930</b>
Executive and council		4 704	4 941	5 182
Mayor and Council		4 698	4 935	5 175
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6	6	6
Finance and administration		100 809	109 362	118 748
Administrative and Corporate Support		710	360	480
Asset Management		161	174	188
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-
Finance		97 548	106 251	115 303
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-
Information Technology		528	569	614
Legal Services		-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		1 862	2 007	2 164
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>46 518</b>	<b>36 322</b>	<b>34 816</b>
Community and social services		11 178	10 922	11 690
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		415	447	482
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 111	1 198	1 391
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		878	84	91
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8 755	9 173	9 707
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		19	19	19
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 521	1 101	1 187
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		384	414	447
Recreational Facilities		556	600	647
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		581	87	94
Public safety		-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-
Housing		33 819	24 299	21 939
Housing		33 819	24 299	21 939
Informal Settlements		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classificati**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		55 695	57 704	61 513
Planning and development		27 570	10 862	4 500
<i>Billboards</i>		–	–	–
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		–	–	–
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		–	–	–
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		1 866	–	–
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		–	–	–
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		3 872	4 174	4 500
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		21 832	6 688	–
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		–	–	–
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		–	–	–
Road transport		28 125	46 841	57 014
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		21 625	23 312	25 130
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–
<i>Public Transport</i>		–	–	–
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		6 310	6 802	7 333
<i>Roads</i>		191	16 727	24 551
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		–	–	–
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		469 938	473 722	488 956
Energy sources		345 071	355 244	361 620
<i>Electricity</i>		345 071	355 244	361 620
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		–	–	–
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–
Water management		66 817	54 841	58 433
<i>Water Treatment</i>		–	–	–
<i>Water Distribution</i>		66 817	54 841	58 433
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–
Waste water management		30 884	33 838	36 588
<i>Public Toilets</i>		–	–	–
<i>Sewerage</i>		30 884	33 838	36 588
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		–	–	–
Waste management		27 166	29 799	32 315
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		27 166	29 799	32 315
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		–	–	–
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–
<i>Air Transport</i>		–	–	–
<i>Forestry</i>		–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Markets</i>		–	–	–
<i>Tourism</i>		–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>677 665</b>	<b>682 050</b>	<b>709 216</b>



WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classificati

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>108 128</b>	<b>111 895</b>	<b>121 371</b>
Executive and council		32 585	33 858	36 137
Mayor and Council		29 591	30 668	32 698
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 994	3 190	3 439
Finance and administration		73 165	75 502	82 521
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 600	22 756	24 853
Asset Management		1 180	1 191	1 419
Budget and Treasury Office		3 640	3 766	3 942
Finance		24 133	25 904	28 866
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		2 849	3 039	3 254
Information Technology		9 164	9 431	10 290
Legal Services		1 973	1 778	1 780
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		5 721	4 540	4 799
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		2 903	3 097	3 317
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		2 379	2 535	2 713
Governance Function		2 379	2 535	2 713
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>88 453</b>	<b>79 956</b>	<b>81 734</b>
Community and social services		26 915	27 285	29 426
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 644	2 775	2 982
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		5 970	6 275	6 830
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		5 517	4 910	5 263
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8 767	9 106	9 719
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		4 017	4 220	4 631
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 671	25 217	27 000
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 937	17 780	19 095
Recreational Facilities		2 934	3 072	3 303
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4 799	4 365	4 602
Public safety		-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-
Housing		36 868	27 453	25 308
Housing		36 868	27 453	25 308
Informal Settlements		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>94 217</b>	<b>93 939</b>	<b>103 283</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classificati**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
Planning and development		26 892	27 190	29 647
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		3 624	1 866	2 010
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		17 959	19 029	20 509
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		5 309	6 296	7 127
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		67 325	66 749	73 636
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		39 285	42 232	45 452
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		2 006	2 045	2 287
<i>Roads</i>		26 034	22 472	25 898
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		386 610	394 865	404 869
Energy sources		303 529	309 449	313 870
<i>Electricity</i>		303 529	309 449	313 870
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		33 909	34 935	37 150
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		33 653	34 659	36 851
<i>Water Storage</i>		256	276	298
Waste water management		19 696	19 810	20 833
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		15 170	14 968	15 636
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		3 108	3 311	3 543
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		1 418	1 531	1 654
Waste management		29 476	30 670	33 016
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		2 252	2 320	2 482
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		27 224	28 350	30 534
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		97 709	106 426	115 491
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		4 704	4 941	5 182
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 653	948	1 113
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30 894	32 797	35 455
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		495 833	501 312	518 006
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		45 872	35 627	33 969
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>677 665</b>	<b>682 050</b>	<b>709 216</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		31 857	33 958	37 545
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		34 964	36 393	38 850
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		24 509	23 918	26 375
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64 480	66 650	71 640
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		435 913	442 662	458 403
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		85 686	77 074	78 444
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by i**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Vote 1 - FINANCE</b>		<b>97 709</b>	<b>106 426</b>	<b>115 491</b>
1.1 - FINANCE		97 548	106 251	115 303
1.2 - ASSET MANAGEMENT		161	174	188
1.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		—	—	—
1.4 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		—	—	—
<b>Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		<b>4 704</b>	<b>4 941</b>	<b>5 182</b>
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		4 698	4 935	5 175
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		6	6	6
2.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		—	—	—
<b>Vote 3 - STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>2 653</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>1 113</b>
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 866	—	—
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		19	19	19
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		528	569	614
3.4 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		240	360	480
3.5 - IDP		—	—	—
3.6 - POPULATION DEVELOPMENT		—	—	—
3.7 - TOURISM		—	—	—
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>30 894</b>	<b>32 797</b>	<b>35 455</b>
4.1 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		470	—	—
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		—	—	—
4.3 - LEGAL SERVICES		—	—	—
4.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		1 862	2 007	2 164
4.5 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		27 935	30 114	32 463
4.6 - WARD COMMITTEES		—	—	—
4.7 - THUSONG CENTRE		627	676	828
<b>Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		<b>495 833</b>	<b>501 312</b>	<b>518 006</b>
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		19	21	22
5.2 - ROADS		191	16 727	24 551
5.3 - STORMWATER		—	—	—
5.4 - LANDFILL SITES		—	—	—
5.5 - REFUSE REMOVAL		27 166	29 799	32 315
5.6 - STREET CLEANING		—	—	—
5.7 - SEWERAGE		30 884	33 838	36 588
5.8 - WASTE WATER TREATMENT		—	—	—
5.9 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		1 437	1 549	1 669
5.10 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		345 071	355 244	361 620
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		66 817	54 841	58 433
5.12 - WATER STORAGE		—	—	—
5.13 - TOWN PLANNING		2 416	2 605	2 808
5.14 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		21 832	6 688	—
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		<b>45 872</b>	<b>35 627</b>	<b>33 969</b>
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		—	—	—
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		—	—	—
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		484	522	563
6.4 - LIBRARIES		8 755	9 173	9 707
6.5 - HOUSING		33 819	24 299	21 939
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		1 137	687	740
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		384	414	447
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		878	84	91
6.9 - CEMETERIES		415	447	482
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>677 665</b>	<b>682 050</b>	<b>709 216</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by i**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Vote 1 - FINANCE</b>		<b>31 857</b>	<b>33 958</b>	<b>37 545</b>
1.1 - FINANCE		24 133	25 904	28 866
1.2 - ASSET MANAGEMENT		1 180	1 191	1 419
1.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		3 640	3 766	3 942
1.4 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		2 903	3 097	3 317
<b>Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		<b>34 964</b>	<b>36 393</b>	<b>38 850</b>
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		29 591	30 668	32 698
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		2 994	3 190	3 439
2.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2 379	2 535	2 713
<b>Vote 3 - STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>24 509</b>	<b>23 918</b>	<b>26 375</b>
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 624	1 866	2 010
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		4 017	4 220	4 631
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		9 164	9 431	10 290
3.4 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		7 705	8 401	9 444
3.5 - IDP		-	-	-
3.6 - POPULATION DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-
3.7 - TOURISM		-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>64 480</b>	<b>66 650</b>	<b>71 640</b>
4.1 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		9 816	9 985	10 702
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2 849	3 039	3 254
4.3 - LEGAL SERVICES		1 973	1 778	1 780
4.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		5 721	4 540	4 799
4.5 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		41 290	44 277	47 739
4.6 - WARD COMMITTEES		1 903	2 044	2 200
4.7 - THUSONG CENTRE		927	987	1 167
<b>Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		<b>435 913</b>	<b>442 662</b>	<b>458 403</b>
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		10 425	11 041	11 885
5.2 - ROADS		26 034	22 472	25 898
5.3 - STORMWATER		3 108	3 311	3 543
5.4 - LANDFILL SITES		2 252	2 320	2 482
5.5 - REFUSE REMOVAL		27 224	28 350	30 534
5.6 - STREET CLEANING		-	-	-
5.7 - SEWERAGE		15 170	14 968	15 636
5.8 - WASTE WATER TREATMENT		1 418	1 531	1 654
5.9 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		1 850	1 961	2 117
5.10 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		303 529	309 449	313 870
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		33 653	34 659	36 851
5.12 - WATER STORAGE		256	276	298
5.13 - TOWN PLANNING		5 683	6 027	6 507
5.14 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		5 309	6 296	7 127
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		<b>85 686</b>	<b>77 074</b>	<b>78 444</b>
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 176	2 325	2 507
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		1 668	1 758	1 893
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		3 376	3 531	3 771
6.4 - LIBRARIES		8 767	9 106	9 719
6.5 - HOUSING		36 868	27 453	25 308
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		7 734	7 436	7 905
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		16 937	17 780	19 095
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		5 517	4 910	5 263
6.9 - CEMETERIES		2 644	2 775	2 982
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b><u>Revenue By Source</u></b>				
Property rates	2	50 886	54 488	58 302
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	337 841	347 880	354 721
Service charges - water revenue	2	47 865	50 922	54 175
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	19 419	20 933	22 566
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17 579	19 050	20 644
Service charges - other		–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 785	4 080	4 398
Interest earned - external investments		7 174	7 734	8 337
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 386	2 572	2 772
Dividends received		–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 675	23 366	25 189
Licences and permits		5 322	5 737	6 185
Agency services		99	106	115
Transfers and subsidies		116 406	109 644	115 054
Other revenue	2	12 338	12 762	13 758
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 294	1 395	1 504
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>644 067</b>	<b>660 669</b>	<b>687 718</b>
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>				
Employee related costs	2	184 040	193 606	208 599
Remuneration of councillors		10 135	10 844	11 603
Debt impairment	3	32 386	37 137	40 108
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	34 312	29 688	33 498
Finance charges		12 561	14 160	14 400
Bulk purchases	2	267 772	268 858	269 964
Other materials	8	–	–	–
Contracted services		78 745	71 601	74 108
Transfers and subsidies		7 142	2 467	2 504
Other expenditure	4, 5	49 777	51 711	55 843
Loss on disposal of PPE		540	583	630
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b><u>Surplus/(Deficit)</u></b>		<b>(33 342)</b>	<b>(19 986)</b>	<b>(23 539)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33 598	21 382	21 497
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>
Taxation				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>
Attributable to minorities				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification :**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>				
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	300	300
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		26 440	41 442	28 427
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>26 640</b>	<b>41 742</b>	<b>28 727</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		570	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 500	2 200	2 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 084	1 000	1 000
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		42 716	4 815	3 070
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 499	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>49 369</b>	<b>8 015</b>	<b>6 270</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 870</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>
Executive and council		–	–	–
Finance and administration		2 870	2 500	2 500
Internal audit		–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>21 149</b>	<b>6 867</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Community and social services		950	1 000	1 000
Sport and recreation		20 181	5 867	–
Public safety		–	–	–
Housing		19	–	–
Health		–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>4 699</b>	<b>19 718</b>	<b>26 561</b>
Planning and development		900	2 330	1 380
Road transport		3 799	17 388	25 181
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>47 290</b>	<b>20 673</b>	<b>4 936</b>
Energy sources		26 263	18 683	3 096
Water management		21 027	–	1 160
Waste water management		–	–	–
Waste management		–	1 990	680
<b>Other</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>				
National Government		33 598	21 382	21 497
Provincial Government		–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>20 124</b>	<b>14 876</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>22 286</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>13 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classificatio**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b><u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u></b>				
<b><u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u></b>	<b>2</b>			
<b>Vote 1 - FINANCE</b>		-	-	-
1.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-
1.2 - ASSET MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
1.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-
1.4 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		-	-	-
2.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		-	-	-
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-
3.4 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		-	-	-
3.5 - IDP		-	-	-
3.6 - POPULATION DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-
3.7 - TOURISM		-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
4.1 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		-	-	-
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-
4.3 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-
4.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		<b>200</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
4.5 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-
4.6 - WARD COMMITTEES		-	-	-
4.7 - THUSONG CENTRE		-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		<b>26 440</b>	<b>41 442</b>	<b>28 427</b>
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-
5.2 - ROADS		<b>1 815</b>	<b>17 010</b>	<b>24 831</b>
5.3 - STORMWATER		-	-	-
5.4 - LANDFILL SITES		-	-	-
5.5 - REFUSE REMOVAL		-	<b>760</b>	<b>500</b>
5.6 - STREET CLEANING		-	-	-
5.7 - SEWERAGE		-	-	-
5.8 - WASTE WATER TREATMENT		-	-	-
5.9 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		<b>18 376</b>	<b>17 806</b>	<b>3 096</b>
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-
5.12 - WATER STORAGE		<b>256</b>	-	-
5.13 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-



5.14 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		5 993	5 867	-
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		-	-	-
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	-	-
6.4 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-
6.5 - HOUSING		-	-	-
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	-	-
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
6.9 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>26 640</b>	<b>41 742</b>	<b>28 727</b>
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2			
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>				
<b>Vote 1 - FINANCE</b>		<b>570</b>	-	-
1.1 - FINANCE		570	-	-
1.2 - ASSET MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
1.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-
1.4 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		-	-	-
2.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 200</b>
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		-	-	-
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		2 000	1 200	1 200
3.4 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		-	-	-
3.5 - IDP		-	-	-
3.6 - POPULATION DEVELOPMENT		500	1 000	1 000
3.7 - TOURISM		-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>2 084</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
4.1 - ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		100	1 000	1 000
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-
4.3 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-
4.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-
4.5 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		1 984	-	-
4.6 - WARD COMMITTEES		-	-	-
4.7 - THUSONG CENTRE		-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		<b>42 716</b>	<b>4 815</b>	<b>3 070</b>

5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	–	–	–
5.2 - ROADS	–	378	350
5.3 - STORMWATER	–	–	–
5.4 - LANDFILL SITES	–	–	–
5.5 - REFUSE REMOVAL	–	1 050	–
5.6 - STREET CLEANING	–	–	–
5.7 - SEWERAGE	–	–	–
5.8 - WASTE WATER TREATMENT	–	–	–
5.9 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	–	–	–
5.10 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	7 887	877	–
5.11 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	17 270	–	–
5.12 - WATER STORAGE	–	–	1 160
5.13 - TOWN PLANNING	–	–	–
5.14 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	17 558	2 510	1 560
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	–	–	–
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES	–	–	–
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS	150	–	–
6.4 - LIBRARIES	–	–	–
6.5 - HOUSING	19	–	–
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES	730	–	–
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	300	–	–
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	100	–	–
6.9 - CEMETERIES	200	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>49 369</b>	<b>8 015</b>	<b>6 270</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash		39 272	28 257	18 693
Call investment deposits	1	65 000	70 000	75 000
Consumer debtors	1	41 286	51 556	61 738
Other debtors		11 722	9 827	8 261
Current portion of long-term receivables		605	605	605
Inventory	2	26 775	27 311	27 857
Total current assets		184 660	187 555	192 155
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables		1 045	1 045	1 045
Investments		125	125	125
Investment property		26 751	26 701	26 651
Investment in Associate		–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	638 023	658 193	659 747
Agricultural		–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–
Intangible		233	182	177
Other non-current assets		3 000	3 000	3 000
Total non current assets		669 176	689 246	690 745
TOTAL ASSETS		853 836	876 801	882 900
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	3 530	3 530	3 530
Consumer deposits		8 505	8 930	9 377
Trade and other payables	4	86 547	90 874	95 418
Provisions		14 259	14 972	15 721
Total current liabilities		112 841	118 307	124 045
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing		34 232	44 399	40 567
Provisions		118 731	124 668	130 901
Total non current liabilities		152 963	169 066	171 468
TOTAL LIABILITIES		265 804	287 373	295 513
NET ASSETS	5	588 032	589 428	587 387
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		548 506	549 902	547 860
Reserves	4	39 526	39 526	39 526
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	588 032	589 428	587 387

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Property rates		48 814	52 270	55 928
Service charges		405 495	420 922	433 701
Other revenue		20 291	20 725	21 810
Government - operating	1	115 936	109 644	115 054
Government - capital	1	33 598	21 382	21 497
Interest		9 463	10 201	10 996
Dividends		–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>				
Suppliers and employees		(580 539)	(586 179)	(609 137)
Finance charges		(12 561)	(14 160)	(14 400)
Transfers and Grants	1	(7 142)	(2 467)	(2 504)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>33 355</b>	<b>32 338</b>	<b>32 946</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		754	811	873
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>				
Capital assets		(76 008)	(49 757)	(34 997)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(75 255)</b>	<b>(48 946)</b>	<b>(34 124)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Short term loans		–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		20 124	14 876	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		405	425	447
<b>Payments</b>				
Repayment of borrowing		(4 232)	(4 709)	(3 832)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>16 297</b>	<b>10 592</b>	<b>(3 385)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	<b>129 875</b>	<b>104 272</b>	<b>98 257</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>104 272</b>	<b>98 257</b>	<b>93 693</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
Cash and investments available				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	104 272	98 257	93 693
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	125	125	125
Cash and investments available:		104 397	98 382	93 818
Application of cash and investments				
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	3 530	3 530	3 530
Other working capital requirements	3	37 137	33 974	30 859
Other provisions		14 259	14 972	15 721
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	39 526	39 526	39 526
Total Application of cash and investments:		94 452	92 003	89 636
Surplus(shortfall)		9 945	6 379	4 183

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
<b>Total New Assets</b>		1	25 095	8 917	8 036
Roads Infrastructure			–	–	350
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			4 981	1 857	1 010
Water Supply Infrastructure			15 020	–	1 160
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>			<b>20 001</b>	<b>1 857</b>	<b>2 520</b>
Community Facilities			1 000	1 200	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities			350	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>			<b>1 350</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>			–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>			–	–	–
Operational Buildings			300	–	–
Housing			–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>			<b>300</b>	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>			–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>			–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>			<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>			<b>650</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>			<b>394</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>756</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>			<b>400</b>	<b>2 310</b>	<b>1 360</b>
Libraries			–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>		2	10 734	23 923	19 819
Roads Infrastructure			–	12 006	17 989
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			10 377	11 917	1 830
Water Supply Infrastructure			256	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>			<b>10 634</b>	<b>23 923</b>	<b>19 819</b>
Community Facilities			–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>			–	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>			–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>			–	–	–
Operational Buildings			100	–	–
Housing			–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>			<b>100</b>	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>			–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>			–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>			–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>			–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>			–	–	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>			–	–	–
Libraries			–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>40 180</b>	<b>16 917</b>	<b>7 143</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 815	5 382	6 843
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		10 680	4 669	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 750	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	700	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>18 245</b>	<b>10 750</b>	<b>6 843</b>
Community Facilities		300	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19 451	5 867	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>19 751</b>	<b>5 867</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings		2 184	300	300
Housing		–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>2 184</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Libraries</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4			
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 815	17 388	25 181
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		26 038	18 443	2 840
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		21 027	–	1 160
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	700	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>48 880</b>	<b>36 530</b>	<b>29 181</b>
Community Facilities		1 300	1 200	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19 801	5 867	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>21 101</b>	<b>7 067</b>	<b>1 200</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings		2 584	300	300
Housing		–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>2 584</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>650</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>394</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>756</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>400</b>	<b>2 310</b>	<b>1 360</b>
<b>Libraries</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5			
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		80 378	93 317	111 794
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(711)	(1 259)	(1 804)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		112 450	126 173	123 331
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		122 464	117 327	113 358
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		54 142	51 860	49 583
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		46 040	46 101	45 451
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		(34)	(60)	(85)
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>414 728</b>	<b>433 459</b>	<b>441 628</b>
Community Facilities		62 863	62 685	62 485
Sport and Recreation Facilities		18 117	22 191	20 206
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>80 979</b>	<b>84 876</b>	<b>82 690</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>939</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>939</b>
Revenue Generating		26 751	26 701	26 651
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>26 751</b>	<b>26 701</b>	<b>26 651</b>
Operational Buildings		1 257	511	(246)
Housing		(27)	(48)	(69)
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>1 230</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>(315)</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		233	182	177
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>233</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>9 282</b>	<b>8 424</b>	<b>7 278</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>27 451</b>	<b>27 189</b>	<b>27 103</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>31 703</b>	<b>31 665</b>	<b>30 909</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>71 710</b>	<b>71 177</b>	<b>69 516</b>
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>665 006</b>	<b>685 076</b>	<b>686 575</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>				
<u><b>Depreciation</b></u>	7	34 312	29 688	33 498
<u><b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b></u>	3	<b>21 508</b>	<b>23 064</b>	<b>24 910</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		153	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>153</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Community Facilities		383	414	447
Sport and Recreation Facilities		430	464	501
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>813</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>948</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings		4 785	5 167	5 581
Housing		–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>4 785</b>	<b>5 167</b>	<b>5 581</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		109	118	127
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>109</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>297</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>347</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>4 109</b>	<b>4 438</b>	<b>4 793</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>349</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>408</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>10 893</b>	<b>11 765</b>	<b>12 706</b>
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>55 820</b>	<b>52 752</b>	<b>58 408</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		67.0%	82.1%	77.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		148.4%	137.6%	80.5%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		3.4%	3.5%	3.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		11.0%	9.0%	8.0%



WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>	1			
<b>Water:</b>				
Piped water inside dwelling		21 096	21 953	22 845
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	875	910	947
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 971	22 864	23 793
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 950	7 230	7 522
No water supply		–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 950	7 230	7 522
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 920</b>	<b>30 094</b>	<b>31 315</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>				
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		24 007	24 982	25 996
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 767	1 839	1 913
Chemical toilet		62	65	67
Pit toilet (ventilated)		69	72	75
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 905	26 957	28 052
Bucket toilet		719	749	779
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 338	1 392	1 448
No toilet provisions		959	998	1 038
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 016	3 138	3 266
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 921</b>	<b>30 095</b>	<b>31 317</b>
<b>Energy:</b>				
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 696	11 130	11 582
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		16 545	17 216	17 915
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 240	28 347	29 498
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 448	1 507	1 568
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–
Other energy sources		233	242	252
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 681	1 749	1 820
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 921</b>	<b>30 095</b>	<b>31 317</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>				
Removed at least once a week		20 732	21 574	22 450
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 732	21 574	22 450
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		326	339	353
Using own refuse dump		6 086	6 333	6 590
Other rubbish disposal		619	644	671
No rubbish disposal		410	426	444
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 441	7 743	8 057
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 173</b>	<b>29 317</b>	<b>30 507</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8			
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 018	2 146	2 283
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 828	13 829	14 907
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 139	2 179	2 220
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 087	8 767	9 503
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>25 072</b>	<b>26 921</b>	<b>28 913</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>				
Property rates (R value threshold)		87 715	88 504	89 300
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		104	105	106
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		55	55	56
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9			
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)				
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		12 722	13 568	14 496
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				
Housing - top structure subsidies				
Other				
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>12 722</b>	<b>13 568</b>	<b>14 496</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performan

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
REVENUE ITEMS:				
Property rates	6			
Total Property Rates		63 608	68 056	72 798
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		12 722	13 568	14 496
Net Property Rates		50 886	54 488	58 302
Service charges - electricity revenue	6			
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		339 979	350 058	356 940
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 139	2 179	2 220
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		337 841	347 880	354 721
Service charges - water revenue	6			
Total Service charges - water revenue		49 883	53 069	56 458
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 018	2 146	2 283
Net Service charges - water revenue		47 865	50 922	54 175
Service charges - sanitation revenue				
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		32 247	34 762	37 474
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 828	13 829	14 907
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		19 419	20 933	22 566
Service charges - refuse revenue	6			
Total refuse removal revenue		25 667	27 817	30 147
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		8 087	8 767	9 503
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		17 579	19 050	20 644
Other Revenue by source				
Insurance refund		1 761	1 899	2 047
Commission - revenue		210	226	244
Private work		1 069	1 153	1 243
Burial fees		413	445	480
Building plan fees		1 024	1 104	1 190
Development charges		2 881	2 567	2 767
Scrap & recycling		706	761	821
Registration fees		1 062	1 144	1 234
Entrance fees		556	600	647
Legal fees		875	943	1 017
Tender documents		156	168	181
Town planning fees		347	375	404
Valuation services		132	143	154
Other revenue	3	1 145	1 235	1 331
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	12 338	12 762	13 758
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:				
Employee related costs	2			
Basic Salaries and Wages		125 865	132 249	141 514
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 420	22 821	24 427
Medical Aid Contributions		6 767	7 207	7 713
Overtime		10 586	11 275	12 067
Performance Bonus		404	432	463
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 042	6 437	6 888
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–
Housing Allowances		1 967	2 094	2 240
Other benefits and allowances		5 420	5 767	6 174
Payments in lieu of leave		1 992	1 413	2 837

Long service awards		900	977	1 060
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 676	2 934	3 217
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>184 040</b>	<b>193 606</b>	<b>208 599</b>
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>				
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>184 040</b>	<b>193 606</b>	<b>208 599</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>				
<i>List contributions by contract</i>				
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>				
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		34 312	29 688	33 498
Lease amortisation		-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>34 312</b>	<b>29 688</b>	<b>33 498</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>				
Electricity Bulk Purchases		263 535	264 352	265 171
Water Bulk Purchases		4 237	4 506	4 793
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>267 772</b>	<b>268 858</b>	<b>269 964</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>				
Cash transfers and grants		7 142	2 467	2 504
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>7 142</b>	<b>2 467</b>	<b>2 504</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>				
<i>Business and financial management</i>		877	837	1 791
<i>Legal cost</i>		921	995	1 074
<i>Maintenance projects</i>		12 864	13 728	14 926
<i>Accounting and Auditing</i>		5 111	5 620	6 161
<i>Human Resources</i>		970	540	583
<i>Project management</i>		35 783	26 423	24 237
<i>Sewerage services</i>		7 327	7 913	8 546
<i>Transport services</i>		1 544	1 667	1 801
<i>Cleaning services</i>		2 546	2 749	2 969
<i>Town Planner</i>		1 360	1 468	1 586
<i>Security services</i>		1 116	1 205	1 301
<i>Traffic fines management</i>		905	977	1 056
<i>Employee wellness</i>		763	824	890
<i>Grading of sports fields</i>		650	162	175
<i>Clearing and Grass Cutting Services</i>		715	773	834
<i>Traffic and street lights</i>		508	548	592
<i>Catering services</i>		1 125	1 215	1 312
<i>Burial services</i>		459	496	536
<i>Gardening services</i>		532	575	621
<i>Electrical services</i>		1 638	1 769	1 911
<i>Other contracted services</i>		587	634	685
<i>Valuer and Assessors</i>		446	481	520
		-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>78 745</b>	<b>71 601</b>	<b>74 108</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>				
Advertisements		3 400	3 672	3 966
Bank charges		747	807	872
Communication		1 145	1 236	1 335
Commission		1 404	1 516	1 637
Audit fees	3	3 294	3 557	3 842
<i>External computer services</i>		6 293	6 797	7 340
<i>Insurance</i>		4 251	4 591	4 958
<i>Registration Fees - Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events</i>		496	535	578
<i>Entertainment</i>		231	249	269
<i>Remuneration to Ward Committees</i>		603	651	703
<i>Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription</i>		1 794	1 934	2 084
<i>Skills Development Fund Levy</i>		1 134	1 225	1 323
<i>Workmen's Compensation Fund</i>		1 389	1 500	1 620
<i>Wet fuel</i>		8 696	9 392	10 144
<i>Uniform and Protective Clothing</i>		1 321	1 327	1 433
<i>Consumables</i>		7 479	8 078	8 725
<i>Land Alienation Costs</i>		1 000	-	-
<i>Printing, Publications and Books</i>		1 514	1 635	1 766

<i>Learnerships and Internships</i>		1 547	805	868
<i>Bursaries (Employees)</i>		230	249	269
<i>Full Time Union Representative</i>		115	124	134
Other expenditure		1 492	1 611	1 740
Inventory write-offs		156	168	182
Operating leases		47	51	55
		–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>49 777</b>	<b>51 711</b>	<b>55 843</b>

<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8			
Employee related costs		–	–	–
Other materials		4 251	4 591	4 958
Contracted Services		–	–	–
Other Expenditure		17 257	18 473	19 951
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>21 508</b>	<b>23 064</b>	<b>24 910</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1							
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates		50 886	–	–	–	–	–	50 886
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	337 841	–	337 841
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	47 865	–	47 865
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	19 419	–	19 419
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	17 579	–	17 579
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	2 237	74	1 473	3 785
Interest earned - external investments		7 174	–	–	–	–	–	7 174
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 386	–	–	–	–	–	2 386
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	21 595	–	80	21 675
Licences and permits		–	–	–	5 145	3	173	5 322
Agency services		–	–	–	99	–	–	99
Other revenue		2 437	155	–	1 153	6 583	2 011	12 338
Transfers and subsidies		34 821	4 546	2 125	470	32 424	42 020	116 406
Gains on disposal of PPE		6	3	528	195	448	115	1 294
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>97 709</b>	<b>4 704</b>	<b>2 653</b>	<b>30 894</b>	<b>462 234</b>	<b>45 872</b>	<b>644 067</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs		18 681	5 684	11 043	29 057	83 431	36 144	184 040
Remuneration of councillors		–	11 384	–	–	–	–	11 384
Debt impairment		581	–	–	24 470	7 335	–	32 386
Depreciation & asset impairment		189	524	2 379	2 744	24 646	3 830	34 312
Finance charges		888	1 853	253	874	7 477	1 217	12 561
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	267 772	–	267 772
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		4 432	2 701	4 682	3 458	23 508	39 964	78 745
Transfers and subsidies		–	1 332	–	–	5 810	–	7 142
Other expenditure		7 084	11 486	5 933	3 796	15 748	4 482	48 528
Loss on disposal of PPE		3	1	220	81	187	48	540
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>31 857</b>	<b>34 964</b>	<b>24 509</b>	<b>64 480</b>	<b>435 913</b>	<b>85 686</b>	<b>677 409</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>65 852</b>	<b>(30 260)</b>	<b>(21 856)</b>	<b>(33 586)</b>	<b>26 322</b>	<b>(39 813)</b>	<b>(33 342)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	33 598	–	33 598
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non- profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>65 852</b>	<b>(30 260)</b>	<b>(21 856)</b>	<b>(33 586)</b>	<b>59 920</b>	<b>(39 813)</b>	<b>256</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Po

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand					
ASSETS					
Call investment deposits					
Call deposits	2	65 000	70 000	75 000	
Other current investments		–	–	–	
Total Call investment deposits		65 000	70 000	75 000	
Consumer debtors					
Consumer debtors	2	75 361	86 378	97 367	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(34 075)	(34 822)	(35 628)	
Total Consumer debtors		41 286	51 556	61 738	
Debt impairment provision					
Balance at the beginning of the year		38 815	34 075	34 822	
Contributions to the provision		9 335	10 082	10 888	
Bad debts written off		(14 074)	(9 335)	(10 082)	
Balance at end of year		34 075	34 822	35 628	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)					
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	909 460	959 217	994 214	
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		271 437	301 024	334 468	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	638 023	658 193	659 747	
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities - Borrowing					
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 530	3 530	3 530	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3 530	3 530	3 530	
Trade and other payables					
Trade and other creditors	2	86 547	90 874	95 418	
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	
VAT		–	–	–	
Total Trade and other payables		86 547	90 874	95 418	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing					
Borrowing	4	33 515	43 682	39 850	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		717	717	717	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		34 232	44 399	40 567	
Provisions - non-current					
Retirement benefits		72 903	76 549	80 376	
List other major provision items					
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		45 828	48 119	50 525	
Other		–	–	–	
Total Provisions - non-current		118 731	124 668	130 901	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	548 250	548 506	549 902	
GRAP adjustments					
Restated balance		548 250	548 506	549 902	
Surplus/(Deficit)		256	1 396	(2 041)	
Appropriations to Reserves		(22 286)	(13 500)	(13 500)	
Transfers from Reserves		22 286	13 500	13 500	
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	
Other adjustments		–	–	–	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		548 506	549 902	547 860	
Reserves					
Housing Development Fund		2	–	–	–
Capital replacement	39 526		39 526	39 526	
Self-insurance	–		–	–	
Other reserves	–		–	–	
Revaluation	–		–	–	
Total Reserves		39 526	39 526	39 526	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	588 032	589 428	587 387	

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

Provision of basic services			
-----------------------------	--	--	--

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand							
Housing	To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area	A		33 819	24 299	21 939	
Basic Service Delivery	To set and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity	B		2 416	2 605	2 808	
	To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality	C		21 851	6 709	22	
	To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality	D		1 437	1 549	1 669	
	To provide and maintain the municipal roads and sidewalks	E		191	16 727	24 551	
	To provide and maintain storm water systems	F		–	–	–	
	To provide and maintain a waste management service	G		27 166	29 799	32 315	
	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	H		30 884	33 838	36 588	
	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	I		66 817	54 841	58 433	
	To provide a continuous supply of basic electricity	J		345 071	355 244	361 620	
	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	K		27 935	30 114	32 463	
	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	L		878	84	91	
	To provide and maintain Recreational , Sporting and community Facilities	M		10 376	10 382	11 010	
	To provide and maintain the Environmental Services and Cemeteries	N		799	862	929	
	Local Economic Development	To promote economic development in the municipal area	O		1 866	–	–
To facilitate and develop an entrepreneurial culture and skills development in the municipal area		P		19	19	19	
To support the growth and development of the tourist sector		Q		–	–	–	
To work with private sector partners to promote economic growth and encourage business to invest in the municipal area		R		240	360	480	
A responsive and accountable administration		To create and maintain a functional organisation that enables optimal performance by developing and retaining a skilled representative workforce	S		2 332	2 007	2 164
	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	T		–	–	–	
	To align and review performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of council	U		–	–	–	
	To strive towards a clean, corrupt free and well-managed administration.	V		6	6	6	
	To provide shared inter-governmental support which builds capacity and improves service delivery	W		4 698	4 935	5 175	
	Sound Financial Management	To procure goods and services in time to the end user	X		528	569	614
		To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality	Y		51 047	54 662	58 490
To provide free basic services to qualifying indigent households in municipal area		Z		46 662	51 764	57 001	
Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education	To establish partnerships with all role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation, integration and effective utilisation of resources	AA		627	676	828	
	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	AB		–	–	–	
	To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy	AC		–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities			2				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	677 665	682 050	709 216	

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>						
Housing	To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area	<b>A</b>		36 868	27 453	25 308
Basic Service Delivery	To set and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity	<b>B</b>		5 683	6 027	6 507
	To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality	<b>C</b>		15 735	17 337	19 013
	To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality	<b>D</b>		1 850	1 961	2 117
	To provide and maintain the municipal roads and sidewalks	<b>E</b>		26 034	22 472	25 898
	To provide and maintain storm water systems	<b>F</b>		3 108	3 311	3 543
	To provide and maintain a waste management service	<b>G</b>		29 476	30 670	33 016
	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	<b>H</b>		16 588	16 499	17 290
	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	<b>I</b>		33 909	34 935	37 150
	To provide a continuous supply of basic electricity	<b>J</b>		303 529	309 449	313 870
	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	<b>K</b>		41 290	44 277	47 739
	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	<b>L</b>		5 517	4 910	5 263
	To provide and maintain Recreational , Sporting and community Facilities	<b>M</b>		21 544	21 830	23 288
	To provide and maintain the Environmental Services and Cemeteries	<b>N</b>		19 581	20 555	22 077
	To promote economic development in the municipal area	<b>O</b>		3 624	1 866	2 010
Local Economic Development	To facilitate and develop an entrepreneurial culture and skills development in the municipal area	<b>P</b>		4 017	4 220	4 631
	To support the growth and development of the tourist sector	<b>Q</b>		–	–	–
	To work with private sector partners to promote economic growth and encourage business to invest in the municipal area	<b>R</b>		7 705	8 401	9 444
	To create and maintain a functional organisation that enables optimal performance by developing and retaining a skilled representative workforce	<b>S</b>		18 386	17 564	18 755
A responsive and accountable administration	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	<b>T</b>		1 973	1 778	1 780
	To align and review performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of council	<b>U</b>		–	–	–
	To strive towards a clean, corrupt free and well-managed administration.	<b>V</b>		5 373	5 725	6 152
	To provide shared inter-governmental support which builds capacity and improves service delivery	<b>W</b>		29 591	30 668	32 698
Sound Financial Management	To procure goods and services in time to the end user	<b>X</b>		12 067	12 528	13 607
	To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality	<b>Y</b>		5 951	6 178	6 680
	To provide free basic services to qualifying indigent households in municipal area	<b>Z</b>		23 003	24 683	27 547
Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education	To establish partnerships with all role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation, integration and effective utilisation of resources	<b>AA</b>		927	987	1 167
	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	<b>AB</b>		2 176	2 325	2 507
	To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy	<b>AC</b>		1 903	2 044	2 200
Allocations to other priorities						
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>



**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand						
Housing	To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area	A		19	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	To set and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity	B		–	–	–
	To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality	C		23 551	8 377	1 560
	To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality	D		–	–	–
	To provide and maintain the municipal roads and sidewalks	E		1 815	17 388	25 181
	To provide and maintain storm water systems	F		–	–	–
	To provide and maintain a waste management service	G		–	1 810	500
	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	H		–	–	–
	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	I		17 527	–	1 160
	To provide a continuous supply of basic electricity	J		26 263	18 683	3 096
	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	K		1 984	–	–
	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	L		100	–	–
	To provide and maintain Recreational , Sporting and community Facilities	M		880	–	–
	To provide and maintain the Environmental Services and Cemeteries	N		500	–	–
	Local Economic Development	To promote economic development in the municipal area	O		–	–
To facilitate and develop an entrepreneurial culture and skills development in the municipal area		P		–	–	–
To support the growth and development of the tourist sector		Q		–	–	–
To work with private sector partners to promote economic growth and encourage business to invest in the municipal area		R		–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration	To create and maintain a functional organisation that enables optimal performance by developing and retaining a skilled representative workforce	S		300	1 300	1 300
	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	T		–	–	–
	To align and review performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of council	U		–	–	–
	To strive towards a clean, corrupt free and well-managed administration.	V		–	–	–
	To provide shared inter-governmental support which builds capacity and improves service delivery	W		–	–	–
	Sound Financial Management	To procure goods and services in time to the end user	X		2 000	1 200
To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality		Y		–	–	–
To provide free basic services to qualifying indigent households in municipal area		Z		570	–	–
Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education	To establish partnerships with all role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation, integration and effective utilisation of resources	AA		500	1 000	1 000
	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	AB		–	–	–
	To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy	AC		–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3			
Total Capital Expenditure			1	76 008	49 757	34 997

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Municipal Manager</b>				
<b>"A responsive and accountable administration"</b>				
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>		4	4	4
Appointments in 3 highest levels of management that comply with the Employment Equity Plan	Number of appointments made in 3 highest levels of management			
<b>Enhancing good management ,strategic support</b>		2	2	2
Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations completed			
Develop Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2018	Risk Based Audit Plan submitted to MM and Audit Committee	1	1	1
<b>Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens</b>				
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>				
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects as at 30 June 2018(Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of capital budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG</b>				
<b>To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP</b>				
Develop Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2018 from the final management report issued by the AG	Audit Action Plan developed	1	1	1
<b>Strategic &amp; Social Development</b>				
<b>Local Economic Development: Promote an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment</b>				
<b>To promote economic development within the municipal area</b>				
Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2018	Number of Job opportunities created through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	400	400	400
<b>"A responsive and accountable administration"</b>				
<b>Management of the municipal IT systems</b>				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for ICT capital projects by June 2018(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for capital equipment vote on items within different departments by June 2018(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG</b>				
<b>Enhancing good management ,strategic support</b>				
Submit the final IDP to Council by 31 May 2018	Final IDP submitted to Council	1	1	1
Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2018	Number of reports submitted to Council	1	1	1
Submit the Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2018	Number of reports submitted to Council	1	1	1
Submit the Oversight Report to Council by 31 March 2018	Number of reports submitted to Council	1	1	1
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	1	1	1
<b>Corporate Services</b>				
<b>"A responsive and accountable administration"</b>				
<b>To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation</b>				
Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2018((Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total personnel Budget)x100	% of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>To manage and maintain all municipal buildings</b>				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading and alteration of the municipal offices by 30 June 2018(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office equipment by 30 June 2018(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education</b>				

<b>To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality</b>				
Facilitate the quarterly meeting of ward committees	Number of monthly ward committee meetings held	120	120	120
<b>Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens</b>				
<b>To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet</b>				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for vehicles by 30 June 2018	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>To provide traffic and law enforcement services</b>				
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of the Traffic Offices by 30 June 2018	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>Engineering Services</b>				
<b>Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens</b>				
<b>To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure</b>				
Recycle 900 tons of domestic waste by 30 June 2018	Nubmer of tons of domestic waste recycled	900	900	900
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>				
Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2018 {(Number of Electricity units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (including Free Basic Electricity))/Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} x 100}	% unaccounted electricity	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Limit unaccounted water to less than 18% as at 30 June 2018 {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres water Sold (including Free Basic water))/Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified} x 100}	% unaccounted water	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%
<b>To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>				
95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested) x 100}	% of water samples compliant	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Report monthly on the implementation according to the reporting requirements on MIG funds spending during the 2017/18 financial year	Number of reports submitted	12	12	12
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the supply of bulk water to Nkqubela by 30 June {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>To provide communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure</b>				
80% of effluent samples comply with permit values {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples) x 100}	% of effluent samples compliant	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Complete the upgrade of Waste Water Treatment Works in Montagu by 30 June 2018	Upgrade completed	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted to replace safety and test equipment by 30 June 2018 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>				
Replace 150 pre-paid meters to reduce energy losses by 30 June 2018	Number of pre-paid meters replaced	150	150	150
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of street lights by 30 June 2018 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of Electricity network by 30 June 2018 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the New Connections by 30 June 2018 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Upgrade 11kV cable Feeder from White Street Substation to Van Zyl Steet Hospital	% budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Reroute McGregor 11kV Line at McGregor Sportsfields 5	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade 11kV Line to Montagu Springs and Baden	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11kV Line	% budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Mian Substation	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade Silwerstrand Bulk Line	Proof of purchase	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>To involve community into planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality</b>				

Implement 11 Ward Committee projects by 30 June 2018	Number of ward committee projects implemented	11	11	11
<b>Financial Services</b>				
<b>Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens</b>				
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>				
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	15 000	15 000	15 000
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	17 000	17 000	17 000
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	14 800	14 800	14 800
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	14 600	14 600	14 600
<b>To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities</b>				
Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2018	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2018	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2018	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services	5 000	5 000	5 000
<b>Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG</b>				
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>				
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2018(Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	% of debt coverage	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2018(Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% of outstanding service debtors	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2018((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	2.2	2.2	2.2
Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2018	Final budget submitted to council	1	1	1
Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council	Number of reports submitted to Council	12	12	12
Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 98% ((Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100	Payment % achieved	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
<b>"A responsive and accountable administration"</b>				
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>				
Security Fence at Centralized Inventory Store in Robertson	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Restoration of Stores	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Vehicle for Stores & Insurance Section	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>Community Services</b>				
<b>"A responsive and accountable administration"</b>				
<b>To ensure readiness for disaster crisis</b>				
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 May 2018	Plan reviewed and submitted	1	1	1
<b>Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens</b>				
<b>To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet</b>				
90 % spent on purchasing of a vehicle by 30 June 2018((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100)	Number of vehicles purchased	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>				
Fire risk assessment completed	Number of fire risk assessments completed (1 per town)	1	1	1
<b>To ensure continuance of proper facilities to accommodate community needs</b>				
90 % spent on budget allocation/grant funding received on the fencing of Robertson Community Hall by 30 June 2018((Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100)	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%

<b>To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs</b>				
Develop and implement maintenance standards for sport facilities and halls	Standards developed and implemented	1	1	1
Maintain the Sports Facility Committees and Forum for the Langeberg Area	Number of Sports Forum and Facility Committee meetings	3	3	3
90 % spent on the construction of the Nkqubela sport field by 30 June 2018{(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90 % spent on the Van Zyl street sport field by 30 June 2018{(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>To provide, maintain and develop cemeteries for all communities</b>				
Upgrade the road to the Zolani Cemetery by 30 June 2018	Upgrade completed	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>To provide, maintain and develop community facilities for all communities</b>				
90 % spent of the grant funding received for Libraries 30 June 2018{(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>				
Outreach programmes for libraries implemented	Number of outreach programmes implemented (1 per town per month)	45	45	45
Development of New Park in Cogmanskloof	% of budget spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Manage nature reserves and nature areas according to management and maintenance plans	Number of quarterly reports submitted	3	3	3
Complete cemetery study regarding land availability	Number of quarterly reports submitted	1	1	1
Upgrading of the Cloak Rooms at the McGregor Sports Grounds	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%
Upgrading of Fire Brigade Facilities in Ashton	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%
Meet with informal settlement committees	Number of quarterly informal settlement committee meetings	6	6	6
Update informal household counts	Number of bimonthly informal household counts	6	6	6
Historic title deeds transferred	Number of title deeds submitted to attorneys for transfers (30 per month)	90	90	90
<b>To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities</b>				
Upgrading of Ablution Facilities at Happy Valley Sports Grounds	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%
Upgrading of Cloak Rooms at the Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%
Purchase of Ride-on Mowers & Two-way Radios	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%
Supply & Installation of an Electronic Turnstile at the Dirkie Uys Swimming Pool	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%
<b>Housing: Facilitate integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all households</b>				
Implement Housing Projects	% of budget spent	100%	100%	100%
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>				

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>				
Credit Rating				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.5%	2.8%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	3.4%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	47.5%	52.4%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>				
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	86.6%	112.3%	102.6%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>				
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.6	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.6	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.8	0.8
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>				
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	95.9%	95.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.9%	95.9%	95.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.5%	9.5%	10.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>				
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))			
Creditors to Cash and Investments		83.0%	92.5%	101.8%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>				
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	17 098	16 756	16 421
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.25%	6.13%	6.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	809	793	777
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12.59%	12.34%	12.09%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.6%	29.3%	30.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.1%	30.9%	32.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.3%	3.5%	3.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.3%	6.6%	7.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>				
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	35.4	37.2	38.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.2%	12.5%	13.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.1	1.9	1.8

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>						
Population			81 271	132	146	161
Females aged 5 - 14			12 633	12	13	15
Males aged 5 - 14			12 730	12	14	15
Females aged 15 - 34			17 577	22	24	26
Males aged 15 - 34			16 127	22	24	27
Unemployment			3 644	6	7	7
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12					
No income			16 047	44 858	49 449	54 510
R1 - R1 600			18 381	47 535	52 400	57 763
R1 601 - R3 200			3 237	10 788	11 892	13 109
R3 201 - R6 400			2 140	5 381	5 932	6 539
R6 401 - R12 800			1 024	4 010	4 421	4 873
R12 801 - R25 600			283	2 453	2 704	2 980
R25 601 - R51 200			110	708	781	861
R52 201 - R102 400			75	185	204	225
R102 401 - R204 800			34	82	91	100
R204 801 - R409 600			14	78	86	95
R409 601 - R819 200				-	-	-
> R819 200				-	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>						
< R2 060 per household per month	13					
Insert description	2					
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>						
Number of people in municipal area			81	137	156	179
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			21	30	31	33
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)						
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3					
Formal			19 440	26 353	27 236	28 149
Informal			942	2 422	2 558	2 701
<b>Total number of households</b>			20 382	28 775	29 794	30 850
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6					
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Interest rate - borrowing				10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment				7.8%	7.8%	7.8%
Remuneration increases				7.8%	7.8%	7.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)						
Consumption growth (water)						
<b>Collection rates</b>	7					
Property tax/service charges				95.9%	95.9%	95.9%
Rental of facilities & equipment				95.9%	95.9%	95.9%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors				95.9%	95.9%	95.9%
Revenue from agency services				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%



# Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>				
		<b>Water:</b>				
		Piped water inside dwelling	21 096	21 953	22 845	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	875	910	947
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 971	22 864	23 793
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 950	7 230	7 522
			No water supply	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 950	7 230	7 522
			<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 920</b>	<b>30 094</b>	<b>31 315</b>
			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>			
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 007	24 982	25 996
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 767	1 839	1 913
			Chemical toilet	62	65	67
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	69	72	75
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 905	26 957	28 052
			Bucket toilet	719	749	779
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 338	1 392	1 448
			No toilet provisions	959	998	1 038
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 016	3 138	3 266
			<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 921</b>	<b>30 095</b>	<b>31 317</b>
			<b>Energy:</b>			
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 696	11 130	11 582
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 545	17 216	17 915
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	27 240	28 347	29 498
			Electricity (< min.service level)	1 448	1 507	1 568
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-
			Other energy sources	233	242	252
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 681	1 749	1 820
			<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 921</b>	<b>30 095</b>	<b>31 317</b>
			<b>Refuse:</b>			
			Removed at least once a week	20 732	21 574	22 450
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 732	21 574	22 450
			Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-
			Using communal refuse dump	326	339	353
			Using own refuse dump	6 086	6 333	6 590
			Other rubbish disposal	619	644	671
			No rubbish disposal	410	426	444
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 441	7 743	8 057
			<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 173</b>	<b>29 317</b>	<b>30 507</b>
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>				
		<b>Water:</b>				
		Piped water inside dwelling	21 096	21 953	22 845	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	875	910	947
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 971	22 864	23 793
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 950	7 230	7 522
			No water supply	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 950	7 230	7 522
			<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 920</b>	<b>30 094</b>	<b>31 315</b>
			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>			
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 007	24 982	25 996
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 767	1 839	1 913
			Chemical toilet	62	65	67
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	69	72	75
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 905	26 957	28 052
			Bucket toilet	719	749	779
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 338	1 392	1 448
			No toilet provisions	959	998	1 038
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 016	3 138	3 266
			<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 921</b>	<b>30 095</b>	<b>31 317</b>



<b><u>Energy:</u></b>			
Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 696	11 130	11 582
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 545	17 216	17 915
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	27 240	28 347	29 498
Electricity (< min.service level)	1 448	1 507	1 568
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–
Other energy sources	233	242	252
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 681	1 749	1 820
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 921</b>	<b>30 095</b>	<b>31 317</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>			
Removed at least once a week	20 732	21 574	22 450
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	20 732	21 574	22 450
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	326	339	353
Using own refuse dump	6 086	6 333	6 590
Other rubbish disposal	619	644	671
No rubbish disposal	410	426	444
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 441	7 743	8 057
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 173</b>	<b>29 317</b>	<b>30 507</b>

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>			
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 138 560	2 178 770	2 219 740
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>			
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 018 050	2 146 400	2 282 920
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>			
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	12 827 960	13 828 550	14 907 180
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>			
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 087 490	8 766 840	9 503 260
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-

**WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Funding measures</b>					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	104 272	98 257	93 693
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	9 945	6 379	4 183
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.1	1.9	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	256	1 396	(2 041)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	(6.0%)	(1.8%)	(2.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	91.4%	91.1%	90.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	6.8%	7.5%	7.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	47.5%	52.4%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	22.9%	15.6%	13.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	(5.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.4%	3.5%	3.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	14.1%	48.1%	56.6%

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>	1			
Date of valuation:				
Financial year valuation used				
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		27		
No. of properties	5			
No. of sectional title values	5			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				
No. of supplementary valuations		2		
No. of valuation roll amendments				
No. of objections by rate payers		1 377		
No. of appeals by rate payers				
No. of successful objections	8			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			
Supplementary valuation				
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>				
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)				
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5			
Total land value (Rm)	5			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5			
Total market value (Rm)	5			
<b>Rating:</b>				
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)				
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)				
<b>Rate revenue:</b>				
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			
Expected cash collection rate (%)				
Special rating areas (R'000)	7			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2016/17</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		12 518		1 144	2 453	109	1 628				53			13			
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		2		2	2	2	2				2			2			
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4		4	4	4	4				4			4			
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market				Market			Market			
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.			Land & impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0	0				0			0			
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No				No			No			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No				No			No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				Uniform			Uniform			
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.005200		0.007500	0.001000	0.007500	0.005200				0.007500			0.007500			
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)</																	

[illegible]

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1				
Residential properties		Rate in Rand	0.0056	0.0060	0.0065
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in Rand	0.0056	0.0060	0.0065
Formal/informal settlements					
Small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013
Farm properties - used		Rate in Rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013
Farm properties - not used		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
Industrial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
Business and commercial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
Communal land - residential		Rate in Rand	0.0056	0.0060	0.0065
Communal land - small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013
Communal land - farm property		Rate in Rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013
Communal land - business and commercial		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
Communal land - other					
State-owned properties		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
Municipal properties		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
Public service infrastructure		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner					
State trust land		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
Restitution and redistribution properties					
Protected areas		Rate in Rand	0.0081	0.0087	0.0093
National monuments properties		Rate in Rand	0.0056	0.0060	0.0065
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>					
<b>Residential properties</b>					
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption					
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					
Temporary relief rebate or exemption					
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption					
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2				
<b>Water tariffs</b>					
<b>Domestic</b>					
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			74	81	88
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>					
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>					
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)			
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)			
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)			
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)			
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)			
<b>Other</b>	2				

<b>Waste water tariffs</b>				
<b>Domestic</b>				
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		149	161	174
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		149	161	174
Waste water - flat rate tariff ( <i>c/kl</i> )				
Volumetric charge - Block 1 ( <i>c/kl</i> )	(fill in structure)			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 ( <i>c/kl</i> )	(fill in structure)			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 ( <i>c/kl</i> )	(fill in structure)			
Volumetric charge - Block 4 ( <i>c/kl</i> )	(fill in structure)			
<b>Other</b>				
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>				
<b>Domestic</b>				
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		159	172	186
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )		159	172	186
FBE	(how is this targeted?)			
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)			
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)			
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )				
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )				
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)	85	87	89
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)	104	107	110
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)	144	148	152
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)	157	161	165
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)	85	87	89
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)	104	107	110
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)	144	148	152
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)	157	161	165
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	(fill in thresholds)			
<b>Other</b>				
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>				
<b>Domestic</b>				
Street cleaning charge				
Basic charge/fixed fee		118	128	139
80l bin - once a week				
250l bin - once a week				



**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b><u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u></b>					
Indigent subsidy - pre-paid electricity		kwh 1 - 50	Free	Free	Free
Indigent subsidy - water		Basic	-75	-82	-89
Indigent subsidy - Waste water		Basic	-149	-161	-174
Indigent subsidy - Refuse		Basic	-118	-128	-139
<b><u>Water tariffs</u></b>					
Conventional					
Basic		<=22mm	73	77	81
		>22<=25mm	117	124	131
		>25<=32mm	212	224	236
		>32<=40mm	350	369	389
		>40<=50mm	593	624	657
		>50<=80mm	2 111	2 221	2 337
		>80<=100mm	4 233	4 453	4 685
		>100mm	17 144	18 034	18 970
<b><u>Waste water tariffs</u></b>					
General		<=20mm	149	161	174
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		23-50mm	374	404	436
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		>50mm	844	910	981
<b><u>Electricity tariffs</u></b>					
Town : Single Phase Connection <= 60 Amp		Basic	159	163	167
		1 - 50 kwh	92	100	108
		51 - 350 kwh	111	120	130
		351 - 600 kwh	145	157	170
		> 600 kwh	157	170	184
		Flat rate tariff - meter (R/kwh)			
Pre-paid Meter: Single PhaseConnection <= 60 Amp		1 - 50 kwh	92	100	108
		51 - 350 kwh	117	127	138
		351 - 600 kwh	163	176	190
		> 600 kwh	184	199	215
		Flat rate tariff - prepaid(R/kwh)			

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Rand/cent</b>					
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u></b>	1				
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>					
Property rates		6.8%	287.00	307.00	328.00
Electricity: Basic levy		2.2%	160.00	164.00	168.00
Electricity: Consumption		2.2%	1 293.00	1 322.00	1 352.00
Water: Basic levy		8.5%	75.00	82.00	89.00
Water: Consumption		8.5%	160.00	174.00	189.00
Sanitation		7.8%	149.00	161.00	174.00
Refuse removal		8.4%	118.00	128.00	139.00
Other					
<b>sub-total</b>		-	2 242.00	2 338.00	2 439.00
VAT on Services					
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	2 242.00	2 338.00	2 439.00
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	4.3%	4.3%
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u></b>	2				
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>					
Property rates		6.8%	195.00	209.00	224.00
Electricity: Basic levy		2.2%	160.00	164.00	168.00
Electricity: Consumption		2.2%	563.00	576.00	589.00
Water: Basic levy		8.5%	75.00	82.00	89.00
Water: Consumption		8.5%	160.00	174.00	189.00
Sanitation		7.8%	149.00	161.00	174.00
Refuse removal		8.4%	118.00	128.00	139.00
Other					
<b>sub-total</b>		-	1 420.00	1 494.00	1 572.00
VAT on Services					
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	1 420.00	1 494.00	1 572.00
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	5.2%	5.2%
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u></b>	3				
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>					
Property rates		7.1%	110.00	118.00	127.00
Electricity: Basic levy					
Electricity: Consumption		38.5%	424.68	434.02	602.00
Water: Basic levy					
Water: Consumption		9.3%	80.00	88.00	97.00
Sanitation					
Refuse removal					
Other					
<b>sub-total</b>		-	614.68	640.02	826.00
VAT on Services					
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	614.68	640.02	826.00
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	4.1%	29.1%

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b><u>Parent municipality</u></b>				
Securities - National Government				
Listed Corporate Bonds		125	125	125
Deposits - Bank		65 000	70 000	75 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners				
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits				
Bankers Acceptance Certificates				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks				
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)				
Repurchase Agreements - Banks				
Municipal Bonds				
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	65 125	70 125	75 125
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		65 125	70 125	75 125

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
NEDBANK 03/7881034971/000034		81 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	0.0786			06/02/2017	35 000	610	(610)	–	35 000
ABSA Depositor Plus		31 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	0.0575				25 015	1 110	(1 125)	5 000	30 000
SANLAM		N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	N/A			N/A	16	2			18
OTHER - CAPEVIN HOLDINGS LTD		N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	N/A			N/A	92	1			93
OTHER - KVV HOLDINGS LTD		N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	N/A			N/A	12	1			13
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										60 136		(1 736)	5 000	65 125
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									60 136		(1 736)	5 000	65 125

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Parent municipality</b>				
Annuity and Bullet Loans		33 515	43 682	39 850
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				
Local registered stock				
Instalment Credit				
Financial Leases		717	717	717
PPP liabilities				
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier				
Marketable Bonds				
Non-Marketable Bonds				
Bankers Acceptances				
Financial derivatives				
Other Securities				
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>34 232</b>	<b>44 399</b>	<b>40 567</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	<b>34 232</b>	<b>44 399</b>	<b>40 567</b>

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>				
<b>Parent municipality</b>				
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)				
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				
Local registered stock				
Instalment Credit				
Financial Leases				
PPP liabilities				
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier				
Marketable Bonds				
Non-Marketable Bonds				
Bankers Acceptances				
Financial derivatives				
Other Securities				
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2			
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>				
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>73 504</b>	<b>77 791</b>	<b>84 963</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		65 384	73 248	79 403
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	1 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		4 581	2 871	3 010
Finance Management		1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 866	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		123	123	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>41 932</b>	<b>31 853</b>	<b>30 091</b>
Library Services		8 570	8 974	9 492
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		153	–	–
Training		–	–	–
Thusong Centre Operational Support		–	–	100
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		32 150	22 500	20 000
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–
WC Financial Management Grant		240	360	480
Graduate Internship Grant		–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		19	19	19
Regional Socio Economic Project/ Violence prevention through urban upgrading		–	–	–
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		800	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Bakery Project</i>		–	–	–
<i>Hosting of Cultural Events</i>		–	–	–
<i>Project Assistance</i>		500	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>115 936</b>	<b>109 644</b>	<b>115 054</b>
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>				
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–
Finance Management		–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		32 721	20 504	21 497
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		877	877	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Library Services		–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	–	–
WC Financial Management Grant		–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure		–	–	–
Housing Consumer Education		–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Bakery Project</i>		–	–	–
<i>Hosting of Cultural Events</i>		–	–	–
<i>Project Assistance</i>		–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Dept Water Affairs</i>		–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>149 534</b>	<b>131 026</b>	<b>136 551</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>				
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>73 504</b>	<b>77 791</b>	<b>84 963</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		65 384	73 248	79 403
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	1 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		4 581	2 871	3 010
Finance Management		1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 866	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		123	123	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>42 402</b>	<b>31 853</b>	<b>30 091</b>
Library Services		8 570	8 974	9 492
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		153	–	–
Training		–	–	–
Thusong Centre Operational Support		–	–	100
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		32 150	22 500	20 000
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		470	–	–
WC Financial Management Grant		240	360	480
Graduate Internship Grant		–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		19	19	19
Regional Socio Economic Project/ Violence prevention through urban upgr		–	–	–
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		800	–	–
		–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Bakery Project</i>		–	–	–
<i>Hosting of Cultural Events</i>		–	–	–
<i>Project Assistance</i>		500	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>0</i>				
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>116 406</b>	<b>109 644</b>	<b>115 054</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>				
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–
Finance Management		–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		32 721	20 504	21 497
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		877	877	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–
<i>0</i>				
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Library Services		–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	–	–
WC Financial Management Grant		–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure		–	–	–
Housing Consumer Education		–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Bakery Project</i>		–	–	–
<i>Hosting of Cultural Events</i>		–	–	–
<i>Project Assistance</i>		–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Dept Water Affairs</i>		–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>150 004</b>	<b>131 026</b>	<b>136 551</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3			
<b>National Government:</b>				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–
Current year receipts		73 504	77 791	84 963
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>73 504</b>	<b>77 791</b>	<b>84 963</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		470	–	–
Current year receipts		41 932	31 853	30 091
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>42 402</b>	<b>31 853</b>	<b>30 091</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>500</b>	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>116 406</b>	<b>109 644</b>	<b>115 054</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3			
<b>National Government:</b>				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–
Current year receipts		33 598	21 382	21 497
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>33 598</b>	<b>21 382</b>	<b>21 497</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>150 004</b>	<b>131 026</b>	<b>136 551</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		–	–	–



**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description  R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>				
<i>Insert description</i>	1			
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>				
<i>Western Cape Province (Contribution to Cogmanskloof road)</i>	3	5 810	2 000	2 000
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		5 810	2 000	2 000
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>				
<i>Charity</i>		-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>				
<i>Households - Grant In Aid</i>		900	-	-
<i>Bursaries (Non-Employee)</i>		432	467	504
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		1 332	467	504
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	7 142	2 467	2 504
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	7 142	2 467	2 504

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		550	588	629
Housing Allowances		–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		9 585	10 256	10 974
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>10 135</b>	<b>10 844</b>	<b>11 603</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4	–	7.0%	7.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2			
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 004	7 494	8 019
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 261	1 349	1 443
Medical Aid Contributions		71	76	81
Overtime		–	–	–
Performance Bonus		404	432	463
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	470	503	538
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>9 210</b>	<b>9 855</b>	<b>10 545</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4	–	7.0%	7.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>				
Basic Salaries and Wages		118 861	124 754	133 495
Pension and UIF Contributions		20 160	21 472	22 983
Medical Aid Contributions		6 696	7 131	7 632
Overtime		10 586	11 275	12 067
Performance Bonus		–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 572	5 934	6 350
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	1 967	2 094	2 240
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 420	5 767	6 174
Payments in lieu of leave		1 992	1 413	2 837
Long service awards		900	977	1 060
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2 676	2 934	3 217
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>174 830</b>	<b>183 752</b>	<b>198 054</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4	–	5.1%	7.8%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>194 174</b>	<b>204 450</b>	<b>220 202</b>
		–	5.3%	7.7%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		–	–	–
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>194 174</b>	<b>204 450</b>	<b>220 202</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4	–	5.3%	7.7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>184 040</b>	<b>193 606</b>	<b>208 599</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>	3							
Speaker	4				722 330			722 330
Chief Whip					–			–
Executive Mayor					895 900			895 900
Deputy Executive Mayor					722 330			722 330
Executive Committee					2 715 630			2 715 630
Total for all other councillors					5 078 380			5 078 380
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	–	–	10 134 570			10 134 570
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 445 930	260 270	115 560	83 570		1 905 330
Chief Finance Officer			1 117 660	201 180	77 040	64 030		1 459 910
Director: Corporate Services			1 096 290	197 340	102 260	64 040		1 459 930
Director: Strategy & Social Development			1 103 290	198 600	96 300	64 140		1 462 330
Director: Engineering Services			1 145 780	249 140	3 290	64 140		1 462 350
Director: Community Services			1 095 020	225 160	75 710	64 030		1 459 920
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	7 003 970	1 331 690	470 160	403 950		9 209 770
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	7 003 970	1 331 690	10 604 730	403 950		19 344 340

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>					
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5		–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		6	5	1
Other Managers	7		34	23	–
Professionals			79	43	2
<i>Finance</i>			16	6	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			8	4	1
<i>Information Technology</i>			1	1	–
<i>Roads</i>			7	5	–
<i>Electricity</i>			5	5	–
<i>Water</i>			4	4	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>			–	–	–
<i>Other</i>			38	18	–
Technicians			25	22	–
<i>Finance</i>			4	4	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			1	1	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			4	3	–
<i>Roads</i>			–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>			10	10	–
<i>Water</i>			–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>			6	4	–
<i>Other</i>			–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			20	12	–
Service and sales workers			191	122	19
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–
Craft and related trades			206	160	–
Plant and Machine Operators			–	–	–
Elementary Occupations			328	304	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		<b>912</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>% increase</b>			–	–	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10		<b>809</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>32</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		<b>99</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>5</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		50 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 886	54 488	58 302
Service charges - electricity revenue		16 892	20 270	23 649	23 649	23 649	27 027	30 406	33 784	37 162	33 784	30 406	37 162	337 841	347 880	354 721
Service charges - water revenue		1 436	1 436	3 351	2 872	3 351	3 829	4 786	5 265	5 265	4 786	3 829	7 658	47 865	50 922	54 175
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 748	1 748	1 748	1 554	1 748	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	19 419	20 933	22 566
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 582	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 934	17 579	19 050	20 644
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 785	4 080	4 398
Interest earned - external investments		–	1 196	–	1 196	–	1 196	–	1 196	–	1 196	–	1 196	7 174	7 734	8 337
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	2 386	2 572	2 772
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	10 973	21 675	23 366	25 189
Licences and permits		443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	5 322	5 737	6 185
Agency services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	99	106	115
Transfers and subsidies		8 867	8 867	8 867	8 867	8 867	8 867	8 867	8 867	8 867	8 867	8 867	18 867	116 406	109 644	115 054
Other revenue		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	12 338	12 762	13 758
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 294	1 294	1 395	1 504
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>84 377</b>	<b>37 890</b>	<b>41 988</b>	<b>42 510</b>	<b>41 988</b>	<b>46 846</b>	<b>49 986</b>	<b>55 039</b>	<b>57 222</b>	<b>54 560</b>	<b>49 029</b>	<b>82 632</b>	<b>644 067</b>	<b>660 669</b>	<b>687 718</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	184 040	193 606	208 599
Remuneration of councillors		845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	10 135	10 844	11 603
Debt impairment		2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	865	32 386	37 137	40 108
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 859	34 312	29 688	33 498
Finance charges		1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	12 561	14 160	14 400
Bulk purchases		22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	22 314	267 772	268 858	269 964
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	78 745	71 601	74 108
Transfers and subsidies		497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	1 679	7 142	2 467	2 504
Other expenditure		4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	49 777	51 711	55 843
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	540	540	583	630
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>56 196</b>	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>27 904</b>	<b>(18 584)</b>	<b>(14 486)</b>	<b>(13 964)</b>	<b>(14 486)</b>	<b>(9 628)</b>	<b>(6 488)</b>	<b>(1 435)</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>(1 914)</b>	<b>(7 445)</b>	<b>26 436</b>	<b>(33 342)</b>	<b>(19 986)</b>	<b>(23 539)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 344	1 008	2 352	2 352	2 016	1 680	1 680	2 016	3 024	2 688	3 360	10 079	33 598	21 382	21 497
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>29 247</b>	<b>(17 576)</b>	<b>(12 134)</b>	<b>(11 612)</b>	<b>(12 470)</b>	<b>(7 948)</b>	<b>(4 808)</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>3 772</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>(4 085)</b>	<b>36 515</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b><u>Revenue by Vote</u></b>																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		55 375	4 434	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	(2 178)	97 709	106 426	115 491
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	530	4 704	4 941	5 182
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 653	948	1 113
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 716	30 894	32 797	35 455
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		40 943	40 766	40 766	40 766	40 766	40 766	40 766	40 766	40 766	40 766	40 766	47 228	495 833	501 312	518 006
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	4 635	45 872	35 627	33 969
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>103 229</b>	<b>52 111</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>52 130</b>	<b>53 151</b>	<b>677 665</b>	<b>682 050</b>	<b>709 216</b>
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u></b>																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		3 353	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 353	(5 025)	31 857	33 958	37 545
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	3 737	34 964	36 393	38 850
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 486	24 509	23 918	26 375
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	6 677	64 480	66 650	71 640
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		36 185	36 170	36 170	36 170	36 170	36 170	36 170	36 170	36 170	36 170	36 170	38 030	435 913	442 662	458 403
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7 098	7 098	7 098	7 098	7 098	7 398	7 098	7 098	7 098	7 098	7 098	7 306	85 686	77 074	78 444
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>56 731</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>57 017</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>56 717</b>	<b>53 210</b>	<b>677 409</b>	<b>680 655</b>	<b>711 257</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>46 497</b>	<b>(4 606)</b>	<b>(4 586)</b>	<b>(4 586)</b>	<b>(4 586)</b>	<b>(4 886)</b>	<b>(4 586)</b>	<b>(4 586)</b>	<b>(4 586)</b>	<b>(4 586)</b>	<b>(4 586)</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>(2 041)</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		55 994	5 053	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	(1 187)	105 513	114 303	123 930
Executive and council		381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	512	4 704	4 941	5 182
Finance and administration		55 613	4 672	4 692	4 692	4 692	4 692	4 692	4 692	4 692	4 692	4 692	(1 700)	100 809	109 362	118 748
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	4 486	46 518	36 322	34 816
Community and social services		876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	1 542	11 178	10 922	11 690
Sport and recreation		127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	126	1 521	1 101	1 187
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 817	33 819	24 299	21 939
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4 628	4 628	4 628	4 628	4 628	4 628	4 628	4 628	4 628	4 628	4 628	4 786	55 695	57 704	61 513
Planning and development		2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 297	27 570	10 862	4 500
Road transport		2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 490	28 125	46 841	57 014
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		38 786	38 609	38 609	38 609	38 609	38 609	38 609	38 609	38 609	38 609	38 609	45 066	469 938	473 722	488 956
Energy sources		28 993	28 993	28 993	28 993	28 993	28 993	28 993	28 993	28 993	28 993	28 993	26 147	345 071	355 244	361 620
Water management		5 730	5 553	5 553	5 553	5 553	5 553	5 553	5 553	5 553	5 553	5 553	5 553	66 817	54 841	58 433
Waste water management		2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 573	30 884	33 838	36 588
Waste management		1 488	1 488	1 488	1 488	1 488	1 488	1 488	1 488	1 488	1 488	1 488	10 794	27 166	29 799	32 315
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		103 229	52 111	52 130	52 130	52 130	52 130	52 130	52 130	52 130	52 130	52 130	53 151	677 665	682 050	709 216
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	7 218	108 128	111 895	121 371
Executive and council		3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	(3 581)	32 585	33 858	36 137
Finance and administration		5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	8 420	73 165	75 502	82 521
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 379	2 379	2 535	2 713
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 636	7 636	7 636	7 636	7 636	7 936	7 636	7 636	7 636	7 636	7 636	4 155	88 453	79 956	81 734
Community and social services		2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	(982)	26 915	27 285	29 426
Sport and recreation		2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 328	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 065	24 671	25 217	27 000
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		3 072	3 072	3 072	3 072	3 072	3 072	3 072	3 072	3 072	3 072	3 072	3 071	36 868	27 453	25 308
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		7 831	7 831	7 831	7 831	7 831	7 831	7 831	7 831	7 831	7 831	7 831	8 081	94 217	93 939	103 283
Planning and development		1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	5 118	26 892	27 190	29 647
Road transport		5 851	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 851	5 851	2 962	67 325	66 749	73 636
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		32 091	32 076	32 076	32 076	32 076	32 076	32 076	32 076	32 076	32 076	32 076	33 757	386 610	394 865	404 869
Energy sources		25 450	25 450	25 450	25 450	25 450	25 450	25 450	25 450	25 450	25 450	25 450	23 583	303 529	309 449	313 870
Water management		2 833	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 897	33 909	34 935	37 150
Waste water management		1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	4 632	19 696	19 810	20 833
Waste management		2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 645	29 476	30 670	33 016
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		56 731	56 717	56 717	56 717	56 717	57 017	56 717	56 717	56 717	56 717	56 717	53 210	677 409	680 655	711 257
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		46 497	(4 606)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 886)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(59)	256	1 396	(2 041)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	46 497	(4 606)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 886)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(4 586)	(59)	256	1 396	(2 041)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8	6	14	14	12	10	10	12	18	16	20	60	200	300	300
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 058	793	1 851	1 851	1 586	1 322	1 322	1 586	2 380	2 115	2 644	7 932	26 440	41 442	28 427
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>1 066</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>1 598</b>	<b>1 332</b>	<b>1 332</b>	<b>1 598</b>	<b>2 398</b>	<b>2 131</b>	<b>2 664</b>	<b>7 992</b>	<b>26 640</b>	<b>41 742</b>	<b>28 727</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		23	17	40	40	34	29	29	34	51	46	57	171	570	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		100	75	175	175	150	125	125	150	225	200	250	750	2 500	2 200	2 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		83	63	146	146	125	104	104	125	188	167	208	625	2 084	1 000	1 000
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 709	1 281	2 990	2 990	2 563	2 136	2 136	2 563	3 844	3 417	4 272	12 815	42 716	4 815	3 070
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		60	45	105	105	90	75	75	90	135	120	150	450	1 499	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>1 975</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>3 456</b>	<b>3 456</b>	<b>2 962</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 962</b>	<b>4 443</b>	<b>3 949</b>	<b>4 937</b>	<b>14 811</b>	<b>49 369</b>	<b>8 015</b>	<b>6 270</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>3 040</b>	<b>2 280</b>	<b>5 321</b>	<b>5 321</b>	<b>4 560</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>4 560</b>	<b>6 841</b>	<b>6 081</b>	<b>7 601</b>	<b>22 802</b>	<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>



WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		115	86	201	201	172	144	144	172	258	230	287	861	2 870	2 500	2 500
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		115	86	201	201	172	144	144	172	258	230	287	861	2 870	2 500	2 500
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		846	634	1 480	1 480	1 269	1 057	1 057	1 269	1 903	1 692	2 115	6 345	21 149	6 867	1 000
Community and social services		38	29	67	67	57	48	48	57	86	76	95	285	950	1 000	1 000
Sport and recreation		807	605	1 413	1 413	1 211	1 009	1 009	1 211	1 816	1 614	2 018	6 054	20 181	5 867	—
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	6	19	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		188	141	329	329	282	235	235	282	423	376	470	1 410	4 699	19 718	26 561
Planning and development		36	27	63	63	54	45	45	54	81	72	90	270	900	2 330	1 380
Road transport		152	114	266	266	228	190	190	228	342	304	380	1 140	3 799	17 388	25 181
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		1 892	1 419	3 310	3 310	2 837	2 364	2 364	2 837	4 256	3 783	4 729	14 187	47 290	20 673	4 936
Energy sources		1 051	788	1 838	1 838	1 576	1 313	1 313	1 576	2 364	2 101	2 626	7 879	26 263	18 683	3 096
Water management		841	631	1 472	1 472	1 262	1 051	1 051	1 262	1 892	1 682	2 103	6 308	21 027	—	1 160
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 990	680
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	3 040	2 280	5 321	5 321	4 560	3 800	3 800	4 560	6 841	6 081	7 601	22 802	76 008	49 757	34 997
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		1 344	1 008	2 352	2 352	2 016	1 680	1 680	2 016	3 024	2 688	3 360	10 079	33 598	21 382	21 497
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		1 344	1 008	2 352	2 352	2 016	1 680	1 680	2 016	3 024	2 688	3 360	10 079	33 598	21 382	21 497
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Borrowing</b>		805	604	1 409	1 409	1 207	1 006	1 006	1 207	1 811	1 610	2 012	6 037	20 124	14 876	—
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		891	669	1 560	1 560	1 337	1 114	1 114	1 337	2 006	1 783	2 229	6 686	22 286	13 500	13 500
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		3 040	2 280	5 321	5 321	4 560	3 800	3 800	4 560	6 841	6 081	7 601	22 802	76 008	49 757	34 997

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	3 368	6 834	8 298	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	48 814	52 270	55 928
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 029	30 788	27 547	24 307	21 066	21 066	19 445	22 686	25 927	29 168	32 409	35 650	324 087	333 717	340 280
Service charges - water revenue	2 525	2 985	3 444	4 132	4 592	5 051	5 510	4 592	4 132	3 444	2 985	2 525	45 916	48 849	51 970
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	18 628	20 081	21 648
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	16 863	18 274	19 803
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 631	3 914	4 219
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	1 794	-	-	1 794	-	-	1 794	-	-	1 794	7 174	7 734	8 337
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2 288	2 467	2 659
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 902	4 206	4 534
Licences and permits	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	5 322	5 737	6 185
Agency services	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	99	106	115
Transfer receipts - operational	36 436	4 599	2 679	7 112	26 310	3 091	2 679	2 679	22 313	8 038	-	-	115 936	109 644	115 054
Other revenue	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	7 338	6 762	6 758
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>81 198</b>	<b>50 045</b>	<b>48 601</b>	<b>43 759</b>	<b>60 175</b>	<b>39 209</b>	<b>35 842</b>	<b>38 164</b>	<b>62 373</b>	<b>48 856</b>	<b>43 601</b>	<b>48 176</b>	<b>599 998</b>	<b>613 762</b>	<b>637 489</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	1 344	1 008	2 352	2 352	2 016	1 680	1 680	2 016	3 024	2 688	3 360	10 079	33 598	21 382	21 497
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	754	754	811	873
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	20 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 124	14 876	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	405	425	447
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>82 575</b>	<b>51 086</b>	<b>50 987</b>	<b>46 144</b>	<b>62 224</b>	<b>61 047</b>	<b>37 555</b>	<b>40 214</b>	<b>65 431</b>	<b>51 578</b>	<b>46 994</b>	<b>59 043</b>	<b>654 879</b>	<b>651 256</b>	<b>660 307</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	15 337	184 040	193 606	208 599
Remuneration of councillors	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	10 135	10 844	11 603
Finance charges	681	681	1 778	681	681	1 778	681	681	1 778	681	681	1 778	12 561	14 160	14 400
Bulk purchases - Electricity	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	21 961	263 535	264 352	265 171
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4 237	4 506	4 793
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	6 562	78 745	71 601	74 108
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 142	7 142	2 467	2 504
Other expenditure	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 321	39 848	41 269	44 864
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>49 059</b>	<b>49 059</b>	<b>50 157</b>	<b>49 059</b>	<b>49 059</b>	<b>50 157</b>	<b>49 059</b>	<b>49 059</b>	<b>50 157</b>	<b>49 059</b>	<b>49 059</b>	<b>57 299</b>	<b>600 242</b>	<b>602 805</b>	<b>626 041</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	3 040	2 280	5 321	5 321	4 560	3 800	3 800	4 560	6 841	6 081	7 601	22 802	76 008	49 757	34 997
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 058	-	-	1 058	-	-	1 058	-	-	1 058	4 232	4 709	3 832
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>52 099</b>	<b>51 339</b>	<b>56 535</b>	<b>54 380</b>	<b>53 620</b>	<b>55 015</b>	<b>52 860</b>	<b>53 620</b>	<b>58 055</b>	<b>55 140</b>	<b>56 660</b>	<b>81 159</b>	<b>680 482</b>	<b>657 271</b>	<b>664 870</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>30 476</b>	<b>(253)</b>	<b>(5 548)</b>	<b>(8 236)</b>	<b>8 605</b>	<b>6 032</b>	<b>(15 304)</b>	<b>(13 406)</b>	<b>7 375</b>	<b>(3 562)</b>	<b>(9 666)</b>	<b>(22 117)</b>	<b>(25 603)</b>	<b>(6 016)</b>	<b>(4 563)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	129 875	160 351	160 098	154 550	146 314	154 919	160 951	145 647	132 241	139 616	136 055	126 389	129 875	104 272	98 257
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	160 351	160 098	154 550	146 314	154 919	160 951	145 647	132 241	139 616	136 055	126 389	104 272	104 272	98 257	93 693

**WC026 Langeberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
N/A					

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1			
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>				
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>20 001</b>	<b>1 857</b>	<b>2 520</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	350
Roads		-	-	350
Road Structures		-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 981	1 857	1 010
Power Plants		-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-
MV Networks		4 481	1 357	510
LV Networks		500	500	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 020	-	1 160
Dams and Weirs		-	-	1 160
Boreholes		-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-
Pump Stations		15 020	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-

LV Networks	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>
Community Facilities	1 000	1 200	1 200
Halls	100	-	-
Centres	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-
Public Open Space	900	1 200	1 200
Nature Reserves	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	350	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	350	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>300</b>	-	-
Operational Buildings	300	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-

<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		300	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		2 000	1 200	1 200
Computer Equipment		2 000	1 200	1 200
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		650	1 000	1 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		650	1 000	1 000
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		394	1 350	756
Machinery and Equipment		394	1 350	756
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		400	2 310	1 360
Transport Assets		400	2 310	1 360
<b><u>Libraries</u></b>		-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	25 095	8 917	8 036



**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>				
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>10 634</b>	<b>23 923</b>	<b>19 819</b>
Roads Infrastructure		–	12 006	17 989
<i>Roads</i>		–	12 006	17 989
<i>Road Structures</i>		–	–	–
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 377	11 917	1 830
<i>Power Plants</i>		–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>		2 650	6 756	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		6 117	3 451	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		1 380	1 465	1 570
<i>LV Networks</i>		230	245	260
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		256	–	–
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		256	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		–	–	–
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		–	–	–
<i>Distribution</i>		–	–	–
<i>Distribution Points</i>		–	–	–
<i>PRV Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Pump Station</i>		–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		–	–	–
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		–	–	–
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>		–	–	–
<i>Rail Structures</i>		–	–	–
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		–	–	–

<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-

<b>Other assets</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		100	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-
Stores		100	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10 734</b>	<b>23 923</b>	<b>19 819</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>14.1%</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>56.6%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		<b>31.3%</b>	<b>80.6%</b>	<b>59.2%</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b><u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>				
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>		<b>153</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Roads Infrastructure		153	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		153	–	–
<i>Road Structures</i>		–	–	–
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Power Plants</i>		–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>		–	–	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		–	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		–	–	–
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		–	–	–
<i>Distribution</i>		–	–	–
<i>Distribution Points</i>		–	–	–
<i>PRV Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Pump Station</i>		–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		–	–	–
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		–	–	–
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>948</b>
Community Facilities	383	414	447
<i>Halls</i>	0	0	0
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	18	20	21
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	364	393	425
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	430	464	501
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	430	464	501
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-

<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		4 785	5 167	5 581
Operational Buildings		4 785	5 167	5 581
Municipal Offices		4 785	5 167	5 581
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		109	118	127
Servitudes		-	-	-
Licences and Rights		109	118	127
Water Rights		-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		109	118	127
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		297	321	347
Computer Equipment		297	321	347
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 109	4 438	4 793
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 109	4 438	4 793
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		349	377	408
Machinery and Equipment		349	377	408
<b>Transport Assets</b>		10 893	11 765	12 706
Transport Assets		10 893	11 765	12 706
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	21 508	23 064	24 910
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3.6%	3.6%	3.8%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.0%	3.4%	3.7%

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>				
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>		<b>20 199</b>	<b>17 799</b>	<b>21 013</b>
Roads Infrastructure		4 748	4 448	6 704
<i>Roads</i>		4 282	4 092	6 350
<i>Road Structures</i>		242	182	181
<i>Road Furniture</i>		224	174	173
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		711	547	546
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		711	547	546
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 260	4 720	5 682
<i>Power Plants</i>		–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>		261	406	812
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		381	286	267
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		614	679	850
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		2 982	2 509	2 864
<i>LV Networks</i>		1 021	839	888
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 815	5 138	5 129
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		231	173	202
<i>Boreholes</i>		9	7	6
<i>Reservoirs</i>		631	479	477
<i>Pump Stations</i>		1 231	1 392	1 389
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		1 132	867	865
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		440	331	330
<i>Distribution</i>		2 141	1 889	1 859
<i>Distribution Points</i>		–	–	–
<i>PRV Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 842	2 282	2 277
<i>Pump Station</i>		371	279	278
<i>Reticulation</i>		516	402	402
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		1 670	1 330	1 327
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		154	153	153
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		132	118	118
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		788	639	649
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		377	284	283
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		271	203	203
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		140	152	164
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–

Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>	–	–	–
<i>Rail Structures</i>	–	–	–
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	–	–	–
<i>Piers</i>	–	–	–
<i>Revetments</i>	–	–	–
<i>Promenades</i>	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	34	26	26
<i>Data Centres</i>	–	–	–
<i>Core Layers</i>	34	26	26
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>3 411</b>	<b>3 170</b>	<b>3 386</b>
Community Facilities	1 727	1 377	1 401
<i>Halls</i>	251	196	175
<i>Centres</i>	430	323	322
<i>Crèches</i>	11	8	8
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	117	88	88
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	49	39	39
<i>Testing Stations</i>	–	–	–
<i>Museums</i>	7	5	5
<i>Galleries</i>	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>	–	–	–
<i>Libraries</i>	539	458	418
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	132	79	75
<i>Police</i>	–	–	–
<i>Purls</i>	–	–	–
<i>Public Open Space</i>	30	60	150
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	–	–	–
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	42	32	32
<i>Markets</i>	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>	5	4	4
<i>Abattoirs</i>	–	–	–
<i>Airports</i>	12	9	9
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	101	76	75
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 684	1 793	1 985
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	5	10	10
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	1 679	1 783	1 975
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–



<b>Heritage assets</b>	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>
Revenue Generating	66	50	50
<i>Improved Property</i>	66	50	50
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>1 078</b>
Operational Buildings	1 327	1 046	1 058
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	1 254	980	992
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	–	–	–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	–	–	–
<i>Workshops</i>	12	9	9
<i>Yards</i>	–	–	–
<i>Stores</i>	61	57	57
<i>Laboratories</i>	–	–	–
<i>Training Centres</i>	–	–	–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	–	–	–
<i>Depots</i>	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–
Housing	27	21	21
<i>Staff Housing</i>	–	–	–
<i>Social Housing</i>	27	21	21
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>5</b>
Servitudes	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	72	51	5
<i>Water Rights</i>	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	72	51	5
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>2 382</b>	<b>2 059</b>	<b>2 346</b>
Computer Equipment	2 382	2 059	2 346
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>1 779</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>1 086</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 779	1 262	1 086

<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		1 698	1 388	1 512
Machinery and Equipment		1 698	1 388	1 512
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		3 350	2 843	3 022
Transport Assets		3 350	2 843	3 022
<b><u>Libraries</u></b>		–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	<b>34 312</b>	<b>29 688</b>	<b>33 498</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>				
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>18 245</b>	<b>10 750</b>	<b>6 843</b>
Roads Infrastructure		1 815	5 382	6 843
<i>Roads</i>		1 815	5 382	6 843
<i>Road Structures</i>		–	–	–
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 680	4 669	–
<i>Power Plants</i>		–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>		3 403	1 361	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		850	–	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		6 427	3 308	–
<i>LV Networks</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	–	–
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		–	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		–	–	–
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		–	–	–
<i>Distribution</i>		5 750	–	–
<i>Distribution Points</i>		–	–	–
<i>PRV Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Pump Station</i>		–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		–	–	–
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		–	–	–
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	700	–
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		–	700	–
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>		–	–	–
<i>Rail Structures</i>		–	–	–
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		–	–	–

<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>19 751</b>	<b>5 867</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities	300	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	100	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	200	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19 451	5 867	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	300	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	19 151	5 867	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-

<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		<b>2 184</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
Operational Buildings		2 184	300	300
Municipal Offices		2 184	300	300
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-
<b><u>Libraries</u></b>		-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>40 180</b>	<b>16 917</b>	<b>7 143</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>52.9%</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>20.4%</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		<b>117.1%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>21.3%</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b><u>Capital expenditure</u></b>	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		570	–	–				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 500	2 200	2 200				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 284	1 300	1 300				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		69 155	46 257	31 497				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 499	–	–				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Future operational costs by vote</u></b>	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Future revenue by source</u></b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>76 008</b>	<b>49 757</b>	<b>34 997</b>	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal or upgrade
R thousand	4												
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Fencing for Robertson Community Hall	900 874 000	M	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.79053   Longitude: 19.888513	100	–	–	3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Supply & Delivery of Equipment for Montagu Community Hall	900 874 001	M	No	Furniture and Office Equipment		Latitude: -33.779249   Longitude: 20.128562	50	–	–	7	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Development of New Park in Cogmanskloof	900 874 002	N	No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Latitude: -33.834804   Longitude: 20.047388	300	–	–	9	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Purchase of Material For Gabions at Joubert Park, Montagu	900 874 003	N	No	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Latitude: -33.781316   Longitude: 20.114594	–	–	–	7,11,12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Upgrading of Road to Zolani Cemetery	900 874 004	N	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.833663   Longitude: 20.094552	200	–	–	10	U
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Acquisition of 3xGPS Devices	900 874 005	A	No	Machinery and Equipment		Latitude: -33.833047   Longitude: 20.063417	19	–	–	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Purchase Flatbed LDVS	900 874 006	M	No	Transport Assets		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	230	–	–	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Upgrading of the Cloack Rooms at the McGregor Sports Grounds	900 874 007	M	No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Latitude: -33.944745   Longitude: 19.83588	50	–	–	5	U
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Upgrading of Ablution Facilities at Happy Valley Sports Grounds	900 874 008	M	No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Latitude: -33.934476   Longitude: 20.079077	150	–	–	4	U
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Upgrading of Cloak Rooms at the Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	900 874 009	M	No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Latitude: -33.834804   Longitude: 20.047388	100	–	–	9	U
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Purchase of Ride-on Mowers & Two-way Radios	900 874 010	M	No	Machinery and Equipment		Latitude: -33.833047   Longitude: 20.063417	150	–	–	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Supply & Installation of an Electronic Turnstile at the Dirkie Uys Swimming Pool	900 874 011	M	No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Latitude: -33.804341   Longitude: 19.889953	50	–	–	1	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Upgrading of Fire Brigade Facilities in Ashton	900 874 012	L	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.833047   Longitude: 20.063417	100	–	–	All	U
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Alterations/Upgrading of Traffic Office Ashton	900 874 013	K	No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Latitude: -33.833047   Longitude: 20.063417	1 984	–	–	All	U
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	900 874 014	S	No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	200	300	300	All	U
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Office Equipment	900 874 015	S	No	Furniture and Office Equipment		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	100	–	–	All	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Vehicles	900 875 002	S	No	Transport Assets		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	1 000	1 000	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading of public drop off McGregor	900 875 003	G	No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Latitude: -33.962437   Longitude: 19.808328	–	700	–	5	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Purchase of 2Axle Single Bin Trailer	900 875 004	G	No	Machinery and Equipment		Latitude: -33.833047   Longitude: 20.063417	–	350	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Purchase of Wheelie Bins	900 875 005	G	No	Machinery and Equipment		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	760	500	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Robertson (PMS)	900 875 006	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	3 269	4 825	1,2,3	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Ashton (PMS)	900 875 007	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.835467   Longitude: 20.074081	–	1 588	3 503	9,10	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Upgrading of Roads Bonnievale (PMS)	900 875 008	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.937439   Longitude: 20.116074	–	1 596	2 643	4,8	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Bonnievale (PMS)	900 875 009	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.937439   Longitude: 20.116074	–	1 754	1 754	4,8	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Municipal Roads McGregor (PMS)	900 875 010	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.945225   Longitude: 19.831073	–	378	–	5	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Upgrading of Roads Montagu (PMS)	900 875 011	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.866966   Longitude: 20.372086	–	1 667	2 632	12	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Montagu (PMS)	900 875 012	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.866966   Longitude: 20.372086	–	1 754	2 632	12	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade Gravel Streets	900 874 016	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	1 815	2 750	3 334	All	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Development of Parking Area, Voortrekker Road (La Verne)	900 875 014	E	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.811224   Longitude: 19.853926	–	–	350	1	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitation of Upgrading of Roads Ashton	900 875 015	J	No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	–	2 632	3 509	9	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Extend De Hoop Pipeline to Gumgrove Dam 800m	900 875 016	J	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	–	1 160	1,2,3,6	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Bulk Water Supply Nkqubela	900 874 017	I	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	Latitude: -33.820373   Longitude: 19.896184	13 570	–	–	2	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Bulk Water Supply Nkqubela - Own	900 874 018	I	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	Latitude: -33.820373   Longitude: 19.896184	1 450	–	–	2	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade Silverstrand Bulk Line	900 874 019	I	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Latitude: -33.811224   Longitude: 19.853926	2 250	–	–	1	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace Safety and Test Equipment (Ladders & Link Sticks,Earthing Equipment,L	900 874 020	J	No	Machinery and Equipment		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	225	240	256	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement of Prepaid Meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Losse	900 874 021	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	450	480	510	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Connections	900 874 022	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	500	500	500	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement and Repairs:Street Lights	900 874 023	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	230	245	260	All	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement and Repairs: Network	900 874 024	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	1 380	1 465	1 570	All	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Electrification Projects	900 874 025	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	877	877	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace 11Kv Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	900 874 026	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.835467   Longitude: 20.074081	4 537	1 701	–	9,10,11	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade 11Kv Line Stockwill	900 874 027	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.790474   Longitude: 20.131502	1 323	–	–	11	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 1	900 874 028	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.835467   Longitude: 20.074081	169	339	–	9,10	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Install 11Kv Switchgear in Brinks Substation	900 874 029	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.794624   Longitude: 20.11579	850	–	–	6,7	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof	900 874 030	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.866966   Longitude: 20.372086	1 202	1 202	–	12	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	900 874 031	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.815397   Longitude: 19.885222	339	339	–	6,7	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	900 874 032	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -34.007863   Longitude: 19.988099	1 202	1 202	–	5,8	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn and Le Chasseur Substations)	900 874 033	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Latitude: -33.878368   Longitude: 19.730244	650	637	–	5,6,7,11,12	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	900 874 034	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.815288   Longitude: 19.884975	903	903	–	1,2,3,4,5	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	900 874 035	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Latitude: -33.937439   Longitude: 20.116074	3 403	1 361	–	4,8	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Re-route McGregor 11Kv Line at McGregor Sportfields	900 874 036	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.944745   Longitude: 19.83588	677	–	–	5	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade 11Kv cable Feeder from White Street Substation to Van Zyl Street Hospi	900 874 037	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.806982   Longitude: 19.895355	1 683	–	–	1	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	900 874 038	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815397   Longitude: 19.885222	1 016	903	–	6	U

Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace 11Kv Oil Switchgear	900 874 039	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Latitude: -33.937449   Longitude: 20.116058	169	169	–	4,8	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	900 874 040	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Latitude: -33.815397   Longitude: 19.885222	2 000	6 118	–	1,2,3,6	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrading of Nkubela Sportfield	900 874 041	C	No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Latitude: -33.820835   Longitude: 19.897343	5 993	5 867	–	2	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrading of Van Zyl Straat Sportfield	900 874 042	C	No	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Latitude: -33.793277   Longitude: 19.879181	13 158	–	–	1	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1xLDV Solid Waste	900 875 033	C	No	Transport Assets		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	180	180	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1xLDV Civil	900 875 034	C	No	Transport Assets		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	180	180	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace Digger Loader	900 875 035	C	No	Transport Assets		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	950	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Installation/Upgrading of Bulk Services for Housing Projects	900 874 043	C	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	3 500	–	–	All	U
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 1	900 874 044	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	100	100	100	1	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 2	900 874 045	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	100	100	100	2	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 3	900 874 046	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	100	100	100	3	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 4	900 874 047	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.915853   Longitude: 20.0807	100	100	100	4	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 5	900 874 048	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.942845   Longitude: 19.824652	–	100	100	5	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 6	900 874 049	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	–	100	100	6	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 7	900 874 050	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	100	100	100	7	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 8	900 874 051	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.915853   Longitude: 20.0807	100	100	100	8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 9	900 874 052	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	100	100	100	9	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 10	900 874 053	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	100	100	100	10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 11	900 874 054	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	100	100	11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 12	900 874 055	C	No	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	100	100	100	12	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	McGregor Electrification	900 874 061	J	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	2 476	–	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Repair Leaks George Brink Reservoir	900 874 062	I	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Latitude: -33.78372   Longitude: 20.118847	256	–	–	7	R
Vote 1 - FINANCE	Security Fenc at Centralized Inventory Store in Robertson	900 874 056	Z	No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Latitude: -33.808384   Longitude: 19.885826	300	–	–	All	N
Vote 1 - FINANCE	Restoration of Stores	900 874 057	Z	No	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Latitude: -33.808384   Longitude: 19.885826	100	–	–	All	R
Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vehicle for Stores & Insurance Section	900 874 058	Z	No	Transport Assets		Latitude: -33.808384   Longitude: 19.885826	170	–	–	All	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Equipment	900 874 059	AA	No	Furniture and Office Equipment		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	500	1 000	1 000	All	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	General ICT Needs	900 874 060	X	No	Computer Equipment		Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	2 000	1 200	1 200	All	N
Total Capital expenditure								76 008	49 757	34 997		



WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Installation/Upgrading of Bulk Services for Housir	900 874 043	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	2016/17	3 500	–	3 500	–	–
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		McGregor Electrification	900 874 061	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	2016/17	2 476	–	2 476	–	–
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Repair Leaks George Brink Reservoir	900 874 062	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Latitude: -33.78372   Longitude: 20.118847	2016/17	350	350	256	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Alterations/Upgrading of Traffic Office Ashton	900 874 013	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Latitude: -33.833047   Longitude: 20.063417	2016/17	597	11	586	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5				
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>												
N/A					No							
Parent operational expenditure	1								-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure									-	-	-	

**Budget Schedules MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/20 Prior-Year  
Figures  
Prior Year Version**

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>R thousands</b>							
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>							
Property rates	32 678	34 814	40 224	43 585	44 325	44 325	44 325
Service charges	294 331	334 215	375 229	396 961	405 381	405 381	405 381
Investment revenue	2 844	3 222	4 392	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609
Transfers recognised - operational	75 037	82 859	75 818	122 459	122 994	112 994	112 994
Other own revenue	32 310	51 087	59 707	55 147	60 983	60 983	60 983
	437 200	506 197	555 369	622 761	638 292	628 292	628 292
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>							
Employee costs	129 233	138 554	146 027	173 828	173 936	173 936	173 936
Remuneration of councillors	7 714	8 331	8 740	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 471
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 530	34 128	31 488	27 548	27 598	27 598	27 598
Finance charges	8 458	9 348	11 429	7 945	11 647	11 647	11 647
Materials and bulk purchases	184 991	213 946	242 032	258 736	266 704	266 704	266 704
Transfers and grants	–	120	749	134	134	134	134
Other expenditure	80 765	111 735	107 245	166 653	177 864	167 864	167 864
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	431 691	516 163	547 710	644 316	667 354	657 354	657 354
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	5 509	(9 965)	7 659	(21 555)	(29 062)	(29 062)	(29 062)
Transfers recognised - capital	25 490	22 719	46 348	21 820	25 927	25 927	25 927
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	30 998	12 754	54 007	265	(3 135)	(3 135)	(3 135)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	30 998	12 754	54 007	265	(3 135)	(3 135)	(3 135)
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>							
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	52 538	54 335	74 395	53 236	58 659	58 659	58 659
Transfers recognised - capital	25 490	22 719	46 348	21 820	25 927	25 927	25 927
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	27 049	31 617	28 047	31 416	32 732	32 732	32 732
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	52 538	54 335	74 395	53 236	58 659	58 659	58 659
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>							
Total current assets	134 639	143 445	170 265	177 949	199 764	199 764	199 764
Total non current assets	534 146	587 644	625 993	622 162	627 535	627 535	627 535
Total current liabilities	76 336	96 507	111 586	99 212	108 106	108 106	108 106
Total non current liabilities	104 440	133 564	129 647	127 386	131 417	131 417	131 417
Community wealth/Equity	488 010	501 018	555 025	573 513	587 776	587 776	587 776
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>							
Net cash from (used) operating	45 202	76 115	93 150	77 278	91 583	91 583	91 583
Net cash from (used) investing	(51 900)	(51 390)	(68 695)	(52 686)	(57 409)	(57 409)	(57 409)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 387)	(3 289)	(3 478)	(7 909)	(7 909)	(7 909)	(7 909)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	61 197	82 634	103 610	102 629	129 875	129 875	129 875
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>							
Cash and investments available	61 307	82 755	103 731	102 754	130 000	130 000	130 000
Application of cash and investments	46 867	55 547	69 563	49 495	98 390	98 390	98 390
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	14 439	27 208	34 168	53 259	31 610	31 610	31 610
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>							
Asset register summary (WDV)	529 255	566 409	617 034	617 937	623 310	623 310	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 530	34 128	31 488	27 548	27 598	27 598	–
Renewal of Existing Assets	35 672	11 946	25 046	6 588	4 565	4 565	–
Repairs and Maintenance	14 856	14 836	18 137	18 574	19 935	19 935	–
<b><u>Free services</u></b>							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	19 296	21 379	14 918	28 857	23 357	23 357	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	7 613	8 710	10 343	9 084	10 795	10 795	–
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>							
Water:	6	6	7	7	7	7	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	3	3	3	3	–
Energy:	2	2	2	2	2	2	–
Refuse:	7	7	7	7	7	7	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

2016 Langensborg - Table A2 Budgeted - Mainland - Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)							
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>							
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>73 440</b>	<b>85 566</b>	<b>100 603</b>	<b>96 462</b>	<b>101 893</b>	<b>101 893</b>
Executive and council		418	810	622	444	446	446
Budget and treasury office		70 825	79 952	93 373	94 318	97 894	97 894
Corporate services		2 196	4 804	6 608	1 700	3 553	3 553
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>40 127</b>	<b>50 699</b>	<b>62 730</b>	<b>86 217</b>	<b>92 266</b>	<b>82 266</b>
Community and social services		7 829	8 851	9 556	11 378	14 529	14 529
Sport and recreation		525	876	276	391	2 291	2 291
Public safety		14 565	26 065	25 027	25 059	25 986	25 986
Housing		17 208	14 907	27 872	49 388	49 459	39 459
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>2 631</b>	<b>3 307</b>	<b>4 235</b>	<b>6 990</b>	<b>4 544</b>	<b>4 544</b>
Planning and development		2 072	2 711	3 080	4 001	4 001	4 001
Road transport		404	318	872	2 809	186	186
Environmental protection		155	278	283	180	356	356
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>346 492</b>	<b>389 344</b>	<b>434 149</b>	<b>454 913</b>	<b>465 516</b>	<b>465 516</b>
Electricity		249 716	283 721	314 363	335 922	341 466	341 466
Water		48 863	56 263	41 387	52 046	56 268	56 268
Waste water management		28 994	29 243	50 172	36 022	36 020	36 020
Waste management		18 920	20 117	28 227	30 923	31 762	31 762
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	<b>462 690</b>	<b>528 916</b>	<b>601 717</b>	<b>644 581</b>	<b>664 218</b>	<b>654 218</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>							
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>72 211</b>	<b>74 835</b>	<b>80 297</b>	<b>97 150</b>	<b>102 540</b>	<b>102 540</b>
Executive and council		25 784	26 824	29 086	34 894	34 961	34 961
Budget and treasury office		24 823	24 216	25 634	34 043	39 298	39 298
Corporate services		21 604	23 795	25 576	28 213	28 281	28 281
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>48 861</b>	<b>84 403</b>	<b>63 277</b>	<b>116 951</b>	<b>123 322</b>	<b>113 322</b>
Community and social services		20 759	17 630	19 394	23 234	23 836	23 836
Sport and recreation		3 388	3 355	3 578	4 484	5 748	5 748
Public safety		21 473	32 930	31 981	36 724	42 421	42 421
Housing		3 241	30 489	8 324	52 509	51 317	41 317
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>35 908</b>	<b>39 808</b>	<b>41 835</b>	<b>52 244</b>	<b>52 776</b>	<b>52 776</b>
Planning and development		7 550	9 578	9 954	12 832	12 736	12 736
Road transport		16 096	16 727	17 251	23 399	23 397	23 397
Environmental protection		12 262	13 503	14 631	16 014	16 644	16 644
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>274 711</b>	<b>317 117</b>	<b>362 301</b>	<b>377 971</b>	<b>388 716</b>	<b>388 716</b>
Electricity		210 477	237 258	274 613	290 147	297 782	297 782
Water		29 426	31 108	36 413	41 868	40 926	40 926
Waste water management		12 001	13 003	15 469	18 810	19 212	19 212
Waste management		22 807	35 748	35 806	27 146	30 796	30 796
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	<b>431 691</b>	<b>516 163</b>	<b>547 710</b>	<b>644 316</b>	<b>667 354</b>	<b>657 354</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>30 998</b>	<b>12 754</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand	1						
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>							
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		73 440	85 566	100 603	96 462	101 893	101 893
Executive and council		418	810	622	444	446	446
Mayor and Council		408	491	622	141	141	141
Municipal Manager		10	319	0	303	305	305
Budget and treasury office		70 825	79 952	93 373	94 318	97 894	97 894
Corporate services		2 196	4 804	6 608	1 700	3 553	3 553
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		658	936	940	-	490	490
Property Services		731	2 958	4 738	754	1 731	1 731
Other Admin		807	909	931	946	1 333	1 333
<b>Community and public safety</b>		40 127	50 699	62 730	86 217	92 266	82 266
Community and social services		7 829	8 851	9 556	11 378	14 529	14 529
Libraries and Archives		6 366	7 642	8 243	9 963	12 899	12 899
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		801	849	843	1 031	1 126	1 126
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		609	360	469	385	385	385
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		53	-	-	-	120	120
Sport and recreation		525	876	276	391	2 291	2 291
Public safety		14 565	26 065	25 027	25 059	25 986	25 986
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		83	203	81	68	73	73
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		14 482	25 862	24 946	24 992	25 913	25 913
Housing		17 208	14 907	27 872	49 388	49 459	39 459
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 631	3 307	4 235	6 990	4 544	4 544
Planning and development		2 072	2 711	3 080	4 001	4 001	4 001
Economic Development/Planning		984	1 452	1 542	1 759	1 759	1 759
Town Planning/Building enforcement		1 088	1 259	1 538	2 242	2 242	2 242
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		404	318	872	2 809	186	186
Roads		404	318	872	2 809	186	186
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		155	278	283	180	356	356
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		155	278	283	180	356	356
<b>Trading services</b>		346 492	389 344	434 149	454 913	465 516	465 516
Electricity		249 716	283 721	314 363	335 922	341 466	341 466
Electricity Distribution		249 716	283 721	314 363	335 922	341 466	341 466
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		48 863	56 263	41 387	52 046	56 268	56 268
Water Distribution		48 863	56 263	41 387	52 046	56 268	56 268
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		28 994	29 243	50 172	36 022	36 020	36 020
Sewerage		28 994	29 243	50 172	36 022	36 020	36 020
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		18 920	20 117	28 227	30 923	31 762	31 762
Solid Waste		18 920	20 117	28 227	30 923	31 762	31 762

<b>Other</b>						
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>462 690</b>	<b>528 916</b>	<b>601 717</b>	<b>644 581</b>	<b>664 218</b>	<b>654 218</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>						
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>72 211</b>	<b>74 835</b>	<b>80 297</b>	<b>97 150</b>	<b>102 540</b>	<b>102 540</b>
Executive and council	25 784	26 824	29 086	34 894	34 961	34 961
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	18 751	20 024	21 777	25 533	25 984	25 984
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	7 033	6 800	7 309	9 361	8 977	8 977
Budget and treasury office	<b>24 823</b>	<b>24 216</b>	<b>25 634</b>	<b>34 043</b>	<b>39 298</b>	<b>39 298</b>
Corporate services	21 604	23 795	25 576	28 213	28 281	28 281
<i>Human Resources</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	5 362	6 359	6 551	7 863	8 083	8 083
<i>Property Services</i>	4 391	4 163	4 433	4 488	4 327	4 327
<i>Other Admin</i>	11 851	13 274	14 592	15 863	15 872	15 872
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>48 861</b>	<b>84 403</b>	<b>63 277</b>	<b>116 951</b>	<b>123 322</b>	<b>113 322</b>
Community and social services	<b>20 759</b>	<b>17 630</b>	<b>19 394</b>	<b>23 234</b>	<b>23 836</b>	<b>23 836</b>
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	5 396	5 841	6 304	7 223	7 711	7 711
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	4 288	4 232	4 787	5 838	5 809	5 809
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>	1 106	1 066	1 255	1 281	1 329	1 329
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	255	187	744	1 710	1 695	1 695
<i>Other Social</i>	9 714	6 303	6 304	7 182	7 292	7 292
Sport and recreation	<b>3 388</b>	<b>3 355</b>	<b>3 578</b>	<b>4 484</b>	<b>5 748</b>	<b>5 748</b>
Public safety	<b>21 473</b>	<b>32 930</b>	<b>31 981</b>	<b>36 724</b>	<b>42 421</b>	<b>42 421</b>
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire</i>	3 681	3 533	3 760	4 845	4 918	4 918
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	17 792	29 397	28 222	31 880	37 503	37 503
Housing	<b>3 241</b>	<b>30 489</b>	<b>8 324</b>	<b>52 509</b>	<b>51 317</b>	<b>41 317</b>
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>35 908</b>	<b>39 808</b>	<b>41 835</b>	<b>52 244</b>	<b>52 776</b>	<b>52 776</b>
Planning and development	<b>7 550</b>	<b>9 578</b>	<b>9 954</b>	<b>12 832</b>	<b>12 736</b>	<b>12 736</b>
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	3 672	5 065	5 218	7 752	7 654	7 654
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	3 878	4 513	4 736	5 079	5 081	5 081
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	<b>16 096</b>	<b>16 727</b>	<b>17 251</b>	<b>23 399</b>	<b>23 397</b>	<b>23 397</b>
<i>Roads</i>	16 096	16 727	17 251	23 399	23 397	23 397
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	<b>12 262</b>	<b>13 503</b>	<b>14 631</b>	<b>16 014</b>	<b>16 644</b>	<b>16 644</b>
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	12 262	13 503	14 631	16 014	16 644	16 644

<b>Trading services</b>		<b>274 711</b>	<b>317 117</b>	<b>362 301</b>	<b>377 971</b>	<b>388 716</b>	<b>388 716</b>
Electricity		<b>210 477</b>	<b>237 258</b>	<b>274 613</b>	<b>290 147</b>	<b>297 782</b>	<b>297 782</b>
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		210 477	237 258	274 613	290 147	297 782	297 782
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		<b>29 426</b>	<b>31 108</b>	<b>36 413</b>	<b>41 868</b>	<b>40 926</b>	<b>40 926</b>
<i>Water Distribution</i>		29 426	31 108	36 413	41 868	40 926	40 926
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		<b>12 001</b>	<b>13 003</b>	<b>15 469</b>	<b>18 810</b>	<b>19 212</b>	<b>19 212</b>
<i>Sewerage</i>		12 001	13 003	15 469	18 810	19 212	19 212
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Toilets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		<b>22 807</b>	<b>35 748</b>	<b>35 806</b>	<b>27 146</b>	<b>30 796</b>	<b>30 796</b>
<i>Solid Waste</i>		22 807	35 748	35 806	27 146	30 796	30 796
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>431 691</b>	<b>516 163</b>	<b>547 710</b>	<b>644 316</b>	<b>667 354</b>	<b>657 354</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>30 998</b>	<b>12 754</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-



**WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE		70 825	79 952	93 373	94 318	97 894	97 894
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		403	499	622	444	446	446
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		3 082	4 416	2 482	2 783	2 369	2 369
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		22 503	37 315	30 251	36 739	28 321	28 321
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		365 875	406 734	437 490	510 298	469 277	469 277
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	37 500	–	65 912	55 912
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>462 690</b>	<b>528 916</b>	<b>601 717</b>	<b>644 581</b>	<b>664 218</b>	<b>654 218</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE		24 823	24 216	25 634	34 043	39 298	39 298
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 972	23 995	25 973	31 150	31 239	31 239
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		40 870	39 923	18 908	48 943	22 628	22 628
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		42 457	55 542	46 432	65 154	56 634	56 634
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		300 569	372 487	388 225	465 026	423 335	423 335
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	42 538	–	94 220	84 220
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>431 691</b>	<b>516 163</b>	<b>547 710</b>	<b>644 316</b>	<b>667 354</b>	<b>657 354</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>30 998</b>	<b>12 754</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote		1						
Vote 1 - FINANCE			70 825	79 952	93 373	94 318	97 894	97 894
1.1 - FINANCE			70 825	79 952	93 373	94 318	97 894	97 894
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			403	499	622	444	446	446
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE			408	491	622	141	141	141
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT			(5)	8	0	303	305	305
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			3 082	4 416	2 482	2 783	2 369	2 369
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			984	1 452	1 542	1 759	1 759	1 759
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS			15	311	–	–	–	–
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			658	936	940	–	490	490
3.4 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			53	–	–	–	120	120
3.5 - CEMETERIES			609	360	–	385	–	–
3.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES			525	876	–	391	–	–
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES			155	278	–	180	–	–
3.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT			83	203	–	68	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			22 503	37 315	30 251	36 739	28 321	28 321
4.1 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES			–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - COMMUNITY HALLS			205	197	–	449	–	–
4.3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			123	3	–	–	–	–
4.5 - LIBRARIES			6 366	7 642	–	9 963	–	–
4.6 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT			731	2 958	4 738	754	1 731	1 731
4.7 - TRAFFIC SERVICES			14 482	25 862	24 946	24 992	25 913	25 913
4.8 - WARD COMMITTEES			–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - THUSONG CENTRE			595	652	568	581	676	676
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES			365 875	406 734	437 490	510 298	469 277	469 277
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES			–	30	–	–	18	18
5.2 - ROADS & STORM WATER			404	318	872	2 809	186	186
5.3 - CLEANSING			18 920	20 117	28 227	30 923	31 762	31 762
5.4 - SEWERAGE			28 994	29 243	50 172	36 022	36 020	36 020
5.5 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP			684	906	931	946	1 333	1 333
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING			249 716	283 721	314 363	335 922	341 466	341 466
5.7 - WATER			48 863	56 233	41 387	52 046	56 250	56 250
5.8 - HOUSING			17 208	14 907	–	49 388	–	–
5.9 - TOWN PLANNING			1 088	1 259	1 538	2 242	2 242	2 242
5.10 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT			–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			–	–	37 500	–	65 912	55 912
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES			–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS			–	–	275	–	449	449
6.4 - LIBRARIES			–	–	8 243	–	12 899	12 899
6.5 - HOUSING			–	–	27 872	–	49 459	39 459
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES			–	–	276	–	2 291	2 291
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES			–	–	283	–	356	356
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT			–	–	81	–	73	73
6.9 - CEMETERIES			–	–	469	–	385	385
Total Revenue by Vote		2	462 690	528 916	601 717	644 581	664 218	654 218

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1						
<b>Vote 1 - FINANCE</b>		24 823	24 216	25 634	34 043	39 298	39 298
1.1 - FINANCE		24 823	24 216	25 634	34 043	39 298	39 298
<b>Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		22 972	23 995	25 973	31 150	31 239	31 239
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		18 751	20 024	21 777	25 533	25 984	25 984
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		4 222	3 972	4 195	5 617	5 255	5 255
<b>Vote 3 - STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		40 870	39 923	18 908	48 943	22 628	22 628
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2 544	2 976	2 939	3 531	3 532	3 532
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		2 811	2 829	3 114	3 744	3 722	3 722
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		5 362	6 359	6 551	7 863	8 083	8 083
3.4 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		9 714	6 303	6 304	7 182	7 292	7 292
3.5 - CEMETERIES		1 106	1 066	–	1 281	–	–
3.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		3 388	3 355	–	4 484	–	–
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		12 262	13 503	–	16 014	–	–
3.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 681	3 533	–	4 845	–	–
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		42 457	55 542	46 432	65 154	56 634	56 634
4.1 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		834	895	–	1 599	–	–
4.2 - COMMUNITY HALLS		2 895	2 570	–	3 128	–	–
4.3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		255	187	–	1 710	–	–
4.4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 608	10 914	12 207	12 964	12 801	12 801
4.5 - LIBRARIES		5 396	5 841	–	7 223	–	–
4.6 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		4 391	4 163	4 433	4 488	4 327	4 327
4.7 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		17 792	29 397	28 222	31 880	37 503	37 503
4.8 - WARD COMMITTEES		728	807	725	1 052	1 052	1 052
4.9 - THUSONG CENTRE		559	767	845	1 111	951	951
<b>Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		300 569	372 487	388 225	465 026	423 335	423 335
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		7 796	6 835	6 894	8 219	8 261	8 261
5.2 - ROADS & STORM WATER		16 096	16 727	17 251	23 399	23 397	23 397
5.3 - CLEANSING		22 807	35 748	35 806	27 146	30 796	30 796
5.4 - SEWERAGE		12 001	13 003	15 469	18 810	19 212	19 212
5.5 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		1 515	1 552	1 659	1 847	2 018	2 018
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		210 477	237 258	274 613	290 147	297 782	297 782
5.7 - WATER		21 629	24 273	29 519	33 649	32 665	32 665
5.8 - HOUSING		3 241	30 489	–	52 509	–	–
5.9 - TOWN PLANNING		3 878	4 513	4 736	5 079	5 081	5 081
5.10 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		1 128	2 089	2 279	4 221	4 123	4 123
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		–	–	42 538	–	94 220	84 220
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	744	–	1 695	1 695
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		–	–	1 111	–	1 599	1 599
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		–	–	2 831	–	3 259	3 259
6.4 - LIBRARIES		–	–	6 304	–	7 711	7 711
6.5 - HOUSING		–	–	8 324	–	51 317	41 317
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		–	–	3 578	–	5 748	5 748
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		–	–	14 631	–	16 644	16 644
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		–	–	3 760	–	4 918	4 918
6.9 - CEMETERIES		–	–	1 255	–	1 329	1 329
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	431 691	516 163	547 710	644 316	667 354	657 354
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	30 998	12 754	54 007	265	(3 135)	(3 135)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>							
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates	2	32 284	34 520	39 954	43 064	43 804	43 804	43 804
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		394	294	269	521	521	521	521
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	240 873	275 445	304 340	324 765	330 265	330 265	330 265
Service charges - water revenue	2	31 002	34 766	37 493	42 139	44 139	44 139	44 139
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 466	13 365	18 979	15 635	15 635	15 635	15 635
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 991	10 640	14 417	14 422	15 342	15 342	15 342
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 055	2 332	2 624	2 917	3 914	3 914	3 914
Interest earned - external investments		2 844	3 222	4 392	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 433	1 422	1 686	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		10 846	21 824	20 679	20 107	20 107	20 107	20 107
Licences and permits		1 077	1 151	1 169	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 839
Agency services		2 490	2 827	3 141	3 056	4 023	4 023	4 023
Transfers recognised - operational		75 037	82 859	75 818	122 459	122 994	112 994	112 994
Other revenue	2	14 389	20 918	26 879	25 537	28 207	28 207	28 207
Gains on disposal of PPE		22	613	3 529	–	1 200	1 200	1 200
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>437 200</b>	<b>506 197</b>	<b>555 369</b>	<b>622 761</b>	<b>638 292</b>	<b>628 292</b>	<b>628 292</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs	2	129 233	138 554	146 027	173 828	173 936	173 936	173 936
Remuneration of councillors		7 714	8 331	8 740	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 471
Debt impairment	3	14 799	21 362	30 410	26 408	31 839	31 839	31 839
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	20 530	34 128	31 488	27 548	27 598	27 598	27 598
Finance charges		8 458	9 348	11 429	7 945	11 647	11 647	11 647
Bulk purchases	2	184 991	213 946	242 032	258 736	266 704	266 704	266 704
Other materials	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		1 180	1 983	2 183	2 192	2 182	2 182	2 182
Transfers and grants		–	120	749	134	134	134	134
Other expenditure	4, 5	64 552	88 300	73 084	138 053	143 343	133 343	133 343
Loss on disposal of PPE		235	90	1 567	–	500	500	500
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>431 691</b>	<b>516 163</b>	<b>547 710</b>	<b>644 316</b>	<b>667 354</b>	<b>657 354</b>	<b>657 354</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>5 509</b>	<b>(9 965)</b>	<b>7 659</b>	<b>(21 555)</b>	<b>(29 062)</b>	<b>(29 062)</b>	<b>(29 062)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		25 490	22 719	46 348	21 820	25 927	25 927	25 927
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>30 998</b>	<b>12 754</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>
Taxation								
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>30 998</b>	<b>12 754</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>
Attributable to minorities								
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>30 998</b>	<b>12 754</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7							
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>30 998</b>	<b>12 754</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>	<b>(3 135)</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>								
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	2 100	2 015	2 015	2 015
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	2 915	17 880	14 562	14 562	14 562
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	2 500	2 495	2 495	2 495
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 915</b>	<b>24 680</b>	<b>21 273</b>	<b>21 273</b>	<b>21 273</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	275	4	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	924	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 609	5 574	3 407	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 046	5 342	1 488	530	615	615	615
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		42 883	43 145	38 186	23 419	29 351	29 351	29 351
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	27 472	3 608	6 420	6 420	6 420
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>52 538</b>	<b>54 335</b>	<b>71 480</b>	<b>28 557</b>	<b>37 386</b>	<b>37 386</b>	<b>37 386</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>52 538</b>	<b>54 335</b>	<b>74 395</b>	<b>53 236</b>	<b>58 659</b>	<b>58 659</b>	<b>58 659</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>								
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>5 421</b>	<b>6 316</b>	<b>4 486</b>	<b>4 130</b>	<b>4 130</b>	<b>4 130</b>	<b>4 130</b>
Executive and council		–	–	924	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		–	275	4	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		5 421	6 041	3 559	4 130	4 130	4 130	4 130
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>11 095</b>	<b>7 355</b>	<b>27 421</b>	<b>6 760</b>	<b>9 622</b>	<b>9 622</b>	<b>9 622</b>
Community and social services		2 304	3 484	3 485	5 318	7 415	7 415	7 415
Sport and recreation		598	854	88	682	731	731	731
Public safety		112	26	8	760	760	760	760
Housing		8 081	2 990	23 839	–	716	716	716
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>6 049</b>	<b>3 321</b>	<b>5 794</b>	<b>13 351</b>	<b>7 499</b>	<b>7 499</b>	<b>7 499</b>
Planning and development		810	510	–	11 303	5 505	5 505	5 505
Road transport		4 828	2 810	4 406	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Environmental protection		410	–	1 388	1 048	994	994	994
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>29 973</b>	<b>37 345</b>	<b>36 694</b>	<b>28 995</b>	<b>37 408</b>	<b>37 408</b>	<b>37 408</b>
Electricity		8 243	12 042	5 917	4 622	8 130	8 130	8 130
Water		16 468	20 885	1 078	7 285	10 820	10 820	10 820
Waste water management		3 327	1 007	21 959	8 876	10 390	10 390	10 390
Waste management		1 935	3 411	7 741	8 212	8 068	8 068	8 068
<b>Other</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>52 538</b>	<b>54 335</b>	<b>74 395</b>	<b>53 236</b>	<b>58 659</b>	<b>58 659</b>	<b>58 659</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>								
National Government		18 256	19 961	22 005	19 477	19 506	19 506	19 506
Provincial Government		7 233	2 362	24 343	2 343	6 420	6 420	6 420
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	396	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>25 490</b>	<b>22 719</b>	<b>46 348</b>	<b>21 820</b>	<b>25 927</b>	<b>25 927</b>	<b>25 927</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>27 049</b>	<b>31 617</b>	<b>28 047</b>	<b>31 416</b>	<b>32 732</b>	<b>32 732</b>	<b>32 732</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>52 538</b>	<b>54 335</b>	<b>74 395</b>	<b>53 236</b>	<b>58 659</b>	<b>58 659</b>	<b>58 659</b>

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
R thousand	1							
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>								
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2							
<b>Vote 1 - FINANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
3.4 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
3.5 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	2 100	2 015	2 015	2 015
4.1 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
4.5 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	600	315	315	315
4.7 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	500	700	700	700
4.8 - WARD COMMITTEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - THUSONG CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		-	-	2 915	17 880	14 562	14 562	14 562
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ROADS & STORM WATER		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
5.3 - CLEANSING		-	-	2 915	2 510	2 574	2 574	2 574
5.4 - SEWERAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		-	-	-	2 651	2 651	2 651	2 651
5.7 - WATER		-	-	-	5 595	7 837	7 837	7 837
5.8 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	6 123	500	500	500
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	2 500	2 495	2 495	2 495
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	-	-	450	450	450	450
6.4 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES		-	-	-	682	731	731	731
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-	1 048	994	994	994
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	60	60	60	60
6.9 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	260	260	260	260
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	2 915	24 680	21 273	21 273	21 273
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>								
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2							
<b>Vote 1 - FINANCE</b>		-	275	4	-	-	-	-
1.1 - FINANCE		-	275	4	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		-	-	924	-	-	-	-
2.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	924	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		5 609	5 574	3 407	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
3.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		810	510	-	-	-	-	-

3.2 - SPECIAL PROJECTS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2 762	2 423	2 084	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
3.4 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	876	1 786	1 314	–	–	–	–
3.5 - CEMETERIES	153	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES	594	854	9	–	–	–	–
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	410	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	<b>4 046</b>	<b>5 342</b>	<b>1 488</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>615</b>
4.1 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - COMMUNITY HALLS	199	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	–	–	6	–	–	–	–
4.4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 831	1 306	924	330	615	615	615
4.5 - LIBRARIES	1 076	1 698	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	810	2 312	551	–	–	–	–
4.7 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	112	26	8	200	–	–	–
4.8 - WARD COMMITTEES	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - THUSONG CENTRE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	<b>42 883</b>	<b>43 145</b>	<b>38 186</b>	<b>23 419</b>	<b>29 351</b>	<b>29 351</b>	<b>29 351</b>
5.1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - ROADS & STORM WATER	4 828	2 810	4 406	–	–	–	–
5.3 - CLEANSING	1 935	3 411	4 826	5 702	5 494	5 494	5 494
5.4 - SEWERAGE	3 327	1 007	21 959	8 876	10 390	10 390	10 390
5.5 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	8 243	12 042	5 917	1 971	5 479	5 479	5 479
5.7 - WATER	16 468	20 885	1 078	1 690	2 983	2 983	2 983
5.8 - HOUSING	8 081	2 990	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - TOWN PLANNING	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	–	–	–	5 180	5 005	5 005	5 005
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27 472</b>	<b>3 608</b>	<b>6 420</b>	<b>6 420</b>	<b>6 420</b>
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - COMMUNITY HALLS	–	–	278	–	–	–	–
6.4 - LIBRARIES	–	–	1 887	3 608	5 705	5 705	5 705
6.5 - HOUSING	–	–	23 839	–	716	716	716
6.6 - SWIMMING POOLS & SPORT FACILITIES	–	–	79	–	–	–	–
6.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	–	–	1 388	–	–	–	–
6.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - CEMETERIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>52 538</b>	<b>54 335</b>	<b>71 480</b>	<b>28 557</b>	<b>37 386</b>	<b>37 386</b>	<b>37 386</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>52 538</b>	<b>54 335</b>	<b>74 395</b>	<b>53 236</b>	<b>58 659</b>	<b>58 659</b>	<b>58 659</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash		11 197	57 765	13 595	42 629	69 875	69 875	69 875
Call investment deposits	1	50 000	24 869	90 015	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Consumer debtors	1	31 268	37 928	41 830	36 520	31 089	31 089	31 089
Other debtors		7 754	4 930	6 118	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		648	615	529	550	550	550	550
Inventory	2	33 772	17 338	18 178	26 250	26 250	26 250	26 250
Total current assets		134 639	143 445	170 265	177 949	199 764	199 764	199 764
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables		2 291	1 407	881	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Investments		110	121	121	125	125	125	125
Investment property		27 340	27 290	27 241	26 817	26 817	26 817	26 817
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	500 721	538 388	589 191	590 815	596 188	596 188	596 188
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		545	470	342	305	305	305	305
Other non-current assets		3 140	19 968	8 217	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total non current assets		534 146	587 644	625 993	622 162	627 535	627 535	627 535
TOTAL ASSETS		668 786	731 089	796 258	800 111	827 299	827 299	827 299
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	4 100	4 341	4 242	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530
Consumer deposits		7 177	7 988	9 020	8 100	8 100	8 100	8 100
Trade and other payables	4	50 714	67 629	78 863	74 002	82 895	82 895	82 895
Provisions		14 345	16 549	19 462	13 580	13 580	13 580	13 580
Total current liabilities		76 336	96 507	111 586	99 212	108 106	108 106	108 106
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing		28 571	24 369	21 871	18 340	18 340	18 340	18 340
Provisions		75 869	109 195	107 776	109 046	113 077	113 077	113 077
Total non current liabilities		104 440	133 564	129 647	127 386	131 417	131 417	131 417
TOTAL LIABILITIES		180 776	230 071	241 233	226 598	239 523	239 523	239 523
NET ASSETS	5	488 010	501 018	555 025	573 513	587 776	587 776	587 776
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		452 228	471 636	519 780	551 650	548 250	548 250	548 250
Reserves	4	35 782	29 382	35 245	21 863	39 526	39 526	39 526
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	488 010	501 018	555 025	573 513	587 776	587 776	587 776



WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

2022 Langenberg Table A1 Budgeted Cash Flow								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
R thousand								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		35 058	33 956	38 693	42 253	42 993	42 993	42 993
Service charges		289 645	326 640	348 690	384 831	393 251	393 251	393 251
Other revenue		19 948	30 525	42 865	36 140	38 105	38 105	38 105
Government - operating	1	73 622	83 997	75 959	122 459	123 939	123 939	123 939
Government - capital	1	19 008	28 580	46 368	21 820	23 520	23 520	23 520
Interest		2 789	2 439	2 322	6 249	6 249	6 249	6 249
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Suppliers and employees		(391 539)	(426 710)	(458 145)	(528 395)	(528 395)	(528 395)	(528 395)
Finance charges		(3 329)	(3 191)	(2 854)	(7 945)	(7 945)	(7 945)	(7 945)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	(120)	(749)	(134)	(134)	(134)	(134)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		45 202	76 115	93 150	77 278	91 583	91 583	91 583
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		262	880	3 786	–	700	700	700
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	550	550	550	550
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Capital assets		(52 162)	(52 269)	(72 481)	(53 236)	(58 659)	(58 659)	(58 659)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(51 900)	(51 390)	(68 695)	(52 686)	(57 409)	(57 409)	(57 409)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		606	811	1 032	22	22	22	22
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing		(3 993)	(4 100)	(4 510)	(7 931)	(7 931)	(7 931)	(7 931)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 387)	(3 289)	(3 478)	(7 909)	(7 909)	(7 909)	(7 909)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(10 085)	21 437	20 977	16 683	26 265	26 265	26 265
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	71 282	61 197	82 634	85 946	103 610	103 610	103 610
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	61 197	82 634	103 610	102 629	129 875	129 875	129 875

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	61 197	82 634	103 610	102 629	129 875	129 875	129 875
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	110	121	121	125	125	125	125
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>61 307</b>	<b>82 755</b>	<b>103 731</b>	<b>102 754</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>130 000</b>
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>								
Unspent conditional transfers		4 278	9 857	9 582	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2				–	3 530	3 530	3 530
Other working capital requirements	3	6 807	16 307	24 736	27 632	41 753	41 753	41 753
Other provisions					–	13 580	13 580	13 580
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	35 782	29 382	35 245	21 863	39 526	39 526	39 526
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>46 867</b>	<b>55 547</b>	<b>69 563</b>	<b>49 495</b>	<b>98 390</b>	<b>98 390</b>	<b>98 390</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>14 439</b>	<b>27 208</b>	<b>34 168</b>	<b>53 259</b>	<b>31 610</b>	<b>31 610</b>	<b>31 610</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand							
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	16 866	42 390	49 349	46 648	54 094	54 094
Infrastructure - Road transport		198	214	582	2 060	1 960	1 960
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 750	7 079	1 870	1 995	4 400	4 400
Infrastructure - Water		175	19 051	4	9 935	9 970	9 970
Infrastructure - Sanitation		332	135	4 395	8 876	10 390	10 390
Infrastructure - Other		4 096	3 016	23 839	–	716	716
Infrastructure		6 551	29 496	30 690	22 866	27 436	27 436
Community		2 446	2 563	197	4 407	5 627	5 627
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	7 870	9 221	18 462	19 375	21 031	21 031
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	1 110	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	35 672	11 946	25 046	6 588	4 565	4 565
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 630	2 541	4 029	215	215	215
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 905	4 886	2 132	1 300	1 400	1 400
Infrastructure - Water		20 924	1 834	–	850	850	850
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 995	873	15 829	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		34 454	10 133	21 990	2 365	2 465	2 465
Community		199	500	79	2 623	500	500
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	1 019	1 313	2 977	1 600	1 600	1 600
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4						
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 828	2 755	4 611	2 275	2 175	2 175
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 654	11 965	4 002	3 295	5 800	5 800
Infrastructure - Water		21 099	20 885	4	10 785	10 820	10 820
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 327	1 007	20 224	8 876	10 390	10 390
Infrastructure - Other		4 096	3 016	23 839	–	716	716
Infrastructure		41 005	39 628	52 680	25 231	29 901	29 901
Community		2 645	3 063	277	7 030	6 127	6 127
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		8 888	10 534	21 439	20 975	22 631	22 631
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	1 110	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	52 538	54 335	74 395	53 236	58 659	58 659
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)							
	5						
Infrastructure - Road transport		81 497	79 000	97 990	83 411	83 311	83 311
Infrastructure - Electricity		77 108	90 092	91 372	89 166	91 672	91 672
Infrastructure - Water		79 847	107 769	109 429	107 218	107 252	107 252
Infrastructure - Sanitation		43 158	41 636	48 872	55 470	56 984	56 984
Infrastructure - Other		41 362	34 035	49 514	46 112	46 828	46 828
Infrastructure		322 972	352 532	397 178	381 378	386 047	386 047
Community		57 190	56 853	56 522	64 192	63 289	63 289
Heritage assets		649	260	260	939	939	939
Investment properties		27 340	27 290	27 241	26 817	26 817	26 817
Other assets		120 559	129 003	135 491	144 306	145 912	145 912
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		545	470	342	305	305	305
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	529 255	566 409	617 034	617 937	623 310	623 310
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS							
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>		20 530	34 128	31 488	27 548	27 598	27 598
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	14 856	14 836	18 137	18 574	19 935	19 935
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 927	2 098	1 914	2 032	2 032	2 032
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 744	2 002	3 267	1 970	1 845	1 845
Infrastructure - Water		1 795	2 140	3 048	2 830	3 425	3 425
Infrastructure - Sanitation		783	1 201	1 449	1 764	2 264	2 264
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		7 249	7 441	9 678	8 597	9 566	9 566
Community		586	618	571	696	1 071	1 071
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	7 020	6 777	7 888	9 282	9 299	9 299
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		35 386	48 964	49 625	46 122	47 534	47 534
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		67.9%	22.0%	33.7%	12.4%	7.8%	7.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		173.8%	35.0%	79.5%	23.9%	16.5%	16.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	2.8%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%	3.3%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		10.0%	5.0%	7.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Household service targets</b>	1						
<b>Water:</b>							
Piped water inside dwelling		18 953	19 639	20 031	20 272	20 272	20 272
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	786	814	831	841	841	841
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 739	20 453	20 862	21 112	21 112	21 112
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 248	6 472	6 601	6 680	6 680	6 680
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 248	6 472	6 601	6 680	6 680	6 680
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>							
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21 571	22 350	22 797	23 070	23 070	23 070
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 588	1 645	1 678	1 698	1 698	1 698
Chemical toilet		56	58	59	60	60	60
Pit toilet (ventilated)		62	64	66	66	66	66
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23 277	24 117	24 599	24 894	24 894	24 894
Bucket toilet		646	670	683	691	691	691
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 202	1 245	1 270	1 285	1 285	1 285
No toilet provisions		862	893	911	921	921	921
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 710	2 808	2 864	2 898	2 898	2 898
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
<b>Energy:</b>							
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 611	9 958	10 157	10 279	10 279	10 279
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 866	15 402	15 710	15 899	15 899	15 899
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 476	25 360	25 867	26 178	26 178	26 178
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 301	1 348	1 375	1 392	1 392	1 392
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		209	216	221	223	223	223
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 510	1 565	1 596	1 615	1 615	1 615
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>							
Removed at least once a week		18 629	19 301	19 687	19 923	19 923	19 923
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 629	19 301	19 687	19 923	19 923	19 923
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		293	303	309	313	313	313
Using own refuse dump		5 468	5 666	5 779	5 848	5 848	5 848
Other rubbish disposal		556	577	588	595	595	595
No rubbish disposal		368	381	389	394	394	394
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 686	6 927	7 066	7 150	7 150	7 150
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>25 314</b>	<b>26 228</b>	<b>26 753</b>	<b>27 074</b>	<b>27 074</b>	<b>27 074</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8						
Water (6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		301	273	249	3 897	1 897	1 897
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent households</b> )		8 965	9 891	7 266	11 900	11 900	11 900
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		3 213	3 606	1 697	4 599	2 099	2 099
Refuse (removed once a week <b>for indigent households</b> )		6 817	7 609	5 705	8 461	7 461	7 461
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>19 296</b>	<b>21 379</b>	<b>14 918</b>	<b>28 857</b>	<b>23 357</b>	<b>23 357</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>							
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	85 730	85 901	86 932	86 932	86 932
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	7	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		111	102	102	103	103	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	54	54	54	54	54
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9						
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA )							
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)							
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 613	8 710	10 343	9 084	10 795	10 795
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates							
Housing - top structure subsidies							
Other							
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>7 613</b>	<b>8 710</b>	<b>10 343</b>	<b>9 084</b>	<b>10 795</b>	<b>10 795</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>								
<b><u>Property rates</u></b>	6							
Total Property Rates		39 897	43 230	50 298	52 149	54 599	54 599	54 599
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		7 613	8 710	10 343	9 084	10 795	10 795	10 795
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>32 284</b>	<b>34 520</b>	<b>39 954</b>	<b>43 064</b>	<b>43 804</b>	<b>43 804</b>	<b>43 804</b>
<b><u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u></b>	6							
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		244 086	279 051	306 037	329 364	332 364	332 364	332 364
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>								
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		3 213	3 606	1 697	4 599	2 099	2 099	2 099
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>240 873</b>	<b>275 445</b>	<b>304 340</b>	<b>324 765</b>	<b>330 265</b>	<b>330 265</b>	<b>330 265</b>
<b><u>Service charges - water revenue</u></b>	6							
Total Service charges - water revenue		31 303	35 039	37 742	46 036	46 036	46 036	46 036
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>								
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		301	273	249	3 897	1 897	1 897	1 897
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>31 002</b>	<b>34 766</b>	<b>37 493</b>	<b>42 139</b>	<b>44 139</b>	<b>44 139</b>	<b>44 139</b>
<b><u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u></b>								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		21 431	23 256	26 246	27 535	27 535	27 535	27 535
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>								
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		8 965	9 891	7 266	11 900	11 900	11 900	11 900
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>12 466</b>	<b>13 365</b>	<b>18 979</b>	<b>15 635</b>	<b>15 635</b>	<b>15 635</b>	<b>15 635</b>
<b><u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u></b>	6							
Total refuse removal revenue		16 807	18 249	20 122	22 883	22 803	22 803	22 803
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		6 817	7 609	5 705	8 461	7 461	7 461	7 461
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>9 991</b>	<b>10 640</b>	<b>14 417</b>	<b>14 422</b>	<b>15 342</b>	<b>15 342</b>	<b>15 342</b>
<b><u>Other Revenue by source</u></b>								
Gain on Foreign Exchange Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Income		14 306	20 534	26 803	25 459	28 129	28 129	28 129
Public Contributions & Donations		15	310	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Discount - Interest		68	74	76	78	78	78	78
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	3							
	1	<b>14 389</b>	<b>20 918</b>	<b>26 879</b>	<b>25 537</b>	<b>28 207</b>	<b>28 207</b>	<b>28 207</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>								
<b><u>Employee related costs</u></b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	81 079	87 015	92 028	108 500	108 808	108 808	108 808
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 981	15 926	16 783	20 153	20 135	20 135	20 135
Medical Aid Contributions		4 015	4 239	4 470	5 655	5 680	5 680	5 680
Overtime		5 624	5 683	5 644	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 126
Performance Bonus		6 789	7 759	8 282	8 654	8 654	8 654	8 654
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 761	4 473	4 165	5 724	5 539	5 539	5 539
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		446	473	1 636	1 858	1 859	1 859	1 859
Other benefits and allowances		5 266	5 870	6 147	8 498	8 474	8 474	8 474
Payments in lieu of leave		3 291	3 866	3 603	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187
Long service awards		684	707	808	872	872	872	872
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 298	2 543	2 461	2 601	2 601	2 601	2 601
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>129 233</b>	<b>138 554</b>	<b>146 027</b>	<b>173 828</b>	<b>173 936</b>	<b>173 936</b>	<b>173 936</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>129 233</b>	<b>138 554</b>	<b>146 027</b>	<b>173 828</b>	<b>173 936</b>	<b>173 936</b>	<b>173 936</b>
<b><u>Contributions recognised - capital</u></b>								
<i>List contributions by contract</i>								
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b>								

Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		20 330	20 345	30 980	27 548	27 598	27 598	27 598
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		200	13 783	508	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10	<b>20 530</b>	<b>34 128</b>	<b>31 488</b>	<b>27 548</b>	<b>27 598</b>	<b>27 598</b>	<b>27 598</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>								
Electricity Bulk Purchases		182 087	210 198	238 435	254 720	262 720	262 720	262 720
Water Bulk Purchases		2 904	3 748	3 597	4 015	3 983	3 983	3 983
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>184 991</b>	<b>213 946</b>	<b>242 032</b>	<b>258 736</b>	<b>266 704</b>	<b>266 704</b>	<b>266 704</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>								
Cash transfers and grants		–	120	749	134	134	134	134
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>–</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>								
<i>Various</i>		1 180	1 983	2 183	2 192	2 182	2 182	2 182
<i>sub-total</i>	1	<b>1 180</b>	<b>1 983</b>	<b>2 183</b>	<b>2 192</b>	<b>2 182</b>	<b>2 182</b>	<b>2 182</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>								
Collection costs		1 179	1 205	1 475	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2 253	2 568	2 560	2 561	3 050	3 050	3 050
General expenses	3	57 057	84 384	68 921	129 102	130 904	120 904	120 904
<i>Actuarial Losses</i>		3 939	46	–	5 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
<i>Unamortised Discount - Interest paid</i>		124	98	128	89	89	89	89
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>64 552</b>	<b>88 300</b>	<b>73 084</b>	<b>138 053</b>	<b>143 343</b>	<b>133 343</b>	<b>133 343</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	8							
Employee related costs								
Other materials		14 856	14 836	18 137	18 574	19 935	19 935	19 935
Contracted Services								
Other Expenditure								
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>14 856</b>	<b>14 836</b>	<b>18 137</b>	<b>18 574</b>	<b>19 935</b>	<b>19 935</b>	<b>19 935</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPME T	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates								-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-
Service charges - electricity revenue								-
Service charges - water revenue								-
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-
Service charges - refuse revenue								-
Service charges - other								-
Rental of facilities and equipment								-
Interest earned - external investments								-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-
Dividends received								-
Fines								-
Licences and permits								-
Agency services								-
Other revenue								-
Transfers recognised - operational								-
Gains on disposal of PPE								-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs								-
Remuneration of councillors								-
Debt impairment								-
Depreciation & asset impairment								-
Finance charges								-
Bulk purchases								-
Other materials								-
Contracted services								-
Transfers and grants								-
Other expenditure								-
Loss on disposal of PPE								-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Wooler Lungeberg - Supporting Table 6A Supporting detail to Budgeted Financials - Edition								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
R thousand								
<b>ASSETS</b>								
<b>Call investment deposits</b>								
Call deposits < 90 days		50 000	24 869	90 015	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	<b>50 000</b>	<b>24 869</b>	<b>90 015</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>								
Consumer debtors		45 927	54 831	59 260	69 904	69 904	69 904	69 904
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>		(14 659)	(16 902)	(17 430)	(33 384)	(38 815)	(38 815)	(38 815)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>31 268</b>	<b>37 928</b>	<b>41 830</b>	<b>36 520</b>	<b>31 089</b>	<b>31 089</b>	<b>31 089</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>								
Balance at the beginning of the year		13 176	14 659	16 902	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740
Contributions to the provision		6 005	4 730	13 176	8 643	14 074	14 074	14 074
Bad debts written off		(4 522)	(2 487)	(12 648)	–	–	–	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>14 659</b>	<b>16 902</b>	<b>17 430</b>	<b>33 384</b>	<b>38 815</b>	<b>38 815</b>	<b>38 815</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>								
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		655 474	709 453	778 988	828 029	833 452	833 452	833 452
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2 496	2 624	2 193	–	–	–	–
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		157 249	173 689	191 990	237 214	237 264	237 264	237 264
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	<b>500 721</b>	<b>538 388</b>	<b>589 191</b>	<b>590 815</b>	<b>596 188</b>	<b>596 188</b>	<b>596 188</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>								
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 100	4 341	4 242	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>4 100</b>	<b>4 341</b>	<b>4 242</b>	<b>3 530</b>	<b>3 530</b>	<b>3 530</b>	<b>3 530</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>								
Trade and other creditors		46 436	57 578	69 281	74 002	82 895	82 895	82 895
Unspent conditional transfers		4 278	9 857	9 582	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	194	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	<b>50 714</b>	<b>67 629</b>	<b>78 863</b>	<b>74 002</b>	<b>82 895</b>	<b>82 895</b>	<b>82 895</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>								
Borrowing	4	27 668	24 217	20 639	17 623	17 623	17 623	17 623
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		903	152	1 232	717	717	717	717
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>28 571</b>	<b>24 369</b>	<b>21 871</b>	<b>18 340</b>	<b>18 340</b>	<b>18 340</b>	<b>18 340</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>								
Retirement benefits		55 356	58 652	58 072	69 046	69 432	69 432	69 432
<i>List other major provision items</i>								
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		20 513	50 542	49 704	40 000	43 646	43 646	43 646
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		<b>75 869</b>	<b>109 195</b>	<b>107 776</b>	<b>109 046</b>	<b>113 077</b>	<b>113 077</b>	<b>113 077</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>								
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		431 175	452 228	471 636	539 969	539 969	539 969	539 969
GRAP adjustments		(15 522)	255	0	0	–	–	–
Restated balance		415 653	452 483	471 636	539 969	539 969	539 969	539 969
Surplus/(Deficit)		30 998	12 754	54 007	265	(3 135)	(3 135)	(3 135)
Appropriations to Reserves		(21 000)	(23 238)	(31 849)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)
Transfers from Reserves		26 576	29 637	25 987	31 416	31 416	31 416	31 416
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>452 228</b>	<b>471 636</b>	<b>519 780</b>	<b>551 650</b>	<b>548 250</b>	<b>548 250</b>	<b>548 250</b>
<b>Reserves</b>								
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		35 782	29 382	35 245	21 863	39 526	39 526	39 526
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>35 782</b>	<b>29 382</b>	<b>35 245</b>	<b>21 863</b>	<b>39 526</b>	<b>39 526</b>	<b>39 526</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>488 010</b>	<b>501 018</b>	<b>555 025</b>	<b>573 513</b>	<b>587 776</b>	<b>587 776</b>	<b>587 776</b>

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

Provision of basic services							



WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		18 295	16 166	29 411	51 630	51 701	41 701
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		77 857	85 507	91 559	88 068	92 288	92 288
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		249 716	283 721	314 363	335 922	341 466	341 466
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		404	318	872	2 809	186	186
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		15 249	26 971	25 957	26 006	27 319	27 319
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management ( Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeties	6		19 683	20 755	28 979	31 487	32 503	32 503
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		7 746	9 367	9 362	11 384	16 435	16 435
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		999	1 763	1 542	1 759	1 759	1 759
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		71 483	80 889	94 313	94 318	98 383	98 383
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		854	2 962	4 738	754	1 731	1 731
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		403	499	622	444	446	446
Allocations to other priorities				2					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	462 690	528 916	601 717	644 581	654 218

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
R thousand										
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		7 119	35 002	13 060	57 589	56 398	46 398	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		41 427	44 110	51 882	60 678	60 138	60 138	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		210 477	237 258	274 613	290 147	297 782	297 782	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		16 096	16 727	17 251	23 399	23 397	23 397	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		22 988	34 482	33 641	38 571	44 439	44 439	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management ( Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemtries	6		36 176	50 318	51 693	44 440	48 768	48 768	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		23 041	19 918	21 717	26 437	28 256	28 256	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		6 483	7 894	8 331	11 496	11 376	11 376	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		30 185	30 575	32 185	41 906	47 380	47 380	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		13 998	15 077	16 641	17 451	17 128	17 128	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		23 700	24 802	26 698	32 203	32 291	32 291	
				—	—	—	—	—	—	
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Expenditure				1	431 691	516 163	547 710	644 316	667 354	657 354

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		8 081	2 990	23 839	–	716	716
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		19 795	21 892	23 037	16 161	21 210	21 210
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		8 243	12 042	5 917	4 622	8 130	8 130
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		4 828	2 810	4 406	1 000	1 000	1 000
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		112	26	8	760	760	760
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management ( Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemtries	6		2 499	3 411	9 128	9 520	9 322	9 322
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		2 749	4 338	3 573	5 740	7 886	7 886
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		810	510	–	11 303	5 505	5 505
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		2 762	2 698	2 088	2 200	2 200	2 200
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		2 641	3 618	1 475	1 930	1 930	1 930
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		18	–	924	–	–	–
				–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3						
Total Capital Expenditure			1	52 538	54 335	74 395	53 236	58 659	58 659

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Energy efficiency for sustainable future</b>							
<b>Municipal Financial Viability and Management</b>		7.5%					
Limit unaccounted electricity to 7.5%	% of electricity unaccounted for						
<b>Basic Service Delivery</b>		7					
Provide 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity						
<b>Good governance</b>							
<b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b>							
Ensuring the formal evaluation of directors in terms of their signed agreements	No of formal evaluations completed	2.00					
Review of the system of delegations	Submit report to Council for the adoption of the system of delegation	1.00					
Oversee the compilation of the IDP and the submission to Council for approval	IDP submitted to Council	1.00					
Oversee the compilation of the annual budget to Council for approval	Budget submitted to council for approval	1.00					
Oversee the submission of monthly Sect 71 of the MFMA	No of Sect 71 reports submitted	12.00					
Oversee the submission of the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council	Mid-Year report submitted to Council	1.00					
Oversee the submission of the Annual and Oversight Report to Council	Annual report and Oversight Report submitted to Council	1.00					
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval to approve the KPI's and targets to ensure the implementation of the municipal budget	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor	1.00					
Develop and update an Audit Action Plan	Management Action Plan	1.00					
Maintain a clean audit opinion	Audit Opinion						
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	1.00					
Compliance with implementation and reporting requirements on MIG	100% Compliance with implementation and reporting requirements on MIG	1.00					
Grant progress reports submitted to the relevant national and provincial department before the 10th working day of every month	Number of reports submitted before the 10th working day of every month	1.00					
<b>Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development</b>							
Implement an individual performance management system up to supervisor level	Implementation up to Superintendent level	12.00					
<b>Growth and economic development</b>							
<b>Local Economic Development</b>							
Develop a LED Strategy by 31 March 2014	LED Strategy approved	1					
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate governance</b>							
<b>Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development</b>							
50% of the IT Disaster Recovery Site developed by 30 June 2014	IT Disaster Recovery Site	50.0%					
% of the municipal budget spent on implementing its WSP by June 2014	% Of budget used for skills development	1.0%					
<b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b>							
Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people employed in the highest 3 levels of management	0.00					
Ensuring that all property contracts are properly executed	Monthly reports on the property contracts submitted to the Municipal Manager	12.00					

<b>Provision of a safe and efficient road network</b>							
<b>Basic Service Delivery</b>							
The upgrading / rehabilitation of streets as per the Pavement Management System	Streets rehabilitated and upgraded as per the Pavement Management System	1.00					
<b>Provision of a clean environment</b>							
<b>Local Economic Development</b>							
Implementation of expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created	437.00					
<b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b>							
Annual review and submission of the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May	Plan reviewed	100.0%					
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports	400.0%					
<b>Basic Service Delivery</b>							
Capital spending on Solid Waste Projects	% of capital budget spent	1					
Increase tonnage of domestic waste recycled	Tonnage	859.5					
Submission of an approved HSP after approval by DEAD & P and HSP	1 Approved HSP	1					
Oversee process for identifying an alternative Landfill Site	Report submitted to council	1.00					
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removals	6.773					
<b>Social and Community Development</b>							
<b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b>							
Management of the Thusong Centre	Number of quarterly reports on the general activities of the Thusong Centre submitted to the Municipal Manager	4.00					
Ensuring functional ward committee system	Number of monthly ward committee meetings	11.00					
<b>Basic Service Delivery</b>							
Upgrade the community hall: Happy Valley by June 2014	Happy Valley Community Hall upgraded	1.00					
Install 2 book detectors at the Robertson and Bonnievale Library	2 book detectors installed at Robertson and Bonnievale library by 30 June 2014	2.00					
Construct an activity hall in Happy Valley	Activity Hall constructed by 30 June 2014 in Happy Valley	0.00					
Provide 6kl free basic water per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic water	6.644					
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation	6.764					
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Municipal Financial Viability and Management</b>							
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	1.56					
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	55.05					
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	11.48					
Achievement of a payment percentage of at least 100%	Payment %	99.48%					
Maintain the asset register in terms of GRAP	% of asset register maintained	1.00					
% of Capital Budget Spent on capital projects as identified in the IDP	95% of Capital Budget spent	95.99%					
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>Basic Service Delivery</b>							
Capital Spending on Water and Sanitation Infrastructure	% of capital budget spent	1					

Construct Bonnievale reservoir and related pipe work	14% of the project completed by June 2014	24.63%					
<b>Municipal Financial Viability and Management</b>							
Achieve Blue Drop Status	Blue Drop Status achieved	0					
Microbiological quality of water to comply with SANS standards	% of water quality	98.33%					
Limit unaccounted water to 18%	% of water unaccounted for	11.45%					
Quality of effluent in terms of SANS standards	% quality	74.29%					
Achieve Green Drop Status	Green Drop Status achieved	0%					
<b>Sustainable integrated human settlement</b>							
<b>Basic Service Delivery</b>							
Installation of services	% of Budget Spent	54.89%					
Oversee the Review of the Spatial Development Framework	Framework submitted to Council	100.0%					
Follow up on the status of zoning scheme regulations	Correspondence on follow up	0%					
<b>Municipal Manager</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP</b>							
Risk based audit plan approved annually	Plan approved		1				
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days		1				
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations		1				
<b>To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external</b>							
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old		1				
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent		1				
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate Governance</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions		1				
<b>To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation</b>							
Implement Transformation in organisation	% employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments		1				
<b>Strategy &amp; Social Development</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external</b>							
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old		1				
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager		0				
Implement an individual performance management system up to supervisor level	Implementation up to Superintendent level		30				
<b>To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP</b>							
Review the performance of the municipality to identify early warning signs and implement corrective measures	Number of performance reports submitted to council		4				
Ensure legal compliance in relation to the annual report	Departmental inputs to the annual report submitted by due date		1				

Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days		1				
<b>Growth and Economic Development</b>							
<b>To promote economic development within the municipal area</b>							
Development of a comprehensive LED Strategy	LED Strategy approved		1				
Establishment of a Langeberg Economic Development Agency	Agency established		1				
Development of a Tourism Strategy	Tourism Strategy approved by Council		1				
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate Governance</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions		1				
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate Governance</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Develop an IT Disaster Recovery Site	IT Disaster Recovery Site		1				
<b>Provision of a clean environment</b>							
<b>Social &amp; Community Development</b>							
<b>To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Implementation of expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created		220				
<b>Social &amp; Community Development</b>							
<b>To manage and implement social development programmes</b>							
Promote entrepreneurial skills	Number of SMME's trained / monitored		20				
<b>To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities</b>							
Development of an Youth Development Action Plan	Action Plan approved by Council		1				
<b>Social &amp; Community Development</b>							
<b>Growth &amp; Economic Development</b>							
<b>To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities</b>							
<b>To promote economic development within the municipal area</b>							
Development of a Rural Development Strategy	Rural Development Strategy approved by Council		1				
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent		1				
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent		1				
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations		1				
<b>Corporate Services</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external</b>							
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old		1				
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager		0				
<b>To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP</b>							

Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations		100				
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days		1				
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate Governance</b>							
<b>To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation</b>							
Implement Transformation in organisation	% employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments		75				
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number Of people		1				
<b>To manage and maintain all municipal buildings</b>							
Alterations / Upgrading of municipal offices	% Completed		100				
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate Governance</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions		1				
<b>Promote Public Safety</b>							
<b>To provide traffic and law enforcement services</b>							
Purchasing of vehicles	% of capital budget spent		1				
<b>Provision of a clean environment</b>							
<b>To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Acquisition of Land Stockwell	% of capital budget spent		1				
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent		1				
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent		1				
<b>Engineering Services</b>							
<b>Energy efficiency for a sustainable future</b>							
<b>To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Management of electrical provisioning system	% of electricity unaccounted for		7.5				
Electricity (at least min.service level)	Number of households		15200				
Development of an electricity maintenance plan	% completion		100				
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager		0				
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old		1				
<b>To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP</b>							
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations		1				
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days		1				
<b>Promote Public Safety</b>							
<b>Provision of a clean environment</b>							
<b>To ensure readiness for disaster crisis</b>							



Annual review and submission of the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May	Plan reviewed		1				
<b>Provision of a clean environment</b>							
<b>To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports		4				
Annual external audit of landfill site and recycling plant - Ashton by end February	Number of audits						
Development of Stockwell New Landfill Site	% of capital budget spent		1				
<b>Provision of a safe and efficient road network</b>							
<b>To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure</b>							
Reseal of prioritised roads	square meters resealed		60000				
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent		1				
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent		1				
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Upgrade of existing sewerage network infrastructure	Number of projects		1				
Flush toilet (connected) to sewerage	Number of households		14410				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	Number of households		194				
<b>To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Limit unaccounted water	% of water unaccounted for		20				
Microbiological quality of water to comply with SANS standards	% of water quality		90				
Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3	% of capital budget spent		1				
Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton	% of capital budget spent		1				
Replacement and Repairs: Network	% of capital budget spent		1				
<b>Service Integration</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP</b>							
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations		1				
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days		1				
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate Governance</b>							
<b>Create effective communication mediums to inform all stakeholders</b>							
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old		1				
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions		1				
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager		0				
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent		1				

Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent		1				
<b>Sustainable integrated human settlements</b>							
<b>To manage urbanisation in a considered manner and to maintain a balance between conservation and development</b>							
Review of the Spatial Development Framework	Framework reviewed		1				
Review of zoning scheme regulations	Regulations reviewed		1				
<b>To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area</b>							
Rectification of RDP houses	Number of houses rectified		30				
Building of housing unit top structures	Number of top structures build		108				
<b>Sustainable integrated human settlements</b>							
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area</b>							
Installation of services for new housing sites	Number of serviced sites		92				
<b>Financial Services</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external</b>							
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old		1				
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions		1				
<b>To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP</b>							
Maintain a clean audit opinion	% achieved		100				
Ensure proper performance and financial monitoring	Number of months during which performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records were done		10				
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations		1				
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days		1				
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Timeous submission of financial statements	Timeous submission of financial statements		1				
Review all legislative required budget implementation policies	Number of policies		7				
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure		1.7				
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)		31				
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)		8.7				
Achievement of a payment percentage of at least 97%	Payment %		97				
Valuation of farms per usage	% completed		100				

Implementation and enforcement of the policy and by-laws overseen and monitored	Systems Act Section 99(a): Oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws enacted in terms of section 98		1				
Annual review of SCM policy in line with legal requirements	% completed		100				
Complete Supplementary Valuation Roll	Number of		1				
MFMA Section 21(1)(a): Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and budget-related policies	Processes co-ordinated		1				
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent		1				
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent		1				
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Provision of free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removal		8000				
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>Energy efficiency for a sustainable future</b>							
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Provision of 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity		8000				
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Provision of free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation		8000				
<b>To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Provision of 6kl free basic water per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic water		8000				
<b>Municipal Manager</b>							
<b>Good governance</b>							
<b>Enhancing good management ,strategic support</b>							
Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements	No of formal evaluations completed			2			
Oversee the compilation of the IDP and the submission to Council for approval by end of May 2016	IDP submitted to Council			1			
Oversee the submission of the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA by end of January	Mid-Year report submitted to Council			1			
Oversee the submission of the Annual and Oversight Report to Council by March 2016	Annual report and Oversight Report submitted to Council			1			
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor			1			
Develop an Audit Action Plan by end of January 2016	Management Action Plan developed and updated			1			
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							

Oversee the compilation of the annual budget and the submission to Council for approval by end of May 2016	Budget submitted to council for approval			1			
Oversee the submission of monthly reports in terms of Sect 71 of the MFMA before the 10th of the following month	No of Sect 71 reports submitted			12			
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
% of Capital Budget Spent on capital projects as identified in the SDBIP	95% of Capital Budget spent excl orders			95.0%			
<b>Strategic &amp; Social Development</b>							
<b>Social and Community Development</b>							
<b>To manage and implement social development programmes</b>							
Create job opportunities through Implementing an expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created			400			
Facilitate Ward Committee projects	Number of ward committee projects facilitated			12			
<b>Promote public safety</b>							
<b>To ensure readiness for disaster crisis</b>							
Review and submit the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May annually	Plan reviewed			1			
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate governance</b>							
<b>Management of the municipal IT systems</b>							
Spend the total amount budgeted for the Upgrade of the ICT Infrastructure	Total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the ICT Infrastructure spent			100			
Spend the total amount budgeted for the purchasing of general ICT equipment	% of budget spent on the purchasing of ICT equipment			100%			
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Spend the total amount budgeted for the purchase of equipment	100% of the Capital budget for Equipment spent			100%			
<b>To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet</b>							
Acquisition of 3ton Trucks (Replacement CCD 14442 and CCD 13025)	2 x 3 ton trucks purchased			2			
<b>Corporate Services</b>							
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate governance</b>							
<b>To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation</b>							
% of the municipal budget spent on implementing its WSP by June 2016	100 % of the municipal budget spent on implementing its WSP by June 2016			95.0%			
Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management			1			
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Report monthly to the Municipal Manager on all property contracts	Monthly reports on the property contracts submitted to the Municipal Manager			12			
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Spend the total amount budgeted for upgrading and altering the municipal offices	100% of the budgeted amount spent (R300 000)			100%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office equipment	100% of the budgeted amount spent (R300 000)			100%			
<b>Social and Community Development</b>							
<b>Enhancing good management ,strategic support</b>							
Conduct monthly ward committee meetings to ensure a functional ward committee system	Number of monthly ward committee meetings			120			
<b>To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities</b>							

Build a new Library: Ashbury (Montagu) by 30 June 2016	New library built by 30 June 2016			1			
<b>Engineering Services</b>							
<b>Provision of a clean environment</b>							
<b>To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports submitted			4			
Increase tonnage of domestic waste recycled	Tonnage of domestic waste recycled			900			
Spend the total amount budgeted for Solid Waste Capital Projects	% of Cleansing Capital Budget Spent			100%			
<b>Energy efficiency for sustainable future</b>							
<b>To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Limit unaccounted electricity to 7%	% of electricity unaccounted for			7.5%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for Electrical Engineering Capital Projects	% of Electrical Engineering Capital Budget spent			100.0%			
Construct a new Transfer Station Ashton by June 2016	New transfer station in Ashton constructed by June 2016			1			
Construct a new Transfer Station Bonnievale	New transfer station in Bonnievale constructed by June 2016			1			
Spend the total amount budgeted for new connections	100% of budget spent for new connections			100.0%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for the replacement of prepaid and bulk supply meters to reduce energy losses	100% of budget spent for the replacement of prepaid and bulk supply meters replaced (R400 000)			100.0%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repairs: street lights	100% of budget spent on the replacement and repairs of street lights (R1 500 000)			100.0%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repairs on the network	% of budget spent on the replacement and repairs on the network			100.0%			
Purchase metering testing equipment	Metering testing equipment purchased			1			
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Achieve Blue Drop Status	Blue Drop Status achieved			50.0%			
Microbiological quality of water comply with SANS standards	% of water quality			90.0%			
Limit unaccounted water to 18%	% of water unaccounted for			18.0%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for Water Capital Projects	% of Water Capital Budget Spent			100.0%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the storm water system Bonnievale Phase 1	% of budget spent for the upgrade of the storm water system in Bonnievale Phase 1 (R3 230 000)			100.0%			
Fence the water and sewerage installations	Water and sewerage installations fenced			1			
Spend the total amount budgeted for the supply bulk water to Nkqubela	% of budget spent for the supply of bulk water to Nkqubela (R2 368430)			100.0%			
<b>To provide all communities with a sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Quality of effluent in terms of SANS standards	% quality			80.0%			
Achieve Green Drop Status	Green Drop Status achieved			50.0%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for Sewerage Capital Projects	% of Sewerage Capital Budget Spent			100.0%			
Purchase 1 x New Sewerage Tanker by 30 June 2016	1 new sewerage tanker purchased			1			
<b>Sustainable integrated human settlement</b>							
<b>To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area</b>							
Spend 100% of budget on the installation of services : Uitsig	% of Budget Spent on the installation fo services - Uitsig (R1 000 000)			100.0%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for Housing Capital Projects	% of Housing Capital Budget Spent			100.0%			

<b>To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Spend the total amount budgeted for the installation of basic services for Robertson TRA	100% of budget spent for the installation of basic services for Robertson TRA			100.0%			
<b>Good governance</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Report monthly on the implementation according to the reporting requirements on MIG funds spending	12 Reports submitted according MIG requirements on implementation and spending of MIG funds.			12			
<b>Provision of a safe and efficient road network</b>							
<b>To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure</b>							
Spend the total amount budgeted for the maintenance / rehabilitation / upgrading of existing roads	% of Budget spent on the maintenance / rehabilitation / upgrading of existing roads			100%			
Spend the total amount budgeted for the rehabilitation of Municipal Roads Robertson (R1 628 780) by June 2016	% of budget spent on the rehabilitation of Municipal roads in Robertson			100%			
Reconstruct 3 bridges	% of the Budget spent			100%			
<b>Financial Services</b>							
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Maintain the asset register in terms of GRAP	Quarterly reports submitted to CFO on the progress / maintenance of the asset register			3			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage (Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure			2.2			
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage (Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)			60			
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)			12			
Achievement of a debtors payment percentage of at least 100%	Payment %			100.0%			
<b>Good governance</b>							
<b>To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP</b>							
Maintain a clean audit opinion	Clean Audit Opinion			1			
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted			100.0%			
<b>Social and Community Development</b>							
<b>To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities</b>							
Provide 6kl free basic water per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic water			6,000			
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation			6,000			
Provide 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity			6,000			
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removals			6,000			
<b>Energy efficiency for sustainable future</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of electricity	Number of formal households with access to electricity			17500			

Number of informal households with access to the basic level of electricity	Number of informal households with access to electricity			200							
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services											
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services											
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of water								Number of formal households with access to water	14800		
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of sanitation								Number of formal households with access to sanitation	14,950		
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of refuse removal								Number of formal households with access to refuse removal	17500		
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of water								Number of informal households with access to water	400		
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of sanitation								Number of informal households with access to sanitation	400		
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of refuse removal								Number of informal households with access to refuse removal	200		
Municipal Manager											
Good Governance											
Enhancing good management, strategic support											
Conduct two formal evaluations of Directors in terms of their signed agreements								Number of formal evaluations completed	2	2	2
Develop Risk Bases Audit Plan and submit to MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2017	Risk based audit plan submitted to MM and Audit Committee	1	1	1							
Institutional Development and Corporate governance											
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services											
Appointments in 3 highest levels of management that comply with the Employment Equity Plan								Number of appointments made in 3 highest levels of management	2	2	2
Sound Financial Management					1						
Develop Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2017 from the final management report issued by the AG											
Develop Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2017 from the final management report issued by the AG					Audit Action Plan developed			1	1	1	
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services											
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance											
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects as at 30 June 2017 (Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100								% of capital budget spent	90%	90%	90%
Corporate Services											
Good Governance											
To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality											
Facilitate the quarterly meeting of ward committees								Number of quarterly ward committee meetings held	48	48	48
Institutional Development and Corporate governance											
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation											

Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2017 ((Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total personnel Budget)x100))	% of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan				1	1	1
<b>To manage and maintain all municipal buildings</b>							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading and alteration of the municipal offices by 30 June 2017 (Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office equipment by 30 June 2017 (Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>Promote public safety</b>							
<b>To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet</b>							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for vehicles by 30 June 2017	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>To provide traffic and law enforcement services</b>							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the driver's license testing yard in Ashton by 30 June 2017	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>To provide traffic and law enforcement services</b>							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of the Traffic Offices by 30 June 2017	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>Strategic &amp; Social Development</b>							
<b>Good Governance</b>							
<b>Enhancing good management, strategic support</b>							
Submit the final IDP to Council by 31 May 2017	Final IDP submitted to Council				1	1	1
Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2017	Number of reports submitted to council				1	1	1
Submit the Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2017	Number of reports submitted to council				1	1	1
Submit the Oversight Report to Council by 31 March 2017	Number of reports submitted to council				1	1	1
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved				1	1	1
<b>Growth and economic development</b>							
<b>To promote economic development within the municipal area</b>							
Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2017	Number of Job opportunities created through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)				400	400	400
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate governance</b>							
<b>Management of the municipal IT systems</b>							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for ICT capital projects by June 2017 (Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation)	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>Community Services</b>							
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate governance</b>							
<b>To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet</b>							



Purchase 2 vehicles for the Parks division by 30 June 2017	Number of vehicles purchased				2	2	2
<b>Social and Community Development</b>							
<b>To provide, maintain and develop cemeteries for all communities</b>							
Upgrade the road to the Zolani Cemetery by 30 June 2017	Upgrade completed				1	1	1
<b>To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet</b>							
Construct the Ashbury Library in Montagu by 30 June 2017	Construction completed				1	1	1
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>To ensure readiness for disaster crisis</b>							
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 May 2017	Plan reviewed and submitted				1	1	1
<b>To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs</b>							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the construction of the new cricket pitch turfs at Van Zyl Sport Grounds and Montagu Sport Grounds by 30 June 2017	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the Nkqubela sport fields by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>Engineering Services</b>							
<b>Institutional Development and Corporate governance</b>							
<b>To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet</b>							
Purchase 3x LDV's and 1x 3ton tipper for Montagu by 30 June 2017	Number of LDV's and Tipper purchased				4	4	4
Purchase 5 LDV's for Ashton by 30 June 2017	Number of LDV's purchased				5	5	5
Purchase 1 flatbed truck for Robertson by 30 June 2017	Flatbed truck purchased				1	1	1
Purchase 2 x LDV'S and 1 Tipper Truck for Bonnievale by 30 June 2017	Number of LDV's and Tipper purchased				3	3	3
<b>Provision of a clean environment</b>							
<b>To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Recycle 900 tons of domestic waste by 30 June 2017	Number of tons of domestic waste recycled				900	900	900
Purchase 800 wheelie bins by 31 December 2016	Number of wheelie bins purchased				800	800	800
Complete the construction of the new-drop off facility in Bonnievale by 30 June 2017	Facility completed				1	1	1
Construct a new transfer station in Ashton by 30 June 2017	Construction completed				1	1	1
<b>To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet</b>							
Purchase of new skip truck by 31 December 2016	Skip truck purchased				1	1	1
Purchase Cherry Picker by 31 March 2017	Cherry Picker purchased				1	1	1
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							

Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2017 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} × 100}	% unaccounted electricity				8%	8%	8%
Limit unaccounted water to less than 18% as at 30 June 2017 {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified} × 100}	% unaccounted water				18%	18%	18%
<b>To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS21 indicators/Number of water samples tested)x100}	% of water samples compliant				95%	95%	95%
Report monthly on the implementation according to the reporting requirements on MIG funds spending during the 2016/17 financial year	Number of reports submitted				12	12	12
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the supply of bulk water to Nkqubela by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted to repair leaks at the George Brink Reservoir by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
Replace 750m of Koos Kok water pipeline in Robertson by 30 June 2017	Number of meters of water pipeline replaced				750	750	750
Replace 200m waterline in Barlinka	Number of meters of waterline replaced				200	200	200
<b>To provide all communities with a sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
80% of effluent samples comply with permit values {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested)x100}	% of effluent samples compliant				80%	80%	80%
Replace 600m main sewer pump line in Ashton by 30 June 2017	Number of meters of sewer pump line replaced				600	600	600
Complete the upgrade of the Waste Water Treatment Works in Montagu by 30 June 2017	Upgrade completed				1	1	1
Construct 2 additional drying beds at the Waste Water Treatment Works in Ashton by 30 June 2017	Number of drying beds constructed				1	1	1
Replace 900m of the main outfall sewer Voortrekker Road Robertson by 30 June 2017	Number of meters of sewer outfall replaced				900	900	900
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for to replace safety and test equipment (ladders, link sticks, earthing equipment, laptop) by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</b>							
Replace 150 pre-paid meters to reduce energy losses by 30 June 2017	Number of pre-paid meters replaced				150	150	150

90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of street lights by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair on the electricity network by June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for new connections by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality</b>							
Implement 9 Ward Committee projects by 30 June 2017	Number of ward committee projects implemented				9	9	9
<b>To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure</b>							
Upgrade 1.5 km's of gravel to paved streets by 30 June 2017	Km's upgraded from gravel to paved				1.5	1.5	1.5
<b>To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs</b>							
Complete the public ablution facility in Ashton by 31 March 2017	Facility completed				1	1	1
<b>Sustainable integrated human settlement</b>							
<b>To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area</b>							
90% spent of the total amount budgeted for the installation of bulk services for Housing projects by 30 June 2017 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100}	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%
<b>Financial Services</b>							
<b>Social and Community Development</b>							
<b>To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities</b>							
Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water				5000	5000	5000
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity				5000	5000	5000
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services				5000	5000	5000
Provide free basic refuse to indigent households as at 30 June 2017	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services				5000	5000	5000
<b>Sound Financial Management</b>							
<b>Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance</b>							
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2017 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	% of debt coverage				60	60	60

Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2017 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% of outstanding service debtors				12%	12%	12%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2017 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash				2.2	2.2	2.2
Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2017	Final budget submitted to council				1	1	1
Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council	Number of reports submitted to Council				12	12	12
Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 98% ((Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100	Payment % achieved				98%	98%	98%
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>							
<b>To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services</b>							
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters				15000	15000	15000
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)				17000	17000	17000
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage				14800	14800	14800
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2017	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal				14600	14600	14600
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>								
Credit Rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.9%	2.6%	2.9%	2.5%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.4%	3.2%	3.3%	3.2%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>								
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	79.8%	82.9%	62.1%	83.9%	46.4%	46.4%	46.4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>								
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>								
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		99.3%	97.7%	93.2%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.3%	97.7%	93.2%	96.9%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.6%	8.9%	8.9%	8.1%	7.0%	7.1%	7.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old							
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))							
Creditors to Cash and Investments		75.9%	69.7%	66.9%	72.1%	63.8%	63.8%	63.8%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	17983223	19199610	20204497	17447320	17447320	17447320	17447320
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)							
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.39%	6.51%	6.64%				
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	850810	1050770	7679720	825460	825460	825460	825460
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)							
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11.45%	13.11%	12.33%				
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.6%	27.4%	26.3%	27.9%	27.3%	27.7%	27.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.3%	29.0%	27.9%	29.4%	28.7%	29.2%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.4%	2.9%	3.3%	3.0%	3.1%	3.2%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.6%	8.6%	7.7%	5.7%	6.1%	6.2%	6.2%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>								
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	55.4	62.0	33.8	35.3	35.3	35.3	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.1%	11.7%	11.6%	11.1%	9.6%	9.6%	9.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.0	2.3	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.9	2.9

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget
<b>Demographics</b>									
Population			81 271	80 121	97 724	109 337	116 116	118 438	119 859
Females aged 5 - 14			12 633		8 856	9 908	10 523	10 733	10 862
Males aged 5 - 14			12 730		9 116	10 199	10 832	11 048	11 181
Females aged 15 - 34			17 577		16 020	17 924	19 035	19 416	19 649
Males aged 15 - 34			16 127		16 133	18 050	19 169	19 553	19 787
Unemployment			3 644		4 432	4 959	5 266	5 371	5 436
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12								
No income			16 047		33 178	37 121	39 422	40 211	40 693
R1 - R1 600			18 381		35 158	39 336	41 775	42 610	43 122
R1 601 - R3 200			3 237		7 979	8 927	9 481	9 670	9 786
R3 201 - R6 400			2 140		3 980	4 453	4 729	4 824	4 882
R6 401 - R12 800			1 024		2 966	3 318	3 524	3 595	3 638
R12 801 - R25 600			283		1 814	2 030	2 155	2 199	2 225
R25 601 - R51 200			110		524	586	623	635	643
R52 201 - R102 400			75		137	153	163	166	168
R102 401 - R204 800			34		61	68	72	74	75
R204 801 - R409 600			14		58	65	69	70	71
R409 601 - R819 200									
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>									
< R2 060 per household per month	13								
Insert description	2								
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>									
Number of people in municipal area			81	80	97 724	118	119	118	120
Number of poor people in municipal area									-
Number of households in municipal area			21	22	25 125	27	28	27	28
Number of poor households in municipal area				7					
Definition of poor household (R per month)									
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3								
Formal			19 440	21 025	23 102	23 824	24 702	25 196	25 499
Informal			942	765	2 023	2 164	2 222	2 267	2 294
<b>Total number of households</b>			20 382	21 790	25 125	25 987	26 925	27 463	27 793
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								
Dwellings provided by province/s									
Dwellings provided by private sector	5								
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6								
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.85%	6.20%	2.00%	6.60%
Interest rate - borrowing						14.09%	9.25%	10.50%	10.75%
Interest rate - investment						5.58%	5.30%	5.55%	6.05%
Remuneration increases						6.84%	6.79%	7.00%	7.00%
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
<b>Collection rates</b>	7								
Property tax/service charges						99.48%	93.90%	93.90%	97.29%
Rental of facilities & equipment						99.48%	93.90%	93.90%	97.29%
Interest - external investments						100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Interest - debtors						99.48%	93.90%	93.90%	97.29%
Revenue from agency services						100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>						
		<b>Water:</b>						
		Piped water inside dwelling	18 953	19 639	20 031	20 272	20 272	20 272
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	786	814	831	841	841	841
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	19 739	20 453	20 862	21 112	21 112	21 112
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 248	6 472	6 601	6 680	6 680	6 680
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 248	6 472	6 601	6 680	6 680	6 680
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	21 571	22 350	22 797	23 070	23 070	23 070
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 588	1 645	1 678	1 698	1 698	1 698
		Chemical toilet	56	58	59	60	60	60
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	62	64	66	66	66	66
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23 277	24 117	24 599	24 894	24 894	24 894
		Bucket toilet	646	670	683	691	691	691
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 202	1 245	1 270	1 285	1 285	1 285
		No toilet provisions	862	893	911	921	921	921
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 710	2 808	2 864	2 898	2 898	2 898
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	9 611	9 958	10 157	10 279	10 279	10 279
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	14 866	15 402	15 710	15 899	15 899	15 899
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 476	25 360	25 867	26 178	26 178	26 178
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1 301	1 348	1 375	1 392	1 392	1 392
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	209	216	221	223	223	223
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 510	1 565	1 596	1 615	1 615	1 615
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>						
		Removed at least once a week	18 629	19 301	19 687	19 923	19 923	19 923
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	18 629	19 301	19 687	19 923	19 923	19 923
		Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using communal refuse dump	293	303	309	313	313	313
		Using own refuse dump	5 468	5 666	5 779	5 848	5 848	5 848
		Other rubbish disposal	556	577	588	595	595	595
		No rubbish disposal	368	381	389	394	394	394
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 686	6 927	7 066	7 150	7 150	7 150
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 314</b>	<b>26 228</b>	<b>26 753</b>	<b>27 074</b>	<b>27 074</b>	<b>27 074</b>
Municipal in-house services		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>						
		<b>Water:</b>						
		Piped water inside dwelling	18 953	19 639	20 031	20 272	20 272	20 272
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	786	814	831	841	841	841
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	19 739	20 453	20 862	21 112	21 112	21 112
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 248	6 472	6 601	6 680	6 680	6 680
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 248	6 472	6 601	6 680	6 680	6 680
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	21 571	22 350	22 797	23 070	23 070	23 070
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 588	1 645	1 678	1 698	1 698	1 698
		Chemical toilet	56	58	59	60	60	60
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	62	64	66	66	66	66
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23 277	24 117	24 599	24 894	24 894	24 894
		Bucket toilet	646	670	683	691	691	691
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 202	1 245	1 270	1 285	1 285	1 285
		No toilet provisions	862	893	911	921	921	921
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 710	2 808	2 864	2 898	2 898	2 898
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	9 611	9 958	10 157	10 279	10 279	10 279
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	14 866	15 402	15 710	15 899	15 899	15 899
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 476	25 360	25 867	26 178	26 178	26 178
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1 301	1 348	1 375	1 392	1 392	1 392
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	209	216	221	223	223	223
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 510	1 565	1 596	1 615	1 615	1 615
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>26 925</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>	<b>27 793</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>						
		Removed at least once a week	18 629	19 301	19 687	19 923	19 923	19 923
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	18 629	19 301	19 687	19 923	19 923	19 923
		Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using communal refuse dump	293	303	309	313	313	313

Using own refuse dump	5 468	5 666	5 779	5 848	5 848	5 848
Other rubbish disposal	556	577	588	595	595	595
No rubbish disposal	368	381	389	394	394	394
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 686	6 927	7 066	7 150	7 150	7 150
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 314</b>	<b>26 228</b>	<b>26 753</b>	<b>27 074</b>	<b>27 074</b>	<b>27 074</b>



Municipal entity services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3 212 750	3 606 094	1 696 961	4 599 090	2 099 090	2 099 090
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	301 263	272 955	248 871	3 897 370	1 897 370	1 897 370
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 965 097	9 891 468	7 266 324	11 899 770	11 899 770	11 899 770
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R'000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	6 816 699	7 608 887	5 705 472	8 460 780	7 460 780	7 460 780
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>Funding measures</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	61 197	82 634	103 610	102 629	129 875	129 875	129 875
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	14 439	27 208	34 168	53 259	31 610	31 610	31 610
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.0	2.3	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.9	2.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	30 998	12 754	54 007	265	(3 135)	(3 135)	(3 135)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.8%	6.6%	0.0%	(3.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	95.9%	93.2%	91.2%	93.4%	93.1%	93.1%	93.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.5%	5.8%	7.3%	6.0%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.3%	96.2%	97.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	9.6%	11.5%	1.2%	(11.1%)	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(38.6%)	(37.4%)	24.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.0%	2.8%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%	3.3%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	67.9%	22.0%	33.7%	12.4%	7.8%	7.8%	0.0%

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Valuation:</b>	1						
Date of valuation:							
Financial year valuation used		<b>01.07.2013</b>	<b>01.07.2013</b>	<b>01.07.2015</b>	<b>01.07.2015</b>	<b>01.07.2015</b>	<b>01.07.2015</b>
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	YES	YES	YES	YES	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3						
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3						
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3						
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3						
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4						
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12					
No. of properties	5	17 488	17 509	17 637	17 637	17 637	17 637
No. of sectional title values	5						
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)							
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	1			
No. of valuation roll amendments							
No. of objections by rate payers							
No. of appeals by rate payers							
No. of successful objections	8						
No. of successful objections > 10%	8						
Supplementary valuation							
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0				
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1	1				
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)							
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5		11 517	13 575	13 734		
Total land value (Rm)	5						
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5						
Total market value (Rm)	5						
<b>Rating:</b>							
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	–						
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%					
<b>Rate revenue:</b>							
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6		33 246	38 577	43 064	43 064	43 064
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6		34 478	39 892	42 253	42 253	42 253
Expected cash collection rate (%)							
Special rating areas (R'000)	7						
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			337	–			
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			8 710	9 741	9 084	9 084	9 084
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)							
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>9 047</b>	<b>9 741</b>	<b>9 084</b>	<b>9 084</b>	<b>9 084</b>

[illegible]

[illegible]

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1					
Residential properties		Rate in Rand	0.0046	0.0050	0.0050	0.0052
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in Rand	0.0046	0.0050	0.0050	0.0052
Formal/informal settlements						
Small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0010
Farm properties - used		Rate in Rand	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0010
Farm properties - not used		Rate in Rand	0.0010	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
Industrial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
Business and commercial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
Communal land - residential		Rate in Rand	0.0046	0.0050	0.0050	0.0052
Communal land - small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0010
Communal land - farm property		Rate in Rand	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0010
Communal land - business and commercial		Rate in Rand	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
Communal land - other						
State-owned properties		Rate in Rand	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
Municipal properties		Rate in Rand	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
Public service infrastructure		Rate in Rand	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner						
State trust land		Rate in Rand	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
Restitution and redistribution properties						
Protected areas		Rate in Rand	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0075
National monuments properties		Rate in Rand	0.0046	0.0050	0.0050	0.0052
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>						
<b>Residential properties</b>						
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption						
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2					
<b>Water tariffs</b>						
<b>Domestic</b>						
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			55	59	63	69
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>						
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>						
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)				
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		0 - 6 kl per kl	1	2	2	2
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		6 - 15 kl		4	5	5
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		15 - 30 kl	4	4	5	6
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		30 - 40 kl		4	5	6
Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>		40 - 60 kl		6	6	8
Water usage - Block 6 <i>(c/kl)</i>		> 60 kl		6	6	8
<b>Indigent</b>						
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			Free	Free	Free	69
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(R/kl)</i>			Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(R/kl)</i>		> 6 kl		4	5	5
<b>Other</b>	2					
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>						
<b>Domestic</b>						
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			111	118	128	138
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			111	118	128	138
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>						
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)				

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				
<b>Other</b>	2					
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>						
<b>Domestic</b>						
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )			120	129	145	156
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )			120	129	145	156
FBE		(how is this targeted?)				
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)				
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)				
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	145	85
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	79	102
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	95	134
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	1	124	145
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			135	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	79	85
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	100	108
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	140	151
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	1	158	170
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
<b>Other</b>	2					
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>						
<b>Domestic</b>						
Street cleaning charge						
Basic charge/fixed fee			84	91	100	109
80l bin - once a week						
250l bin - once a week						

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>						
<i>Indigent subsidy - pre-paid electricity</i>		kwh 1 - 50	Free	Free	Free	Free
<i>Indigent subsidy - water</i>		Basic	-54.57	-58.66	-63.35	-68.54
<i>Indigent subsidy - Waste water</i>		Basic	-110.61	-118.24	-127.70	-137.66
<i>Indigent subsidy - Refuse</i>		Basic	-84.37	-91.04	-100.14	-108.55
<b>Water tariffs</b>						
<b><u>Conventional</u></b>						
<i>Basic</i>		<=22mm	54.57	58.66	63.35	68.54
		>22<=25mm	85.91	92.36	99.75	107.93
		>25<=32mm	147.45	158.51	171.19	185.23
		>32<=40mm	228.72	245.87	265.54	287.31
		>40<=50mm	352.94	379.41	409.76	443.36
		>50<=80mm	903.26	971.00	1 048.68	1 134.67
		>80<=100mm	1 428.03	1 535.13	1 657.94	1 793.89
		>100mm	3 297.24	3 544.53	3 828.09	4 141.99
<i>Consumption per kilolitre</i>		0 - 6 kl	1.00	2.00	2.10	2.30
		6 - 15 kl		4.49	4.78	5.41
		15 - 30 kl	3.95	4.49	4.85	5.66
		30 - 40 kl		4.49	4.93	5.91
		40 - 60 kl		5.50	6.13	7.56
		> 60 kl		5.50	6.22	7.89
<b><u>Pre-paid</u></b>						
<i>Consumption per kilolitre</i>		0 - 6 kl	1.00	2.00	2.10	2.30
		> 6 kl	5.46	5.87	6.34	6.83
<b><u>Waste water tariffs</u></b>						
<i>General</i>		<=20mm	110.61	118.24	127.70	137.66
<i>6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit</i>		23-50mm	278.26	297.46	321.26	346.32
<i>6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit</i>		>50mm	628.69	672.07	725.84	782.46
<b><u>Electricity tariffs</u></b>						
<i>Town : Single Phase Connection &lt;= 60 Amp</i>		Basic	119.84	128.70	145.17	156.26
		1 - 50 kwh	71.00	75.00	79.00	85.24
		51 - 350 kwh	82.00	88.00	95.00	102.19
		351 - 600 kwh	103.00	110.00	124.00	133.93
		> 600 kwh	111.00	120.00	135.00	145.09
		Flat rate tariff - meter (R/kwh)				
<i>Pre-paid Meter: Single Phase Connection &lt;= 60 Amp</i>		1 - 50 kwh	71.00	75.00	79.00	85.24
		51 - 350 kwh	88.00	94.00	100.00	107.92
		351 - 600 kwh	116.00	124.00	140.00	150.67
		> 600 kwh	131.00	140.00	158.00	170.21
		Flat rate tariff - prepaid(R/kwh)				



**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Rand/cent							
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1						
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>							
Property rates		237.67	258.33	258.33	268.67	268.67	268.67
Electricity: Basic levy		119.84	128.70	145.17	156.26	156.26	156.26
Electricity: Consumption		984.40	1 056.47	1 174.63	1 264.38	1 264.38	1 264.38
Water: Basic levy		54.57	58.66	63.35	68.54	68.54	68.54
Water: Consumption		106.32	119.76	128.37	147.39	147.39	147.39
Sanitation		110.61	118.24	127.70	137.66	137.66	137.66
Refuse removal		84.37	91.04	100.14	108.55	108.55	108.55
Other		–					
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 697.78</b>	<b>1 831.20</b>	<b>1 997.69</b>	<b>2 151.45</b>	<b>2 151.45</b>	<b>2 151.45</b>
VAT on Services		204.42	220.20	243.51	263.59	263.59	263.59
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>1 902.20</b>	<b>2 051.40</b>	<b>2 241.20</b>	<b>2 415.04</b>	<b>2 415.04</b>	<b>2 415.04</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>7.8%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2						
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>							
Property rates		161.00	175.00	175.00	182.00	182.00	182.00
Electricity: Basic levy							
Electricity: Consumption		471.87	506.06	549.24	550.09	550.09	550.09
Water: Basic levy		54.57	58.66	63.35	68.54	68.54	68.54
Water: Consumption		85.42	97.31	104.12	147.39	147.39	147.39
Sanitation		110.61	118.24	127.70	137.66	137.66	137.66
Refuse removal		84.37	91.04	100.14	108.55	108.55	108.55
Other							
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>967.84</b>	<b>1 046.31</b>	<b>1 119.55</b>	<b>1 194.23</b>	<b>1 194.23</b>	<b>1 194.23</b>
VAT on Services		112.96	121.98	156.74	141.71	141.71	141.71
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 080.80</b>	<b>1 168.29</b>	<b>1 276.29</b>	<b>1 335.94</b>	<b>1 335.94</b>	<b>1 335.94</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.1%</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3						
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>							
Property rates		84.33	91.67	91.67	95.33	95.33	95.33
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		247.17	265.44	284.82	306.57	306.57	306.57
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		58.52	62.86	66.92	79.24	79.24	79.24
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–					
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>390.02</b>	<b>419.97</b>	<b>443.41</b>	<b>481.14</b>	<b>481.14</b>	<b>481.14</b>
VAT on Services		42.80	45.96	49.24	54.01	54.01	54.01
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>432.82</b>	<b>465.93</b>	<b>492.65</b>	<b>535.15</b>	<b>535.15</b>	<b>535.15</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>7.6%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand							
<u>Parent municipality</u>							
Securities - National Government							
Listed Corporate Bonds		110	121	121	125	125	125
Deposits - Bank		50 000	24 869	90 015	60 000	60 000	60 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks							
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							
Municipal Bonds							
Municipality sub-total	1	50 110	24 990	90 136	60 125	60 125	60 125
<u>Entities</u>							
Listed Corporate Bonds							
Deposits - Bank							
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		50 110	24 990	90 136	60 125	60 125	60 125

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
INVESTEC 1100-458195-450														-
NEDBANK 03/7881034971/000026														-
ABSA Depositer Plus														-
Sanlam Shares														-
Capevin Holdings Ltd Shares														-
KWV Holdings Ltd Shares														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type  R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Parent municipality</u></b>							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		27 668	24 217	20 639	17 623	17 623	17 623
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							
Local registered stock							
Instalment Credit							
Financial Leases		903	152	1 232	717	717	717
PPP liabilities							
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier							
Marketable Bonds							
Non-Marketable Bonds							
Bankers Acceptances							
Financial derivatives							
Other Securities							
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	28 571	24 369	21 871	18 340	18 340	18 340
<b><u>Entities</u></b>							
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	28 571	24 369	21 871	18 340	18 340	18 340

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>							
<b><u>Parent municipality</u></b>							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)							
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							
Instalment Credit							
Financial Leases							
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Entities</u></b>							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)							
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							
Instalment Credit							
Financial Leases							
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2						
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>							
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>57 926</b>	<b>61 333</b>	<b>63 472</b>	<b>66 422</b>	<b>66 422</b>	<b>66 422</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		53 091	55 756	57 378	60 461	60 461	60 461
Municipal Systems Improvement		109	115	115	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 365	2 540	2 624	2 577	2 577	2 577
Finance Management		1 300	1 175	1 450	1 475	1 475	1 475
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 440	1 494	1 759	1 759	1 759
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		49	289	411	150	150	150
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		13	18	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>13 781</b>	<b>21 542</b>	<b>13 354</b>	<b>55 737</b>	<b>54 973</b>	<b>44 973</b>
Library Services		4 300	5 112	7 423	7 466	7 022	7 022
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		172	99	120	151	151	151
Training		236	351	362	–	–	–
Thusong Centre Operational Support		218	222	200	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		8 716	14 815	5 200	48 000	47 400	37 400
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		–	500	–	–	60	60
WC Financial Management Grant		139	443	50	120	340	340
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>
<i>Bakery Project</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Hosting of Cultural Events</i>		–	–	–	300	300	300
<i>Project Assistance</i>		–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>							
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>71 707</b>	<b>82 875</b>	<b>76 826</b>	<b>122 459</b>	<b>122 895</b>	<b>112 895</b>
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>							
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>18 258</b>	<b>27 403</b>	<b>21 158</b>	<b>19 477</b>	<b>19 477</b>	<b>19 477</b>
Municipal Systems Improvement		781	819	825	–	–	–
Finance Management		–	275	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16 934	18 146	18 744	18 406	18 406	18 406
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		451	1 911	1 589	1 071	1 071	1 071
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		91	6 252	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>2 665</b>	<b>2 198</b>	<b>24 343</b>	<b>2 343</b>	<b>5 087</b>	<b>5 087</b>
Library Services		1 075	1 698	1 887	2 343	4 487	4 487
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		500	500	–	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		980	–	22 456	–	600	600
WC Financial Management Grant		111	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Consumer Education		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Bakery Project</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Dept Water Affairs</i>		–	452	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>20 923</b>	<b>30 053</b>	<b>45 501</b>	<b>21 820</b>	<b>24 564</b>	<b>24 564</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>92 630</b>	<b>112 927</b>	<b>122 327</b>	<b>144 279</b>	<b>147 459</b>	<b>137 459</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand							
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1						
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>							
<b>National Government:</b>		57 977	61 336	63 609	66 272	66 426	66 426
Local Government Equitable Share		53 158	55 756	57 378	60 461	60 461	60 461
Municipal Systems Improvement		109	115	115	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 365	2 540	2 624	2 577	2 577	2 577
Finance Management		1 300	1 175	1 450	1 475	1 475	1 475
EPWP Incentive		984	1 443	1 542	1 759	1 759	1 759
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		49	289	411	–	154	154
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		13	18	89			–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		17 060	21 515	34 665	55 737	55 068	45 068
Library Services		5 131	5 833	6 204	7 466	7 022	7 022
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		172	99	120	151	151	151
Training		310	351	362	–	–	–
Thusong Centre Operational Support		218	222	105	–	95	95
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		11 229	14 682	27 540	48 000	47 400	37 400
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		–	30	–	–	60	60
WC Financial Management Grant		–	299	334	120	340	340
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	8	–	300	1 500	1 500
<i>Bakery Project</i>		–	8	–	–	–	–
<i>Hosting of Cultural Events</i>		–	–	–	300	300	300
<i>Project Assistance</i>		–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		75 037	82 859	98 274	122 309	122 994	112 994
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>							
<b>National Government:</b>		18 256	19 961	22 005	19 477	19 506	19 506
Municipal Systems Improvement		781	819	825	–	–	–
Finance Management		–	275	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16 934	18 143	18 744	18 406	18 406	18 406
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		451	594	1 797	1 071	1 100	1 100
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		90	129	639	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		7 233	2 362	24 343	2 343	6 420	6 420
Library Services		1 075	1 698	1 887	2 343	5 705	5 705
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		336	664	–	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		4 631	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		980	–	22 456	–	716	716
WC Financial Management Grant		111	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure		101	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Consumer Education		–	0	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>							
<i>Bakery Project</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Hosting of Cultural Events</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Project Assistance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	396	–	–	–	–
<i>Dept Water Affairs</i>		–	396	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		25 490	22 719	46 348	21 820	25 927	25 927
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		100 526	105 578	144 622	144 129	148 921	138 921

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3						
<b>National Government:</b>							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		156	105	102	–	4	4
Current year receipts		57 926	61 333	63 472	66 422	66 422	66 422
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>57 977</b>	<b>61 336</b>	<b>63 609</b>	<b>66 422</b>	<b>66 426</b>	<b>66 426</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		105	102	(35)	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 841	1 919	479	–	95	95
Current year receipts		13 781	21 542	13 354	55 737	54 973	44 973
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>17 060</b>	<b>21 515</b>	<b>12 209</b>	<b>55 737</b>	<b>55 068</b>	<b>45 068</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		562	1 946	1 624	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		554	554	546	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	300	1 500	1 500
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		554	546	546	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>75 037</b>	<b>82 859</b>	<b>75 818</b>	<b>122 459</b>	<b>122 994</b>	<b>112 994</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>1 221</b>	<b>2 594</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3						
<b>National Government:</b>							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(250)	(774)	6 365	–	29	29
Current year receipts		18 258	27 403	21 158	19 477	19 477	19 477
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>18 256</b>	<b>19 961</b>	<b>22 005</b>	<b>19 477</b>	<b>19 506</b>	<b>19 506</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(248)	6 668	5 518	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 806	237	1 407	–	1 334	1 334
Current year receipts		2 665	2 198	24 343	2 343	5 087	5 087
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>7 233</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>24 343</b>	<b>2 343</b>	<b>6 420</b>	<b>6 420</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		237	74	1 407	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		466	466	466	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		466	466	466	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	55	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	452	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	55	55	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>25 490</b>	<b>22 719</b>	<b>46 348</b>	<b>21 820</b>	<b>25 927</b>	<b>25 927</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>455</b>	<b>7 263</b>	<b>7 447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>100 526</b>	<b>105 578</b>	<b>122 166</b>	<b>144 279</b>	<b>148 921</b>	<b>138 921</b>
<b>p</b>		<b>1 676</b>	<b>9 857</b>	<b>9 582</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
R thousand								
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>	1							
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>	2							
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>	3							
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>								
<i>Charity</i>		-	120	749	134	134	134	134
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	120	749	134	134	134	134
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>								
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	120	749	134	134	134	134
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>	1							
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>	2							
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>	3							
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>	4							
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>								
<i>Insert description</i>	5							
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	120	749	134	134	134	134



**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand							
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		888	968	1 022	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 215	1 187	1 058	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		535	556	542	514	514	514
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		5 077	5 620	6 117	8 958	8 958	8 958
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>7 714</b>	<b>8 331</b>	<b>8 740</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>9 471</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.0%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	–	–
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2						
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 485	4 394	4 933	6 542	6 546	6 546
Pension and UIF Contributions		831	921	1 019	1 208	1 178	1 178
Medical Aid Contributions		98	56	44	130	66	66
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		202	882	945	391	391	391
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	461	361	376	516	307	307
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	8	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	13	–	68	132	132	132
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	241	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>6 098</b>	<b>6 614</b>	<b>7 627</b>	<b>8 920</b>	<b>8 621</b>	<b>8 621</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.5%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(3.3%)</b>	–
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages		76 594	82 621	87 095	101 958	102 262	102 262
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 150	15 005	15 763	18 945	18 957	18 957
Medical Aid Contributions		3 917	4 183	4 426	5 525	5 614	5 614
Overtime		5 624	5 683	5 644	9 126	9 126	9 126
Performance Bonus		6 587	6 877	7 337	8 263	8 263	8 263
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 299	4 113	3 789	5 208	5 232	5 232
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	438	473	1 636	1 858	1 859	1 859
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 254	5 870	6 079	8 366	8 342	8 342
Payments in lieu of leave		3 291	3 866	3 362	2 187	2 187	2 187
Long service awards		684	707	808	872	872	872
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2 298	2 543	2 461	2 601	2 601	2 601
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>123 135</b>	<b>131 939</b>	<b>138 399</b>	<b>164 909</b>	<b>165 315</b>	<b>165 315</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.2%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	–
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>136 947</b>	<b>146 885</b>	<b>154 767</b>	<b>183 300</b>	<b>183 407</b>	<b>183 407</b>
			<b>7.3%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>% increase</b>	4		–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>136 947</b>	<b>146 885</b>	<b>154 767</b>	<b>183 300</b>	<b>183 407</b>	<b>183 407</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.3%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	–
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>129 233</b>	<b>138 554</b>	<b>146 027</b>	<b>173 828</b>	<b>173 936</b>	<b>173 936</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
Director: Corporate Services								-
Director: Strategy & Social Development								-
Director: Engineering Services								-
Director: Community Services								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>			66	35	20	63	35	17
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			23	7	15	23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities		4						
<b>Municipal employees</b>		5						
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	5	2	3	6	5	1
Other Managers		7	38	26	2	34	23	–
Professionals			92	51	1	79	43	2
<i>Finance</i>			9	8	–	16	6	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			8	4	1	8	4	1
<i>Information Technology</i>			1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Roads</i>			6	4	–	7	5	–
<i>Electricity</i>			5	4	–	5	5	–
<i>Water</i>			4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Sanitation</i>								
<i>Refuse</i>								
<i>Other</i>			59	26		38	18	–
Technicians			696	586	16	770	620	19
<i>Finance</i>			4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			3	3	–	4	3	
<i>Roads</i>								
<i>Electricity</i>			10	8	–	10	10	–
<i>Water</i>								
<i>Sanitation</i>								
<i>Refuse</i>						6	4	–
<i>Other</i>			14	7	2			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			141	105	11	20	12	–
Service and sales workers						191	122	19
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								
Craft and related trades			184	163	2	206	160	–
Plant and Machine Operators								
Elementary Occupations			339	295	1	328	304	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	854	672	37	912	698	38
<b>% increase</b>						6.8%	3.9%	2.7%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10						
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10				62	5	99
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	5	4		4	2	1

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates														-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges														-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue														-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue														-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue														-	-	-	-
Service charges - other														-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment														-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments														-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors														-	-	-	-
Dividends received														-	-	-	-
Fines														-	-	-	-
Licences and permits														-	-	-	-
Agency services														-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational														-	-	-	-
Other revenue														-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE														-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs														-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors														-	-	-	-
Debt impairment														-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment														-	-	-	-
Finance charges														-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases														-	-	-	-
Other materials														-	-	-	-
Contracted services														-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants														-	-	-	-
Other expenditure														-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital														-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital														-	-	-	-
Contributed assets														-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation														-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

[illegible]

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council															-	-	-
Budget and treasury office															-	-	-
Corporate services															-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services															-	-	-
Sport and recreation															-	-	-
Public safety															-	-	-
Housing															-	-	-
Health															-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development															-	-	-
Road transport															-	-	-
Environmental protection															-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity															-	-	-
Water															-	-	-
Waste water management															-	-	-
Waste management															-	-	-
<b>Other</b>															-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council															-	-	-
Budget and treasury office															-	-	-
Corporate services															-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services															-	-	-
Sport and recreation															-	-	-
Public safety															-	-	-
Housing															-	-	-
Health															-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development															-	-	-
Road transport															-	-	-
Environmental protection															-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity															-	-	-
Water															-	-	-
Waste water management															-	-	-
Waste management															-	-	-
<b>Other</b>															-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

[illegible]

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)**

[illegible]



**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
N/A					

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure			6 551	29 496	30 690	22 866	27 436	27 436
Infrastructure - Road transport			198	214	582	2 060	1 960	1 960
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			198	214	582	1 960	1 860	1 860
Storm water			—	—	—	100	100	100
Infrastructure - Electricity			1 750	7 079	1 870	1 995	4 400	4 400
Generation			941	—	—	—	—	—
Transmission & Reticulation			738	7 023	1 870	1 995	4 400	4 400
Street Lighting			71	56	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water			175	19 051	4	9 935	9 970	9 970
Dams & Reservoirs			—	15 437	4	—	—	—
Water purification			175	—	—	—	269	269
Reticulation			—	3 614	—	9 935	9 701	9 701
Infrastructure - Sanitation			332	135	4 395	8 876	10 390	10 390
Reticulation			—	—	1 750	—	—	—
Sewerage purification			332	135	2 645	8 876	10 390	10 390
Infrastructure - Other			4 096	3 016	23 839	—	716	716
Waste Management			—	—	—	—	—	—
Transportation			—	—	—	—	—	—
Gas			—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			4 096	3 016	23 839	—	716	716
Community			2 446	2 563	197	4 407	5 627	5 627
Parks & gardens			—	68	—	—	—	—
Sportsfields & stadia			594	286	100	332	381	381
Swimming pools			—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls			—	—	—	450	450	450
Libraries			871	1 698	—	3 265	4 536	4 536
Recreational facilities			—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire, safety & emergency			—	—	—	—	—	—
Security and policing			—	—	—	—	—	—
Buses			—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics			—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums & Art Galleries			—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries			153	—	97	—	—	—
Social rental housing			—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			828	510	—	360	260	260
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings			—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing development			—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets			7 870	9 221	18 462	19 375	21 031	21 031
General vehicles			1 455	1 069	2 259	7 278	8 116	8 116
Specialised vehicles			676	2 681	—	—	—	—
Plant & equipment			2 632	2 683	1 117	1 052	1 202	1 202
Computers - hardware/equipment			2 088	275	—	2 200	2 901	2 901
Furniture and other office equipment			758	386	4 825	1 185	1 159	1 159
Abattoirs			—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets			—	—	100	—	—	—
Civic Land and Buildings			—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings			261	1 002	10 047	7 660	7 652	7 652
Other Land			—	1 100	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			—	26	114	—	—	—
Agricultural assets			—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class			—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class			—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			—	1 110	—	—	—	—
Computers - software & programming			—	1 110	—	—	—	—
Other (list sub-class)			—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1		16 866	42 390	49 349	46 648	54 094	54 094
Specialised vehicles			676	2 681	—	—	—	—
Refuse			676	2 681	—	—	—	—
Fire			—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservancy			—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances			—	—	—	—	—	—

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
R thousand	1							
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	2	34 454	10 133	21 990	2 365	2 465	2 465	
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 630	2 541	4 029	215	215	215	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 630	–	843	215	215	215	
Storm water		–	2 541	3 186	–	–	–	
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 905	4 886	2 132	1 300	1 400	1 400	
Generation		1 406	–	–	–	–	–	
Transmission & Reticulation		4 276	4 746	2 132	1 300	1 400	1 400	
Street Lighting		222	140	–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure - Water		20 924	1 834	–	850	850	850	
Dams & Reservoirs		6 507	–	–	350	350	350	
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Reticulation		14 417	1 834	–	500	500	500	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 995	873	15 829	–	–	–	
Reticulation		204	–	–	–	–	–	
Sewerage purification		2 791	873	15 829	–	–	–	
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transportation		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community		3	199	500	79	2 623	500	500
Parks & gardens		7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia			–	500	79	2 623	500	500
Swimming pools			–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls			199	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing	–		–	–	–	–	–	
Buses	–		–	–	–	–	–	
Clinics	–		–	–	–	–	–	
Museums & Art Galleries	–		–	–	–	–	–	
Cemeteries	–		–	–	–	–	–	
Social rental housing	–		–	–	–	–	–	
Other	–		–	–	–	–	–	
Heritage assets	9		–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Investment properties	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other assets		1 019	1 313	2 977	1 600	1 600	1 600	
General vehicles		–	–	1 661	–	–	–	
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Plant & equipment	345	–	226	–	–	–		
Computers - hardware/equipment	674	1 313	–	–	–	–		
Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	837	300	585	585		
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other Buildings	–	–	253	1 300	1 015	1 015		
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class								
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class								
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other (list sub-class)								
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	35 672	11 946	25 046	6 588	4 565	4 565	
Specialised vehicles								
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		67.9%	22.0%	33.7%	12.4%	7.8%	7.8%	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		173.8%	35.0%	79.5%	23.9%	16.5%	16.5%	

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>						
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>							
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>7 249</b>	<b>7 441</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>8 597</b>	<b>9 566</b>	<b>9 566</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 927	2 098	1 914	2 032	2 032	2 032
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 927	2 098	1 914	2 032	2 032	2 032
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 744	2 002	3 267	1 970	1 845	1 845
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		2 336	1 648	2 910	1 500	1 375	1 375
Street Lighting		408	354	358	470	470	470
Infrastructure - Water		1 795	2 140	3 048	2 830	3 425	3 425
Dams & Reservoirs		60	60	318	152	246	246
Water purification		186	386	396	645	745	745
Reticulation		1 549	1 694	2 333	2 033	2 433	2 433
Infrastructure - Sanitation		783	1 201	1 449	1 764	2 264	2 264
Reticulation		600	794	868	1 000	1 300	1 300
Sewerage purification		183	407	581	764	964	964
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		<b>586</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 071</b>
Parks & gardens		204	282	238	171	546	546
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		1	27	-	36	36	36
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	14	15	17	17	17
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		315	215	203	348	348	348
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		66	80	115	123	123	123
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>6 938</b>	<b>6 697</b>	<b>7 837</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>9 217</b>	<b>9 217</b>
General vehicles		4 696	4 189	5 142	5 908	5 773	5 773
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		730	687	910	1 235	1 422	1 422
Computers - hardware/equipment		59	100	47	78	82	82
Furniture and other office equipment		-	4	1	1	1	1
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		1 447	1 691	1 737	1 938	1 939	1 939
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		7	27	-	40	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		<b>82</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>
Computers - software & programming		82	80	51	81	81	81
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14 856</b>	<b>14 836</b>	<b>18 137</b>	<b>18 574</b>	<b>19 935</b>	<b>19 935</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>3.0%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>3.4%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>						
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>							
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>		<b>11 290</b>	<b>11 243</b>	<b>22 449</b>	<b>16 115</b>	<b>16 115</b>	<b>16 115</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 521	3 481	3 499	4 200	4 200	4 200
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 521	3 421	3 499	3 948	3 948	3 948
Storm water		–	61	–	252	252	252
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 838	2 804	3 096	3 388	3 388	3 388
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		2 838	2 804	3 096	3 388	3 388	3 388
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		2 288	2 633	3 441	3 687	3 687	3 687
Dams & Reservoirs		–	716	–	1 102	1 102	1 102
Water purification		2 288	317	3 441	316	316	316
Reticulation		–	1 599	–	2 269	2 269	2 269
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 620	1 687	1 690	3 360	3 360	3 360
Reticulation		–	1 131	1 690	2 576	2 576	2 576
Sewerage purification		1 620	556	–	783	783	783
Infrastructure - Other		1 023	638	10 723	1 481	1 481	1 481
Waste Management		931	566	567	1 335	1 335	1 335
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	92	72	10 156	147	147	147
<b><u>Community</u></b>		<b>2 184</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>1 912</b>	<b>2 117</b>	<b>2 117</b>	<b>2 117</b>
Parks & gardens		161	128	130	126	126	126
Sportsfields & stadia		619	539	567	625	625	625
Swimming pools		124	135	129	150	150	150
Community halls		309	161	165	181	181	181
Libraries		301	219	244	358	358	358
Recreational facilities		76	67	67	67	67	67
Fire, safety & emergency		35	34	34	34	34	34
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		45	90	88	90	90	90
Museums & Art Galleries		10	9	9	9	9	9
Cemeteries		131	101	102	102	102	102
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		372	374	377	376	376	376
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>		<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		50	50	50	50	50	50
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		<b>6 718</b>	<b>7 069</b>	<b>6 441</b>	<b>9 145</b>	<b>9 195</b>	<b>9 195</b>
General vehicles		892	948	1 161	2 208	2 208	2 208
Specialised vehicles	10	221	198	197	196	196	196
Plant & equipment		1 205	1 206	1 185	1 579	1 579	1 579
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 101	–	1 098	2 475	2 475	2 475
Furniture and other office equipment		892	2 790	1 699	1 469	1 519	1 519
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings		1 349	878	887	1 199	1 199	1 199
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		1 059	1 048	213	20	20	20
<b><u>Agricultural assets</u></b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>List sub-class</u></b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Biological assets</u></b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>List sub-class</u></b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Intangibles</u></b>		<b>89</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>121</b>
Computers - software & programming		89	128	128	121	121	121
Other (list sub-class)		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20 330</b>	<b>20 345</b>	<b>30 980</b>	<b>27 548</b>	<b>27 598</b>	<b>27 598</b>

<b><u>Specialised vehicles</u></b>		<b>221</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>196</b>
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		221	198	197	196	196	196
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description  R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		General ICT Needs	900872003	9	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		1 247	–	Institution	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Upgrade of ICT Infrastructure	900872004	9	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		837	–	Institution	R
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward projects: Ward 2	900872005	7	Yes	Other assets	Markets	Latitude: -33.818162   Longitude: 19.893565		100	–	2	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward projects: Ward 3	900872006	7	Yes	Other assets	Other	Latitude: -33.931904   Longitude: 20.070888		105	–	3	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward projects: Ward 10	900872007	7	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Latitude: -33.838911   Longitude: 20.092221		97	–	10	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward projects: Ward 7	900872008	7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Latitude: -33.780012   Longitude: 20.124806		100	–	7	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Equipment	900872009	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		912	–	Institution	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Alteration/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	900872024	10	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		253	–	Institution	R
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Office Equipment	900872025	10	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		298	–	Institution	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Transfer Station Ashton	900872026	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.836754   Longitude: 20.101497		2 915	–	9, 10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Transfer Station Ashton	900872027	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.836754   Longitude: 20.101497		4 812	–	9, 10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Transfer Station Bonnievale	900872028	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.923064   Longitude: 20.084796		–	–	4, 8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Cherry Picker CCD-11312 & CBR-1649 & Ashton	900872029	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.815256   Longitude: 19.88514		802	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		DOE Electrification Funds	900872030	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444		1 797	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement and Repairs: Street Lights	900872031	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444		204	–	All	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement of Prepaid meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Lossses	900872032	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444		412	–	All	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement and Repairs: Network	900872033	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444		1 369	–	All	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Metering Testing Equipment (Ladders & Link Sticks, Earthing Equipment, Lap Top for Metering	900872034	3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444		193	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace Compressor Atlas Copco CER-5088	900872035	3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444		226	–	4, 8	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Rehabilitate Municipal Roads Robertson (PMS)	900872037	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		–	–	1, 3	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade Storm Water System Bonnievale Phase 1	900872038	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	Latitude: -33.832614   Longitude: 20.06283		3 186	–	8	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Reconstruction of bridge (three bridges)	900872039	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		639	–	7	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects: Ward 1	900872040	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.805341   Longitude: 19.89879		100	–	1	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects: Ward 4	900872041	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.931904   Longitude: 20.070888		106	–	4	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects: Ward 5	900872042	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.965982   Longitude: 19.804716		90	–	5	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects: Ward 6	900872043	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.806752   Longitude: 19.878273		100	–	6	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects: Ward 8	900872044	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.944214   Longitude: 20.102563		101	–	8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects: Ward 11	900872045	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.83572   Longitude: 20.079117		–	–	11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects: Ward 12	900872046	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.764499   Longitude: 20.147899		85	–	12	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Montagu: Upgrade Wastewater Treatment Works	900872047	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude: -33.79682   Longitude: 20.138791		15 829	–	7, 11, 12	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Montagu: Upgrade Wastewater Treatment Works	900872048	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude: -33.79682   Longitude: 20.138791		–	–	7, 11, 12	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Installation of services Uitsig	900872049	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.947454   Longitude: 20.102477		1 640	–	4	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		2 x New Sewerage Tankers	900872050	2	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		800	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Ward projects: Ward 9	900872051	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.834178   Longitude: 20.052116		110	–	9	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Fencing of water and sewerage installations	900872052	2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		921	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Flow Meters Montagu	900872053	2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.780012   Longitude: 20.124806		140	–	7	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Bulk Water Supply Nkqubela	900872054	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.820373   Longitude: 19.896184		–	–	2	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Sewer Pump Station Main Road Bonnievale	900872056	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude: -33.786709   Longitude: 20.120759		–	–	8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Purchase of Jet Vac machine	900872057	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		2 645	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New high pressure jetting SPUIT	900872058	2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		140	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Sewage Tanker	900872059	2	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		622	–	4, 8	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1600 LAV (bakkie)	900872060	2	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		173	–	4, 8	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		2 x Standard 2L Petrol Bakkie	900872063	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		392	–	4, 8	R
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Gekalvaniseerde hekke van kampie Bonnievale	900872064	3	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		14	–	4, 8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Connections Capital Maintenance	900872065	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.79559   Longitude: 20.139642		351	–	All	R
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Acquisition of 2x500 liter Herbicide Sprayers	900872000	6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		97	–	East Wards	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Acquisition of 3ton Trucks (Replacement CCD 14442 and CCD 13025)	900872001	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		657	–	West Wards	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Acquisition of a Ride-on Mower	900872002	6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932		159	–	West Wards	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Community Halls - Various Projects	900872010	7	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.831933   Longitude: 20.055678		278	–	Various	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Chairs (Sunnyside Library)	900872011	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.780012   Longitude: 20.124806		17	–	7	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Tables (Sunnyside Library)	900872012	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.780012   Longitude: 20.124806		14	–	7	N

Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	4 Couches (Mountainview)	900872013	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.931904   Longitude: 20.070888	15	–	4	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	New Counter (Mountainview)	900872014	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.931904   Longitude: 20.070888	22	–	4	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	New Counter (Ashton)	900872015	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.834178   Longitude: 20.052116	19	–	9	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Geyser (Sunnyside Library)	900872016	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.780012   Longitude: 20.124806	8	–	7	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Geyser (Happy Valley)	900872017	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.931904   Longitude: 20.070888	11	–	4	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	HI FI System (Happy Valley)	900872018	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.931904   Longitude: 20.070888	2	–	4	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Book Detector (Happy Valley)	900872019	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.931904   Longitude: 20.070888	135	–	4	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	New roof at small existing room (Mountainview)	900872020	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.790089   Longitude: 19.888224	27	–	3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Building of New Library: Ashbury (Montagu)	900872021	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.767215   Longitude: 20.149391	1 339	–	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Book Detector (Zolani)	900872022	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.838911   Longitude: 20.092221	135	–	10	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Book Detector (Sunnyside - Montagu)	900872023	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.780012   Longitude: 20.124806	135	–	7	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Installation of basic services for Robertson TRA	900872036	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Latitude: -33.818162   Longitude: 19.893565	23 839	–	2	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Upgrading of McGregor Sport Facilities	900872055	7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Latitude: -33.944588   Longitude: 19.835479	79	–	5	R
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Nissan NP200	900872061	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	173	–	4, 8	R
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Nissan UD35A Truck	900872062	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	301	–	4, 8	R
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Electronic De- and Re-activator	900872066	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	7	–	12	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Equipment	900873068	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	1 000	All	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	General ICT Needs	900873069	9	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	1 200	All	N
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Upgrade of ICT Infrastructure	900873070	9	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	1 000	All	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Alterations/Upgrading of Drivers License Testing Yard-Ashton Traffic	900873016	5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.836072   Longitude: 20.077174	–	–	All	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Alterations/Upgrading of Traffic Offices	900873017	5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	700	All	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	900873018	10	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	315	All	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Office Equipment	900873019	10	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	585	All	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vehicles	900873020	10	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	1 000	All	N
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Installation of Tracking Devices in Pool,Traffic and Law Enforcement Vehicles	900873021	10	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	30	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Purchase of new Skip Truck	900873022	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	780	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Purchase of Wheelie Bins	900873023	6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	500	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Purchase of Skips	900873024	6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	255	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Public Facilities Ashton	900873025	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	500	9,10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	New Transfer Station	900873026	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	1 819	9,10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	New Drop Off Facility Bonnievale	900873027	6	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.923064   Longitude: 20.084796	–	4 214	4,8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrading Waste Water Treatment Works-Montagu	900873028	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.795793,20.137044	–	4 036	7,11,12	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Bulk Water Supply Nkubela	900873029	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.820373   Longitude: 19.896184	–	7 837	2	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Repair Leaks George Brink Reservoir	900873030	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.78372,20.118847	–	350	7	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace Main Sewer Pipeline underneath concrete in Langeberg 600m	900873031	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude: -33.830623   Longitude: 20.059305	–	1 200	9	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Construction of 2 additional Drying Beds WWTW	900873032	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude: -33.840283   Longitude: 20.083853	–	640	9,10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrade Gravel Roads	900873033	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	1 000	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace Kooskok Pipeline 600m	900873034	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.749625   Longitude: 19.894204	–	500	1,2,3,6	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrade Main Outfall Sewer Voortrekkerroad	900873035	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.807861,19.877827	–	3 000	1,2,3,6	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace 200m Water Line in Barlinka Avenue	900873036	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.933956   Longitude: 20.070973	–	200	4	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	2xNew Flow Meters Water Works Bonnievale	900873037	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.938068   Longitude: 20.07853	–	160	4,8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	4xNew Filters Water Works	900873038	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.938068   Longitude: 20.07853	–	480	4,8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Upgrading of Nkubela Sportfield	900873039	8	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.820835,19.897343	–	500	2	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace Safety and Test Equipment (Ladders & Link Sticks,Earthing Equipment,Lap Top for Me	900873040	3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	212	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replacement of Prepaid Meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Losses	900873041	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	324	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Cherry Picker CCD 11312 & CBR 1649	900873042	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	900	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	New Connections	900873043	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	–	500	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replacement and Repairs:Street Lights	900873044	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	–	215	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replacement and Repairs: Network	900873045	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	–	1 400	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Electrification Projects	900873046	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	–	1 100	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	3xLDV Montagu	900873047	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	480	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1x3Ton Tipper Montagu	900873048	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	440	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	3xLDV Ashton	900873049	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	480	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	2xLDV Ashton	900873050	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	320	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1xFlatbed Truck Robertson	900873051	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	365	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	2xLDV Bonnievale	900873052	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	320	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1xTipper Truck Bonnievale	900873053	8	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	600	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Fencing of Water and Sewage Installations	900873054	8	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	1 000	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Installation/Upgrading of Bulk Services for Housing Projects	900873055	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	–	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 1	900873056	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	–	100	1	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 2	900873057	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	–	100	2	N

Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 3	900873058	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	–	100	3	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 4	900873059	8	Yes	Community	Other	Latitude: -33.915853   Longitude: 20.0807	–	100	4	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 5	900873060	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.942845   Longitude: 19.824652	–	100	5	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 6	900873061	8	Yes	Community	Other	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	–	–	6	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 7	900873062	8	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	100	7	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 8	900873063	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.915853   Longitude: 20.0807	–	100	8	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 9	900873064	8	Yes	Community	Other	Latitude: -33.802065   Longitude: 19.887543	–	100	9	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 10	900873065	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	100	10	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 11	900873066	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	–	11	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Ward Project Ward 12	900873067	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	100	12	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Montagu Waste Water Treatment Works	900873071	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	Latitude: -33.796492   Longitude: 20.139321	–	1514	7,11,12	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Bulk Water Supply Nkqubela	900873082	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Latitude: -33.820373   Longitude: 19.896184	–	1024	2	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Electrification Projects	900873083	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	Latitude: -33.815247   Longitude: 19.885444	–	2476	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Replace CBR 11439 Cherry Picker	900873084	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	752	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Bakkie met kappie	900873085	3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	250	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Housing Projects - Capital	900873086	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	716	All	N
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Water Purification Bonnievale	900873087	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	Latitude: -33.936462   Longitude: 20.086051	–	269	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Installation of Book Detectors-Montagu & McGregor Libraries	900873000	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	125	5 & 7	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Installation of an Air Conditioner-Ashton	900873001	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	16	9	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vehicle for all Libraries	900873002	7	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.780012   Longitude: 20.124806	–	180	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Installation of Burglar Bars	900873003	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	24	4	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Equipment-Zolani Chairs	900873004	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.838911   Longitude: 20.092221	–	3	10	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Air Conditioner-Robertson	900873005	7	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Latitude: -33.790142   Longitude: 19.888124	–	16	1	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Construction of the Ashbury Library-Montagu	900873006	7	Yes	Community	Libraries	Latitude: -33.767322   Longitude: 20.149409	–	4536	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Fencing for Robertson Community Hall	900873007	7	Yes	Community	Community halls	Latitude: -33.79053   Longitude: 19.888513	–	150	3	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Paving at the Montagu Community Hall	900873008	7	Yes	Community	Community halls	Latitude: -33.779317   Longitude: 20.128643	–	150	7	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Fencing for the Barnard Hall	900873009	7	Yes	Community	Community halls	Latitude: -33.832195   Longitude: 20.04966	–	150	9	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Purchase Replacement Vehicles for the Parks Department	900873010	6	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	799	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Purchase Equipment for Parks (10 Brush Cutters,2 Submersible Pumps,2 Chainsaws)	900873011	6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	195	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Tarring of Road to Zolani Cemetery	900873012	6	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Latitude: -33.835604   Longitude: 20.091628	–	260	10	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Purchase Flatbed LDV'S	900873013	7	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	Latitude: -33.832842   Longitude: 20.062932	–	450	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Construction of New Cricket Pitch Turfs at Van Zyl Sport Grounds and Montagu Sport Grounds	900873014	7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.793422,19.879136	–	281	1&7	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Upgrading of Fire Brigade Facilities	900873015	5	Yes	Community	Other	Latitude: -33.836086   Longitude: 20.077102	–	60	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Safety Gate Bonnievale Library	900873072	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.939003   Longitude: 20.101201	–	15	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mop Trolleys for the Libraries	900873073	7	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	Latitude: -33.803516   Longitude: 19.88365	–	10	All	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Book Detector for McGregor Library	900873074	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.947881   Longitude: 19.829193	–	125	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Re-Deactivators for All Libraries	900873075	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.803516   Longitude: 19.88365	–	84	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Air conditioners for Libraries	900873076	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.803516   Longitude: 19.88365	–	72	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Fencing Libraries	900873077	7	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.803516   Longitude: 19.88365	–	80	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Paving Robertson Library at Van Rheenens Street	900873078	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.767333   Longitude: 20.150072	–	206	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture	900873079	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.767333   Longitude: 20.150072	–	151	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Electronic Equipment	900873080	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.767333   Longitude: 20.150072	–	28	12	N
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Equipment	900873081	7	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Latitude: -33.767333   Longitude: 20.150072	–	34	12	N
Parent Capital expenditure	1							–	72 335	58 659	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>											
Entity Capital expenditure									–	–	
Total Capital expenditure									72 335	58 659	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.  1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Transfer Station Ashton	900 872 026	Other assets	Other Buildings	Latitude: -33.836754   Longitude: 20.101497	2015/2016	1 900	1 819	-	-	-

**SUBMISSION OF THE 2017/2018 TO 2019/2020 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET, IDP AND POLICY DOCUMENTS (5/1/1–2017/2018) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

**Purpose of the report**

To submit the 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 Operating and Capital Budget, IDP , SDF and Policy Documents and comments received on these documents, to council for approval.

**Legal Framework**

Section 16 - 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

**Annual budgets**

16. (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.
- (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

**Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents**

17. (1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –
- (a) setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;
  - (b) appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;
  - (c) setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;
  - (d) setting out –
    - (i) estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
    - (ii) actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and
  - (e) a statement containing any other information required by section 215 (3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.

- (2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.
- (3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16 (2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - (a) draft resolutions –
    - (i) approving the budget of the municipality;
    - (ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year;
    - (iii) approving the budgets for the relevant financial year of each municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality; and
    - (iv) approving any other matter that may be prescribed;
  - (b) measurable performance objectives for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;
  - (c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;
  - (d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;
  - (f) particulars of the municipality's investments;
  - (g) any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;
  - (h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;
  - (i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;
  - (j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –
    - (i) other municipalities;
    - (ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;
    - (iii) any other organs of state;
    - (iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67 (1);
  - (k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of–
    - (i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;
    - (ii) councillors of the municipality; and
    - (iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality at a remuneration package at least equal to that of a senior manager;
  - (l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of –

- (i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and
- (ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and
- (m) any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.

**Section 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:**

**Consultations on tabled budgets.**

- (1) When the annual budget has been tabled, the municipal council must consider any views of—
  - (a) the local community; and
  - (b) the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.
- (2) After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity—
  - (a) to respond to the submissions; and
  - (b) if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.

**Inputs received on tabled budget and response to submissions**

The Budget documents and IDP were tabled by the Mayor at the Council Meeting of 28 March 2017, where after it was advertised and made public. Information and question sessions with regard to the IDP and the 2017/2018 budget were held with ward committees as well as the Business Chamber.

The IDP and the Budget have been discussed at the LGMTEC 3 meeting on 24 April 2017 and the Municipality responded on the Provincial Treasury Assessment, the assessment indicated that the budget is responsive, credible and sustainable over the MTREF period.

The inputs received as part of the public participation process are included. The inputs were considered by the Budget Steering Committee (Mayoral Committee & Directors) on 11 May 2017.

Comments/objections were received from the following individuals / organisations:

**Provincial Treasury**

The findings and recommendations flowing from the review of the submitted documents (see Appendix B2) are outlined below:

<b>Budget Documentation</b>	<b>Submitted</b>	<b>Finding</b>	<b>Comment</b>
1. Grant Budget (SA18) is aligned to DoRA	Submitted	Non-compliant	Grant Allocations do not reconcile with DoRB.
2. Contracts having future budgetary implications	Partly Submitted	Not fully compliant	Presented in SA33 but there is no paragraph/section included on this aspect in the budget document.
<b>Budget Related Policies</b>			
3. Policy related to long-term financial planning	Not submitted	Non-compliant	Not presented.



## ***Response by Municipality***

### ***Grants***

The municipality received a letter from the Departments of Cultural Affairs stating that R 1.7 M of the R 4.7 M allocation of 2017/2018 allocation is earmarked for 2016/2017 municipal budget year for the completion of the Ashbury Library.

The municipality received an R 500 000 grant from the Cape Winelands District Municipality for the maintenance of sport fields.

### ***Contracts having future budgetary implications:***

A paragraph will be included in the budget document providing detail on contracts having future budgetary implications.

### ***Policy relating to long term financial planning:***

Refer to chapter 4: Long Term Financial Planning in the IDP, also to page 32 of the budget document where two new policies are proposed that are linked to Long Term Financial Planning namely:

- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy (New)
- Liquidity Policy (New)

## **Mr Oosthuizen**

### ***Roads***

From: Ernie Oosthuizen [<mailto:ernieo@telkomsa.net>]

**Sent:** 29 April 2017 05:37 PM

**To:** MM

**Cc:** 'Jacques Kriel WITKLEI'

**Subject:** Budget 2017 / 2018

Good day Mr Mokweni,

The above matter refers.

As per our conversation at the Hofmeyr Hall in Montagu , I hereby would like to request a re-look regarding the allocation to reseal roads in our five towns.

The reseal of roads has been neglected by the previous two terms of the Municipality ( in other words for more than 10 years )

The estimated backlog is more than 12 years. To wait for the next financial year will only aggravate the backlog.

This matter is one of urgency.

This problem covers all five towns.

It will enhance visitors to the area if the roads are in a good condition.

We have a strong financial position as per 30 June 2016.

Kind regards,

Ernie Oosthuizen.  
Ward 7 – Montagu.

### ***Response by Municipality***

No budget allocated in the 2017/2018 budget, only in the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 budget which will be financed from the MIG allocation.

### ***Rates***

From: Ernie Oosthuizen [<mailto:ernieo@telkomsa.net>]

**Sent:** 29 April 2017 05:25 PM

**To:** MM

**Cc:** 'Jacques Kriel WITKLEI'

**Subject:** Budget 2017 / 2018

Good day Mr Mokweni,

I hereby would like to ask the Municipality to reconsider the 7,74 % increase in property rates.

My reasons are as follows:

- Our current financial position is strong – looking at 30 June 2016 figures.
- Our community as a whole is finding it more and more difficult to make ends meet.
- Due to the downgrade of the economy , it will become more expensive to borrow money from banks.
- The agriculture sector had a very difficult harvesting season , which means they will need a small relief in rates ( no tangible services are currently delivered to the rural areas )
- Property rates as such form a very small contribution of the overall budget.

My suggestion would be a 5 ,5 % increase.

Kind regards,  
Ernie Oosthuizen.  
Ward 7. Montagu

### **Response by Municipality**

The c/R tariff is low and to raise the required tax revenue necessary the % seem high, but actual increase in Rand value is actually very low as can be seen on the average increase on a middle class household:

		2016/2017	2017/2018	Increase
Eiendomsbelasting	1 008 000	402.13	433.07	30.93
Elektrisiteit Basiese Heffing		156.26	159.26	3.00
<b>Elektrisiteit Verbruik (Kwh)</b>	<b>1 041</b>	<b>1 323.88</b>	<b>1 408.28</b>	84.40
0 -50	50	42.63	43.13	
51 - 350	300	306.59	312.01	
351 -600	250	334.82	360.77	
>600	441	639.84	692.37	
Water Basiese Heffing		67.38	72.77	5.39
Water Verbruik (KI)	<b>108</b>	<b>662.63</b>	<b>735.35</b>	72.72
0-6	6	13.19	13.81	
6-15	9	45.69	48.59	
15-30	15	78.39	84.62	
30-40	10	53.88	59.03	
40-60	20	135.90	151.03	
>60	48	335.58	378.27	
Riolering		137.66	149.36	11.70
Vullisverwydering		108.55	121.58	13.03
BTW		343.89	370.52	26.63
TOTAAL		2 539.76	2 714.84	175.08

### **Municipal Depot Montagu**

From: Ernie Oosthuizen [<mailto:ernieo@telkomsa.net>]

Sent: 29 April 2017 06:45 PM

To: MM

Cc: 'Jacques Kriel WITKLEI'

Subject: Montagu depot Barlinka street

Good day Mr Mokweni,

The Montagu depot is in dire needs of some maintenance. Please see enclosed picture.

Since amalgamation of the five towns , no work has been carried out to maintain the buildings fencing and lighting.

A visit to the depot will confirm this request.

The security personel on site confirms that theft is a problem due to poor lighting an non exitent fencing.

Would appreciate if this item could be included in budget 2017/2018.

Kind regards,

Ernie Oosthuizen  
Ward 7 - Montagu

***Response by Municipality***

This is an internal administrative matter and will be handled accordingly.

## Emma Schoeman

### *First Submission*

BUDGET;2017/2018

To ; M M ; SA Mokweni  
Mayor ; H M Jansen  
Cllr; K Burger  
Langeberg Municipality

From; E M Schoeman  
24 April 2017

Sirs,

It is with great concern that I ask you to seriously reconsider your budget and budget premises since South Africa 's economic status and growth has been seriously compromised with the declared downgrading of the South African economy by S&P and others. You had planned the budget before the downgrade! Your predictions re CPI inflation is questionable.

Inflation will definitely escalate to 7% and more- and growth will be less than 1%. Unemployment in the area, according to the IDP, is 25% and this will escalate further. Taxes have escalated, there is no hope for economic growth and private sector investment. The tax payer is under severe pressure with continuously rising food prices, clothes, education costs, safety provision as criminality is rife. We have to purchase our drinking water as the Municipality can not ensure the safety there of. Transport cost will grow as the petrol price is increased. Higher interest rates will cause stress in households. Our ability to pay continual annual increased rates and taxes are deteriorating as you are well aware.

Older persons are confronted with higher salaries for servants, thus ensuring that they do not become a burden to Government whilst their pensions were accumulated in a period when salaries were much lower in the government services and elsewhere. Many of them were retired earlier than the required 60 / 65yrs age, a factor that is compromising their income.

Although National Government has urged you to implement stringent cost containment measures and that you have to justify any increase above 6% you have escalated all bulk tariffs (with exception of electricity) and rates in excess of the said 6%. Your budget surplus in 2016 was R60M and your expected surplus at the end of the 2017/2018 financial year is in excess of R3M. You have had a surplus for the last 3 years. Although this might seem commendable it is no reflection of the economic hardship in the community.

Most concerning is the proportionate low capital budget (R72791M) spent on maintenance and replacement whilst your estimated operational budget is in excess of R686M. It is no wonder that our infra structure maintenance is most unsatisfactory. You want to further borrow monies to upgrade electricity infra structure. Why can you not acquire a grant from National Government to assist with this?

It is with grave concern that I take cognisance of the nearly R11M (7% increase) to be spent on the councillors salaries and it is not clear how much additional cost was planned for extra support staff( driver, and secretarial staff) pensions and allowances. We are aware that the Minister of Finance had announced the increase in councillors salaries when financial circumstances were better in 2015 -when

this was announced- but it really goes against the grain to suffer personal financial hardship due to these decisions.

The staff budget is R184,023,560 and it is also unclear in as much as pension contributions and allowances are not costed separately. The salary increase is an estimated 7.8% as arranged with their trade union and 26.82% of the budget. Six senior staff are earning R 9,209,770. The Municipal Manager earns R1905,320 and a further estimated R650,000 re pension contributions and allowances annually! These people are the only ratepayers that can truly afford the increase in rates and taxes. It is important that we reconsider the annual increases which is expected annually - whilst there are not enough funds to spend on maintenance and replacement and when staff productivity and literacy also needs attention. Do we need 700 employees? Who appoints people who need ABET training? It was amusing to read that the Municipality reacts to complaints within one day!!

I was gob smacked to read that 51.33% of your revenue is acquired from electricity tariffs. You expect an income of R336,473,700 after a 1.88% price hike, in revenue from the tax payer whilst you do not inform us clearly, that you pay ESKOM a 0.31% increase! You can not run your operations dependant on electricity tariffs payable to ESKOM! You clearly sell us out to the vagaries of ESKOM, NERSA and a government spending amounts on nuclear power which will bankrupt our country! You are holding us captive to ESKOM whilst you are using us as milk cows to keep going! Why have you **no plans** in place to switch to renewable energy? Professor van Niekerk at US states that renewable energy will cost us 62 cents per kilowatt whilst Eskom energy costs us 80 cents per kilowatt. In England nuclear energy costs R1.50 per kilowatt. The tax payer will increasingly make use of other energy sources. The Langeberg Municipality is at great risk and this revenue source is not to be relied on.

Your total bulk revenue is an expected R416,905,600 whilst your expenditure is R267,771,540 and still you see your way open to increase electricity, water (8%), refuse removal (12%), and sanitation (8.5%)!

Rates were increased by 7.7% and at the same time I must read that you have only collected 70.88 % of rates! Further more that your tariff collection dropped by 5%. It has been very worrying to me to see discrepancies in rates between comparable properties in the same area and also that properties were still rated as if they were not subdivided. The fact that there has been relief to over 60 year old taxpayers is welcome but must be expanded to 70 year old pensioners in higher income brackets (up to R10,000 per month) These pensioners bear the brunt of poor economic growth and high inflation and very low interest rates on savings.

What expenditure resorts under the heading -OTHER? What income is hidden under the heading- OTHER-?

Your core values of integrity honesty, transparency and accountability is under serious question after reading an obfuscatory budget document. All info is not clearly available without referring back to the previous years budget performance. How many of the tax payers have the time to read through all the pages of your budget and IDP? How many understand it? Why do we need to wade through pages and pages in order to get at the bottom line of all your budget and IDP info? There is no clear motivation why we have to pay your exorbitant increase in tariffs and rates. Very few tax payers can save or make ends meet whilst you have a R60 M surplus revenue in 2016 and estimated surplus this year and no perceived cut backs in expenditure whilst spending hardly any monies on maintenance and infra structure. **A new system of municipal services must be found the present system is not sustainable.**

***We were notified on the 11<sup>th</sup> April of a 3- in -1 meeting and your meetings started on the 18<sup>th</sup> of April (4 working days, 5<sup>th</sup> day a holiday) ; 4 different meetings in Robertson! According to legislation you are to interact with us re the IDP and the budget. The SDP is a once in 10 years exercise and a very***

**important one. To read nearly 500pages in a very short period and have a presentation and meaningful discussion on all 3 exercises in one sitting is an impossibility and a very superficial exercise. Not everyone has access to the internet and the time to park off in a library and work through all these documents. Please attach an abbreviation page to your documents.**

**Your separate community meetings organised by ward committees( badly functioning) and on ward committee level- reeks of rubber stamping and pushing through your decisions in order to inform Provincial Government that you did speak to the taxpayers . I want to hear knowledgeable people presenting the 3 documents and answer my questions and that minutes are taken at the meetings. You have no intention of changing any of the tariffs to lighten our burden. This behaviour speaks of power and taxpayers held in contempt .To communicate with the municipality takes a major effort in communication and soliciting an answer is even more difficult .I have participated in the IDP, the Annual Report( presented to us after the 16<sup>th</sup> of Dec and every one on holiday) and no municipal employee or politician gave it thought to answer my questions!**

**I understand that you feel that you had to speak to the different communities near to where they live but how many times have you spoken to all of us together? We can learn from each other, know each other better and understand each other better if we meet together. It maybe suits the Municipality and politicians to keep us apart and ignorant of the needs of each other. Divide and rule! May I remind you of one of your other goals of participative governance that you do meet with us as a group. To organise transport may be better than having 4 meetings and cheaper.**

**How much are we going to pay for wheelie bins?**

**More than fifty percent of households in the RSA have women at the head of their households .The municipality has employed 300 males more than women employees. Is this the right thing to do? Four lady cllrs. out of 23 council members? Discrimination continues!**

Aluta Continua!

Emma Schoeman

## **Second Submission**

MM;S A Mokweni  
Mayor; H M Jansen  
Cllr K Burger

4May2017

Dear sirs, Further to my previous letter dd 24 April a few questions to which I would like answers.

- Why do you want a loan of R27M if you have R95M surplus savings in the bank?
- Why did you bond the town hall of Ashton in favour of the Development Bank of South Africa to access monies for extension of the municipal offices; vehicle testing ground, paving and electrification of the industrial area? What amounts are we talking of here?
- Why has R9,411,634 been spent on Consultants/professional services? Who are these consultants and what were they used for and when?
- What expenditure is dubbed as 'other costs' to the value of R5,991,620?
- What chemicals were used to the value of R3,011,136?
- Why was it necessary to budget for R4,482,634 overtime payments to personnel and R7,450,766 for travel/car/telephone allowances? Who receives these allowances and under what circumstances?

- Can you not access funds from Provincial and National Government for the rehabilitation of landfill sites?  
-Why were bad debts to the value of R16,240,044 written off in 2016 and why do you budget to write off R2,172,454 in 2017? What actions are taken to get the debtors to pay?

Interested Ratepayer,

Emma Schoeman

Email;[schoemanemma@gmail.com](mailto:schoemanemma@gmail.com)

***Response by Municipality***

The comment is noted, but the rates and taxes cannot be decreased it is further recommended that the consumer speak with her ward councillor that will address all the questions as raised.



## Economic Freedom Fighters

From: Stanley Papas [<mailto:stanleypapas76@gmail.com>]

Sent: 19 April 2017 03:19 PM

To: [gazette@breede.com](mailto:gazette@breede.com)

Cc: [milderine@breede.com](mailto:milderine@breede.com)

Subject: Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF) Verwerp ten alle koste die voorgestelde I.D.P begroting van die Langeberg Munisipaleiteit

Die EFF Langeberg streek verwerp ten alle koste die 2017/18 I.D.P Begroting van die Langeberg Munisipaleiteit. Die Eff leier in die streek, Stanley Papa se die begroting is daar op gemik om die armes te versmoor in armoede met die buiten sportgebied tariewe verhogings. Die tarief verhoging gesamentlik loop op 'n persentasie van 46,08% in tale kostes. Verhaal 46,08% van 'n plaaswerker se salaris wat in die dorp woon, vir maandelikse dienste koste en elektrisiteit en sien dis onleefbaar.

Pensioenarisse ontvang wel 50 gratis eenhede elektrisiteit aan die begin van elke maand, maar 50 eenhede is nie eens genoeg vir een week nie en die elektrisiteit koste is aangepas met 1,88%. Huidiglik is elektrisiteit die Munisipaliteit se hoof bron van inkomste 51,33% met 'n voorgestelde aanpassing van 1,88% bring dit te staan op 53,21%. Omdat Langeberg Munisipaliteit elektrisiteit oormerk as hul hoofbron van inkomste wat as dit goedgekeur word bring op 53,21% uiters duur en onbekostigbaar maak. Spesiaal vir die armes, werkloses en Pensioenarisse.

Ons moet in ag neem dat volgens die R1600 wat pensionarisse ontvang leef hulle letterlik op R53 p/dag as jy dit verdeel in 'n 31dae n maand. R53 kan onmoontlik 3 maaltye voorsien vir 'n dag en jou dag se elektrisiteit. Daars geen elektrisiteit te kort in die land nie.

Die feit dat die DA beheerde Langeberg Munisipale mense in Riemvasmaak Plakkerkamp te Ashton Noordwes R100 p/maand wil laat betaal is belaglik, want daar word tans geen dienste gelewer deur Langeberg Munisipaleiteit nie, geen vullis verwydering, geen water, geen toilette, geen elektrisiteit en die mense het geen adresse. Die gesondheidsorg risiko in Riemvasmaak is uiters hoog en rou riool lê oral rond. 'n Gru-plek vir misdaad want vrouens en dogters moet saans agter die bos gaan sit as hulle behoeftes het. Die EFF verwerp die voorstel ten sterkste dat plakkers waar geen dienste gelewer word of is nie R100 - betaal en motiveer plakkers om dit nie te betaal alvorens daar nie 'n diens gelewer word nie.

Die EFF stel voor dat almal wat afhanklik is van staats toelae, 12 kiloliter water en 100 eenhede elektrisiteit gratis ontvang p/maand van af Langeberg Munisipaliteit omdat dit onmoontlik is om op R53 p/dag te leef volgens pensioenaris toelae. Die EFF stel voor dat almal wat onder R5000 p/maand verdien op 'n spesiale tarief geplaas word, in besondere plaaswerkers. Die EFF stel voor dat die voorgestelde 46,08% verhef word op fabriek en pakstore in die Langeberg streek omdat hulle dit kan bekostig.

Economic Freedom Fighters doen 'n beroep op die inwoners van die Langeberg streek om die voorgestelde idp begroting te verwerp, goedkeuring teen te staan en hul skriftelike misnoeë daarteenoor uit te spreek voor 5 Mei 2017 en dit in te handig by Langeberg Munisipale kantore.

Vir enige navrae kan u EFF Cape winelands streek Convener - politieke hoof en lid van die EFF Government Task United (GTU) -Stanley Papa kontak by 0744375041 of email

[stanleypapas76@gmail.com](mailto:stanleypapas76@gmail.com)

***Response by Municipality***

The average increase on a household bill will be 7.86% and not 46.08%. The electrify revenue as a % proportion to the total revenue is 51.33%. The municipality is currently providing certain services to informal settlements hence the reason for the proposed flat rate tariff implementation.

In order to manage the municipality financially sustainable the 50 free electricity units and the 6kl free water to indigent consumers cannot be increased.

## Deputy Mayor: Councillor Joubert

CFO

Langeberg Munisipaliteit

Mnr. Brown

Tariewe 2017/2018 begroting

Ek stem saam ons kan nie die Munisipaliteit bankrot bestuur nie.

As politieke verteenwoordigers het ons ook n verantwoordelikheid teenoor die kiesers. Ook het die Burgemeester in sy verkiesings manifest gese: "Om te verseker dat die munisipale dienste vir al die mense beskikbaar is." Ek is nie n voorstander van kruisunitridiening nie, derhalwe moet elke diens op sy eie bene staan. Die verhoging van afval met 12% wat ver bokant die inflasie koers is, is n bron van kommer, wat ons moeilik aan die kiesers kan verduidelik. In die onlangse vergadering het u dit verduidelik maar was nie oortuigend nie. Om ons boeke te balanseer, moet uitgawes gesnoei word of tariewe verhoog. My gevoel is dat die Departement en betrokke Direkteur eenvoudig uitgawes moet beperk. Ons kan nie onbeheerde uitgawes goed praat ten koste van baie arm mense nie. Ons het reeds meer as 5 000 deernis gevalle, wat ons eintlik in lands belang wil verminder.

Die Munisipaliteit wil nie gebrandmerk wees as die instansie wat dienste teen n onbekostigbare tariewe beskikbaar stel nie. Ek pleit maar weer vir duisende van ons mense wat ver onder die broodlyn lewe kan ons nie die tarief verhoging meer realisties oorweeg nie.

Vriendelike Groete

Rdl. Deon Joubert

### ***Response by Municipality***

The rising costs in rendering the service at a surplus has made it increasingly challenging due to the following factors hence the need for the increase:

1. Increase in fuel cost
2. Increase in vehicle maintenance cost
3. Rehabilitation of landfill sites
4. Provision of landfill sites as required by legislation, the total cost to rehabilitate landfill sites are currently R 55, 6M.

## **PJ Basson**

Dear Mr Mokweni

Thank you for addressing the meeting Monday evening.

My motivation for increasing the budget for tourism :

- Tourism to Montagu / Ashton increased by ave 11% in the last year
- More tourists means more job opportunities – I will see to it that we include stats on permanent staff members with our monthly report { my hotel staff compliment increased with 4 permanent staff member in the last 12 months }
- Tourists spend money outside the accommodation establishments – think meals, wellness treatments, fuel, craft, art etc – and this have benefit for the municipality
- The potential to further grow visitors to Langeberg is there, and with calculated marketing efforts, Langeberg Municipality will most definitely benefit

We are thankful for the support received in the last couple of years, and look forward to work with you for the mutual benefit of our beautiful area.

Kind regards,

### ***Response by Municipality***

Council will make a decision on the proportion allocation within the available budget to the various tourism offices and a report must be tabled at council.

## **Ward 1**

Geagte Heer / Dame

Vind hiermee die insette van die wykskomitee van wyk 1 rakende die begrotingsvergadering wat op 24 April 201 te Robertson Stadsaal plaasgevind het.

- Teer/plavei van strate in Môreson, hierdie inset is al op die IDP geplaas maar daar word nooit vir dit begroot nie.
- Voorsiening tref vir meer geld vir werkskepping en langer termyne.
- Daar moet gekyk word na 'n behuisings plan
- Opgradeer van sypaadjies in die hele wyk 1.
- Inwoner noem dit is kommerwekkend dat daar voorsiening gemaak word vir die opgradeer van ons sportgronde terwyl daar soveel ander terkortkomings is wat die welstand van die gemeenskap kan bevorder bv. Teer van strate.

- Sportgronde se tariewe te hoog om kinders besig te hou.
- Tariewe van gemeenskapsale ook te hoog, vir die gemeenskap.
- Slegte skuld 15 miljoen (6maande of jaarliks)
- Profesionele dienste ( Konsultante 2016 – 8.836007 miljoen; 2017 9.411634 miljoen)
- Ongespandeerde gov grance 36.872 miljoen ( Wanneer gaan dit spandeer word)
- Hoekom moet daar van Mubeko gebruik gemaak word om weer deur die oudit te gaan en wat kos dit die munisipaliteit
- Petrol verbruik tydens 2016 was R 8,836007.00 en gedurende 2017 R 9,411634.00 hoekom is dit so hoog word daar nie te veel onnodig gery nie.
- Moratorium plaas op alle nuwe personeel aanstellings net die nodige aanstellings
- Daar moet gekyk word dat geen groot kapitale werke die volgende 5 jaar gedoen word nie sodat ons eers al ons infrastruktuur in al 5 dorpe op standard bring wat uit mekaar val soos strate, sygaardjies, randstene, elektrieseiteit, riole wat sak in strate en stormwater kanale.
- Daar moet besin word om onnodige voertuie aan te koop, jaarlikse aankoop van voertuie moet streng gemonitor word.

Vriendelike groete

Wykskomitee van wyk 1

***Response by Municipality***

The comments are noted.

**D Hull**

Loopstraat 19

Posbus 87

MCGREGOR

6708

2017-05-02

Die Munisipale Bestuurder

Langeberg Munisipaliteit

Hoofweg

ASHTON

6715

Geagte Heer

R100 000 PROJEK

Hiermee wil ek my misnoee uitspreek met die aanwending van bogenoemde projek deur die raadslid van wyk 5.

Eerstens wil ek noem dat die wykskomitee hulle distansieer het met dit wat op die GOP en Begrotingsvergadering voorgele is. Dié projek was een van die items wat voorgelê was.

Daar is net genoem dat die projek as volg aangewend gaan word:

(a) R30 000 vir rugbytruie vir die landelike areas

(b) R70 000 vir 'n herwinningsprojek.

Wat betref punt (a) het ek verneem dat daar tans net een (1) rugbyspan funksioneer in wyk 5 se landelike area. Wil die raadslid vir my se dat sy vir 'n span R30 000 gaan gee? Waar is die opheffing of hoe gaan die landelike area se inwoners voordeel daaruit trek. Ek glo stellig as die raadslid buite die boks begin dink sy en haar span met beter voorstelle voorendag kon kom. Of word my belastinggeld, asook die ander belastingbetalers se geld, aangewend om beloftes na te kom. O ja soos ek gese het was daar blykbaar geen konsultasie tussen die raadslid en die wykskomitee, wat hulle moeite gedoen het om met die mense in hul blokke te konsulteer oor hoe die geld aangewend moet word, ag geslaan nie.

Verder dink ek kan die klubs, indien hulle sportuitrusting of -toerusting benodig, aansoek doen by die Distriksmunisipaleït vir hulp.

Ek en die persone wat daardie aand die vergadering bygewoon het, het eenstemmig gese NEE vir die aanwending.

Ek weet u gaan vir my se ek moet met 'n voorstel kom, dan verwys ek u graag na my vorige paragraaf wat begin met "wat betref". Daarin sal u sien wat my voorstel is.

Wat betref punt (b) wil ek net graag die volgende sê. Dis 'n baie pragtige en goeie idee, maar ek voel dat hierdie projek deur die Munisipaliteit haarself gedryf moet word sodat dit 'n standhoudende/aaneenlopende projek kan word. Ek is bewus dat die Munisipaliteit 'n herwinningsaanleg het, maar dat die mense in die munisipale area nog nie almal bewus is daarvan of nie hul volkome en heelhartige samewerking gee nie. Ek dink met beter en volgehoue bekendstelling en bemerking die projek tog geslaagd gaan wees.

Daar is/was gese dat die R100 000 projek tot voordeel van die hele gemeenskap aangewend moet word. Verder is/was daar gese dat dit 'n "harde projek" of sigbare projek moet wees.

Nie in een van die genoemde en voorgestelde gevalle onderskryf dit die kriteria nie.

Ek wil graag 'n versoek aan u rig om die raadslid en haar wykskomitee te vra om herbesinning te doen omtrent bogenoemde projek. Verder vra ek die Speaker dat hy sy raadslid moet betig om te se dat sy moet luister na haar wykskomitee omdat hulle gekies is deur die gemeenskap om namens hulle op tree.

Ek dank u.

Die uwe

(get.) DA HULL

BESORGDE BELASTINGBETALER

***Response by Municipality***

The comments are noted and will addressed by the ward committee.

# David Zeller

To: Councillor Wilma Strauss  
Director Financial Services

From: Ward Committee members

Date: 5th May 2017

Budget Debate:- Draft Langeberg Municipal Budget 2017-2020

The Ward Committee is very unhappy that we had no opportunity for input or insight into the draft budget before the document was presented to the public on 19th April.

We are extremely disappointed at the lack of budget allocation for McGregor, a situation that has been perpetuated year after year, budget after budget.

Not one single IDP priority for McGregor is catered for in the draft budget – once again.

We are aware that McGregor is a small village with a small tax base, as is Ward 5 as a whole, with a small contribution to the municipal income, but even so budget allocation to McGregor, both capital and operational, is disproportionately small compared to the income generated by the Ward. And this Ward also sees none of the external funding granted to the municipality.

The Capital Budget for McGregor in this budget is a mere R50,000 for “upgrading of cloakrooms”, which is in fact a maintenance work and not a capital item.

The Upgrading of public drop off McGregor (R700,000), the Rehabilitate Municipal Roads McGregor (R378,110), the upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line (R1,202,280), and the re-route McGregor 11Kv Line at McGregor Sportfields (R677,340) are all Bulk Service items and cannot directly be attributed as a benefit to McGregor.

[It is noted that the other towns in the municipal area have road rehabilitation budgets in excess of R1,6 million each; McGregor's road maintenance budget allocation is less than 23% of that of the next highest town budget – why?]



From a total CapEx budget of R72,8 million McGregor (Ward 5) is allocated a miserly total of R50,000, or 0,07%. This is patently unfair to the people of McGregor who represent over 5% of the Langeberg population.

What we would like to see (to have provided to our Councillor) is a breakdown, preferably in the form of pie-charts, of:-

- 1.a) The % population per ward
- 1.b) The % households per ward
- 1.c) The % indigent people per ward
- 2) The % tax-based revenue per ward
- 3) The % operational budget allocated per ward (with the 'head-office' function as an additional item, or 'ward')
- 4) The % capital budget allocated per ward (with the Bulk Services function as an additional item, or 'ward').

Only in this way is it possible to try and obtain a meaningful idea of the equality of the budget allocation. Nowhere in the budget do we see sub-totals per ward.

Further, the concept of cross-subsidisation needs to be practised in the Langeberg, wherein towns/Wards with many large businesses and industries such as Ashton and Robertson should subsidise the small villages with little or no commerce such as McGregor.

We further believe that the budget, in draft form, should incorporate (list) ALL Ward Based IDP top 10 Priorities, plus municipality determined priorities, with a costing given for each item in an adjacent column. The actual – or draft – allocation per item can be reflected in the next column. If an item is allocated a nil in the draft budget the Councillor (and community) will immediately pick this up and will be in an informed position to be able to contest for a better budget allocation. A costing will also provide a basis on which to go and seek the funding if the item cannot be covered in the budget.

The point is; you cannot ignore/leave off the Ward based IDP priorities without an explanation.

We want to see our Ward based IDP priorities catered for in the new budget.

Sincerely

David Zeller Ward Committee Block 1 McGregor

***Response by Municipality  
The comments are noted.***

**McGREGOR WARD COMMITTEE**

**SDF AMENDMENTS – MAY 2017**

## **5.12 MCGREGOR (population: ± 3 100)**

### **Figure 5.12.1.1 McGregor: Aerial photograph**

#### **5.12.1 SPATIAL ANALYSIS, see Figure 5.12.1.2**

##### **5.12.1.1 Sub-regional location**

- Located approximately 20kms from Robertson, on a tarred road up the Houtbaais river valley. Originally a road was intended to connect through the Riviersonderend mountains to Greyton but this has never progressed beyond a popular hiking trail;
- Its proximity to Robertson means that it has never developed as an agricultural service centre and instead has remained as a rural holiday and tourism village for its upmarket residents and an agricultural dormitory centre for the low income residents many of whom work or used to work on nearby farms.

##### **5.12.1.2 Layout pattern**

- The town was deliberately located on less fertile land to the west of the Hoek River along which most of the farming took place. The IRDP housing is being developed on erf 360 to the east of the town. The cemeteries are located to the west also on less fertile land;
- Historically, low income housing was well integrated into the overall settlement as it occupied and continues to do so the north eastern blocks on the same grid shared by the rest of the settlement;
- The town is laid out on the British pattern, i.e. grid pattern, with mostly square block. Water is lead down street side furrows from the dams at the top of the settlement. This is an extremely robust layout as it has been able to accommodate a process of limited densification ;
- However, this has given rise to an urban management challenge in that the urban agricultural plots are seen as an essential part of the village's character and has reached a threshold beyond which there should not be further subdivisions if this character is to be retained; and,
- There have been recent township extensions catering for IRDP (clip-ons to the original grid layout) and market housing (subdivisions within the original grid) The upmarket one at the bottom (A) of the settlement has been approved but not developed. This includes a site and service scheme.

### **5.12.1.3 Urban quality**

- McGregor is widely recognised as unique amongst Western Cape Towns with much of the 19th century cultural landscape which has endured. The town is historically significant in that it may well be the settlement which best illustrates the full range of buildings which were once common in mid-late Victorian Cape towns.
- The village's urban quality consists of rows of simple, generally rectangular, small houses or a homestead of small buildings with either pitched gabled, often thatched, or flat roofed set in treed streets. Most of the blocks, except in the north east corner have large open areas many of them used for urban agriculture;
- Unlike most government schools McGregor Primary School's architecture reinforces the architectural quality of the village and it has taken urban design considerations into account such as orientating the main building to an axis along Loop street thus linking it visually to Voortrekker main street. The police station and new municipal offices do not exhibit the same design consideration; and,
- There are a few shops and offices along the lower (northern end) of the main street, Voortrekker street.

### **5.12.1.4 Challenges and potential**

- McGregor has little economic prospects except in the development of tourism, a sound economic reason for the conservation of McGregor's Heritage Unfortunately demand for housing and holiday homes has resulted in increasing development pressures especially through sub-division of land
- Ideally, arable land under cultivation should be retained where possible. An average farm in the municipality comprises 67 ha of arable land, supports 26 jobs and contributes about R4m GVA and R0.5m to exports;
- Lower income population growth has led to a housing waiting list of 581;
- Area 1, ± 16 ha, see Figure 5.12.1.2, is being deveoped (2017) as a low income housing project;
- All population groups increased over the period 2001 to 2011.

## **5.12.2 MCGREGOR: SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK, see Figure 5.12.2.1**

### **5.12.2.1 Core landscape areas**

- The Heritage Conservation Area consists of the original grid-pattern village excluding later 20th century additions

- Boulevarded network of mains streets that help to integrate the various components of the village. Many of the streets are already well treed and this project should infill street trees where there are gaps. The network should be extended into the future township extensions so that they are part of a single integrated network;
- Public open space in the form of recreational kick-about should be incorporated into the new layouts as there is very little public open space other than the sportsfields in the north east corner;
- The terrestrial and aquatic CBAs along the Houtbaais and Hoek rivers and Krans must be protected as a proclaimed Nature Reserve.;
- The urban-agricultural plots in the centre of the blocks are a key component of the character of the village as well as a significant productive landscape being used for food gardening in many instances;
- To protect this resource two minimum subdivision overlay zones are proposed:
  - Overlay Zone I: Most of the village west of a line along Long street from the entrance to the town cutting back midblock between Kantoor and Tindall streets through to Church street is not permitted to subdivide less than 2,000 m<sup>2</sup> with not more than 50% hardened surfaces; and,
  - Overlay Zone II: East of this line a minimum subdivision of 500 m<sup>2</sup> (gross 25 du/ha) should be permitted with 50% maximum hard surfacing so that gardening is still encouraged on these smaller plots.
  - There must be 2 storey height restrictions on all properties.
- Retaining the urban agriculture usage should be incentivized using rates rebates or other measures.

#### **5.12.2.2 Urban Development**

- It is likely that the village will continue to appeal to urban migrants, retirees and the B&B industry. This development can be accommodated in the proposed Overlay Zone I up to the parameters noted above. All buildings must be in keeping with the proposed heritage overlay and supporting by-laws/regulations; and,
- Similarly, Overlay Zone II is intended to cater for the affordable and GAP (FLISP) housing market. It is important that these units also generally follow the heritage guidelines, see Langebaan example, Including layouts whose design is based on extensions of the existing grid and not a totally separate curvilinear “Blue Book” planning layout.
- In the long term Swanepoel’s farm (erf 366) could be considered for future development and expansion,
- High school children will have to continue to travel to Robertson as it is not viable to establish a high school in McGregor.

### 5.12.2.3 Heritage Areas

- Figure 5.12.2.1 shows the proposed heritage conservation area. This heritage area must be given a heritage overlay to regulate all future development within the area. All new buildings and renovations within this area must be guided by the heritage regulations. These should also inform new GAP (FLISP) and IRDP housing designs and layouts.

### 5.12.2.4 Urban Restructuring

- McGregor, due to its small size and development history, has remained fairly integrated with its residents all mainly living on the same settlement grid without the buffer areas seen separating communities in many other settlements. Care must be taken with the new low income housing development that these qualities are not lost;

Site No	Area (Ha)	Proposed Use	Engineering Services
3	0.72	Residential – minimum 500m <sup>2</sup>	
4	0.2	Retain as a POS kick-about for surrounding residential area	
6 (5 on map)	2.07	Residential (Market Related) – minimum 2,000m <sup>2</sup>	
8 (7 on map)	17.57	Mixed use residential with possible school site and allow for POS corridor linkage from Urban Edge. Encourage urban agriculture where possible	
9 (8 on map)	0.98	Residential (Market Related) – minimum 2,000m <sup>2</sup>	
10	Any size	Erf 366 (Swanepoel Farm) for any future expansion or housing need for the town	
	<b>Total 21,54ha +</b>		

**Table 5.12.1 New Development Areas: McGregor**

## **NOTES TO THE SDF AMENDMENTS – MCGREGOR**

The four main issues which need to be amended in the 2017 revision of the Langeberg Spatial Development Framework are:

- 1) To update the situation with regards the low cost housing project;
- 2) To recognise the importance of McGregor's cultural heritage significance and the requirement for a Heritage Overlay as recommended by all heritage studies from Todeschini and Japha (Conservation Study, 1993) to Clair Abrahamse (Desktop Heritage Survey, 2013) and others;
- 3) No further sub-divisions under 2,000m<sup>2</sup> in zone I and no further sub-divisions under 500m<sup>2</sup> in zone II (Todeschini and Japha; Conservation Study, 1993);
- 4) To recognise the Krans Nature Reserve.

Unless these are addressed McGregor will become just another 'nothing' town.

The proposed amendments have been made in the attached document in 'Track Changes' format. The proposed amendments to the Maps have been done in GIMP2 and are attached in .JPG format.

### **More specific issues to be aware of:**

The area marked A (erwen 968-994) must be withdrawn as a potential development area. This area falls within the highly "visually sensitive" area, on the sky-line, and must never be developed. In addition geo-technical constraints preclude development of this area.

#### **Heritage Overlay:**

The importance, indeed necessity, for a Heritage Overlay for McGregor has been expounded since 1993, and was reiterated in 2013 as part of the studies contributing towards the SDF (Abrahamse, 2013).

The best way to conserve the attributes of an environment such as McGregor - while at the same time permitting necessary growth, change and adaptation - is to declare a Conservation Area, which can then be managed to ensure a balance of conservation and development by promulgating special building regulations applicable only within the area (Todeschini & Japha, 1993).

A Heritage Overlay, with all the attendant regulations, is long overdue and must be put in place as a matter of urgency.

#### **Sub-Divisions:**

All future sub-divisions in Zone I must be limited to a minimum of 2,000m<sup>2</sup> and in Zone II to a minimum of 500m<sup>2</sup>.

All the heritage conservation studies on McGregor name sub-division as the biggest threat to McGregor's unique and important cultural heritage.

Todeschini & Japha's Conservation Study of McGregor (1993) stresses the dangers of sub-division and the importance not cutting the village up (Chapter 4.1, pages 10-13)

- ... it seems widely agreed that the cumulative effect of subdivisions is one of the most serious threats to the character of McGregor."; and
- 2000 sq. metre sites are the minimum required to maintain any semblance of rural character in any part of McGregor; and
- If site sizes of 1000 m sq were to be used, the number of sites would be doubled and the frontages would be considerably reduced. If all the potential sites on a given block were to be developed, the result would be a typical suburban environment, with none of the qualities which distinguish McGregor at present. Moreover, the historic buildings would completely fade into the background as a few isolated objects surrounded by many new structures, from which the character of the environment would primarily come. In our view, if the density were to rise as much as this, it would make sense only to conserve historic buildings as isolated objects. There would be little point in more general environmental conservation, since most of the environment would be new. Of course, this pattern would not develop overnight, but over time it would inevitably be what happened.

IN 2007 the municipality halved the recommended erf sizes which has over the past ten years largely created a “typical suburban environment, with none of the qualities which distinguish McGregor”, an outcome which Todeschini and Japha warned against. The cultural heritage of McGregor is largely fragmented (Jansen, 2017) and under dire threat unless this trend is stopped – unfortunately it cannot be reversed.

#### **MAP 5.12.1.2: McGregor Analysis**

- Numbers of Commercial and Public Buildings are many more than indicated on the original map
- Area (1) Housing Development is now a fact and not a proposal.
- Road to the south does not go to Genadendal; it goes up to ‘Die Galg’
- The area of Urban Agriculture is grossly over exaggerated.
- The area of Vacant land is grossly over exaggerated.
- Area (A) is not undeveloped, it is developed and it is occupied.
- Area (B) is a ‘no-go’ area for development.
- The 1990’s RDP housing area is not vacant land, it is fully developed and has been for years, with a small POS centre (Willie Meyer/Hartzenberg/Piet Visser streets). This is shown correctly on Map 5.12.2.1.
- The kamp terrein in the NW is private residential land, recently sold and will be single residential soon; not available for municipal development.
- Informal Settlement is spelt wrong in the Key, and the colour hatching/speckling does not match the Key.

#### **MAP 5.12.2.1: McGregor Proposals**

- The Urban Edge must not include the squatter camp: It is not a permanent settlement.
- The Heritage Conservation Area should follow Todeschini and Japha (Conservation Report, 1993), and exclude the 1990’s RDP housing, but include the school.
- The new housing development should be mapped properly; with streets and erven.
- Area of Urban Agriculture is greatly exaggerated.
- The Nature Reserve to be properly indicated

#### **Response by Town Planning – Langeberg Municipality**

Mr Zeller addresses the following four main issues;

#### **LOW COST HOUSING PROJECT**

Environmental Authorisation was granted by DEADP after consultation and input with all role players including Heritage Western Cape and the local Aesthetics Committee. All information presented was taken into account before conceptual ideas/final layout was approved. This development is mapped clearly with street names soon to be approved by Council.

#### **THE CULTURAL HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE OF MCGREGOR**

It must be mentioned that previous Heritage Studies that was undertaken, was never formally approved by council. Provision is made and to be agreed upon by council that overlay zones will



indeed form part of the integrated zoning Scheme (not to be confused by the SDF)

### **SUBDIVISIONS**

Applications for subdivisions are evaluated in terms of the approved council policy .This can be a discussion point but is too detailed to put in any SDF.

### **KRANS NATURE RESERVE**

The Community Services Directorate is busy with a detail investigation into the establishment of a “Nature Reserve” and the feasibility thereof and cannot be indicated on a map. Boundaries are still in the process to be determined

Many of the other detailed comments are semantics

## 1) AMENDMENTS TO TABLED BUDGET

### Sundry Tariffs

The following tariffs are adjusted downwards to reflect the below after consultation with the council on the budget during April 2017:

<u>MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2017/2018</u>				
<b>TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS:</b>				
1.)	Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)			
2.)	All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closing fee.			
3.)	If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.			
4.)	The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit and be held liable for damages with the value higher than the deposit.			
5.)	If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.			
6.)	All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who signs for the function and the organisation will be held accountable for damages not covered by the deposit.			
7.)	All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.			
8.)	Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.			
9.)	Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)			
<b>Category A:</b> Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zyl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu, Robertson Town Hall - Robertson, Robertson Civic- Robertson, Callie de Wet-Robertson.				
<b>Category B:</b> McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.				
<b>Category C:</b> Bamard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.				
<u><b>TARIFF STRUCTURE</b></u>				
DESCRIPTION		CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
<u><b>GENERAL</b></u>				
<b>Deposits</b>				
Large Hall (All functions)		300.00	300.00	300.00
Side Halls (All functions)		200.00	*	*
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)				
<b>Penalties</b>				
Late submission of keys per day		115.00	115.00	115.00
<b>Other</b>				
Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)		95.00	95.00	95.00
DESCRIPTION		CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
<u><b>RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES</b></u>				
<b>Facilities</b>				
KOELKAMER (Chris van Zyl & Callie de Wet) - Per day		129.00	*	*
BAR (Chris Van Zyl & Happy Valley, Callie de Wet) - Per day		127.00	*	*
STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities ( Including to sports fields)		75.00	75.00	75.00
TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km		18.00	18.00	18.00
KITCHEN - Per Day		130.00	125.00	120.00

## TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
<b><u>RENTAL OF HALLS</u></b>			
<b>HALLS - General</b>			
PREPARATION - Per day	125.00	100.00	75.00
USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	127.00	100.00	80.00
BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	460.00	420.00	400.00
Government Departments - Per day	980.00	960.00	930.00
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, COURSES - Per hour	100.00	90.00	80.00
ELECTIONS - Per day	1 266.00	1 200.00	1 000.00
<b>SIDE HALLS</b> - Per hour	64.00	62.00	60.00
<b>SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS</b>			
- Church service (3 hours)	185.00	175.00	165.00
- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	130.00	125.00	115.00
- Funeral service (4 hours)	185.00	175.00	165.00
- Traditional Church Service -(through the night; 20:00-06:00)	160.00	140.00	120.00
<b>FINANCIAL GAIN</b>			
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	370.00	350.00	320.00
ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	250.00	200.00	180.00
<b>RECREATION - Practises and Games</b>			
Sport club meetings - Per hour	65.00	62.00	60.00
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	135.00	*	*
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1 000.00	*	*
Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	65.00	62.00	60.00
Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	130.00	126.00	120.00
Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1 000.00	800.00	600.00
Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	980.00	600.00	300.00
<b>EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</b>			
School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	200.00	170.00	150.00
School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	245.00	230.00	200.00
Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	575.00	540.00	500.00
Meetings (per hour)	65.00	62.00	60.00
Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani)	*	Free	Free
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	95.00	95.00	95.00
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	500.00	450.00	400.00
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	310.00	200.00	100.00
Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	310.00	200.00	100.00
Dress rehearsal (per hour)	64.00	55.00	45.00
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	95.00	95.00	95.00

	<b><u>SWIMMING POOL - 2017/18</u></b>		<b>Vat Excl.</b>		<b>Vat Incl.</b>
	<b>Individual Tickets</b>				
	Entrance Fee per Adult		20.00		22.00
	Entrance Fee per Child		13.00		14.00
	<b>Period Tickets</b>				
	Ticket per month		172.00		195.00
	Season Tickets		293.00		334.00
	<b>Gala Events</b>				
	Gala per year without gate money		612.00		697.00
	Gala per year with gate money		781.00		890.00
	<b>Educational Institutions</b>				
	Schools Event/Programme		439.00		500.00
	Schools practise per year		122.00		139.00
	Swimming lessons per person per day		10.00		11.00
	Swimming Pool Rules will Strictly be enforced.				
	Refer to Rules at the Swimming Pool				

SPORT FIELDS - 2017/2018				
<b>Catatory A:</b> Callie de Wet - Robertson				
<b>Catatory B:</b> Cogmanskloof - Ashton ; Van Zyl - Robertson; King Edward - Montagu				
<b>Catatory C:</b> Happy Vallley - Bonnievale				
<b>Catatory D:</b> McGregor sports field - McGregor				
	A: Callie de Wet	B: Cogmanskloof, Van Zyl, King Edward.	C: Happy Valley	D: McGregor
<b>DEPOSITO'S</b>	1 220.00	1 220.00	1 220.00	500.00
<b>ATHLETIC - Clubs</b>				
Exercise per month (x 2/week)	52.00	40.00	25.00	25.00
Club Events (per day 8:00-20:00) Prep.& Hiring	850.00	800.00	750.00	500.00
Events: Other Institutions	1 175.00	995.00	800.00	500.00
<b>NETBALL/TENNIS</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	140.00	130.00	120.00	110.00
If no gate money is collected	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00
<b>CRICKET/SOCCER</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	52.00	40.00	25.00	25.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	375.00	170.00	150.00	100.00
If no gate money is collected	185.00	180.00	150.00	120.00
<b>RUGBY</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	115.00	97.00	90.00	57.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	1 696.00	1 696.00	1 696.00	1 696.00
If no gate money is collected	200.00	200.00	200.00	150.00
<b>SCHOOLS (All Sport Codes)</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	140.00	130.00	120.00	110.00
If no gate money is collected-Prep.& Hiring	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00
<b>No- Fees Schools will received one (1) free use per year.Schools must show proof of no-fees school</b>				
<b>Jukskei</b>				
Exercise per month (x2/week))	29.00			
Games	140.00			
<b>General</b>				
Cafeteria per day	150.00	130.00	110.00	90.00
Clubhouse/day		155.00	150.00	
Other Events : not specified(non-profit)	670.00	600.00	550.00	500.00
: profit	1 375.00	1 100.00	920.00	850.00
Practises are limited to two sessions per week				
The Lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same manner as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit and pay actual damages if more than the deposit.				

## Service Tariffs


Tariff 1267 “JD Burger Contract” was removed as the tariff is no longer applicable to JD Burger as the property to which the tariff was linked has been sold.

The following sentence was added to Cleansing Tariffs for Mega Industries:

The tariff for MEGA industries are standard, any additional removals will be charged at actual cost plus 20%.

## Capital Budget

The below amendments are proposed on the Capital Budget:

	2017_2018					
Capital budget tabled	72 791 210					
<b>Additions:</b>	<b>3 617 064</b>					
McGregor Electrification	2 476 350	CRR				
Repair Leaks George Brink Reservoir	256 300	CRR				
Upgrading of Road to Zolani Cemetery	100 000	CRR				
Alterations/Upgrading of Traffic Office Ashton	585 850	CRR				
Vehicles	198 564	CRR				
<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>-400 000</b>					
Ward Projects 5	-100 000	CRR				
Ward Projects 6	-100 000	CRR				
Ward Projects 11	-100 000	CRR				
Purchase of Material For Gabions at Joubert Park, Montagu	-100 000	CRR				
	<b>76 008 274</b>					

## Operating Budget

Minor adjustments are made on the operating budget, the budget will be monitored on a monthly basis and if there are any indications that the expected revenues will not be generated an adjustments budget will be recommended after the evaluation of the mid-year performance in 2017/2018.

**The new BUDGET , SDF AND S IDP documentation will reflect the mentioned adjustments \*.**

## RECOMMENDATION

1. That the consolidated Operating budget of R 677 408 770, Capital budget of R 76 008 244, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget (attach as Annexure 1) be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2017/2018 financial year as

- well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years.
2. That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
  3. That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto , be approved
  4. That the tariffs for property rates be approved.
  5. That the tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
  6. That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1)(a-e); 17(2) and 17(3)(a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act that are included or accompany the budget document be approved.
  7. That the following budget related policies be approved:
    - Tariff Policy (Amended)
    - Asset Management Policy
    - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
    - Cash Management and Investment Policy
    - Tariff Policy (Amended)
    - Rates Policy (Amended)
    - Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
    - Virement Policy
    - Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy (New)
  8. That the measurable performance objectives for 2017/2018 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.
  9. Capital projects to be funded out of the external loan is subject to the securing of an external loan through a Supply Chain Management competitive bidding process.

**Hierdie item het voor 'n Statutêre Vergadering van die Raad gedien op 23 Mei 2017**

**This item served before a Statutory Meeting of Council on 23 May 2017**

**Besluit / Resolved**

1. That the consolidated Operating budget of R 677 408 770, Capital budget of R 76 008 244, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget (attach as Annexure 1) be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2017/2018 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years.
2. That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
3. That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto , be approved
4. That the tariffs for property rates be approved.

5. That the tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
6. That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1)(a-e); 17(2) and 17(3)(a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act that are included or accompany the budget document be approved.
7. That the following budget related policies be approved:
  - Tariff Policy (Amended)
  - Asset Management Policy
  - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
  - Cash Management and Investment Policy
  - Tariff Policy (Amended)
  - Rates Policy (Amended)
  - Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
  - Virement Policy
  - Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy (New)
8. That the measurable performance objectives for 2017/2018 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.
9. Capital projects to be funded out of the external loan is subject to the securing of an external loan through a Supply Chain Management competitive bidding process.